### The Annual Statistics

The annual report of the Province which here appears will no doubt be carefully scanned, and in many cases laid away for future reference.

It will be seen that in its present form it is a more complete table than hitherto, since there is added this year, for the first time, a list of the pastors and their various charges.

In view of recent changes which have effected nearly every one of our congregations, the final arrangements with some of them have not yet been fully settled, hence it is possible that in one or two cases the present arrangement is only a temporary one, which will call for modifications later.

Noteworthy points are that the net communicant increase is 116, which is 26 more than in 1900.

The gross increase, which does not appear upon the face of the table is 197 communicants.

The diminution of 19 in the non-communicants points to the happy fact that this class is more and more being drawn into the Church.

Last year's slight Sunday School decrease is this year changed into an increase of nearly 150.

As will be seen the total number of communicants is now 3247, which is the more interesting since it appears that the total number of communicants in the British Province last year was 3,114, a difference of only 71. Thus it comes about that the two smallest provinces of the Moravian Church are now of almost identically the same size.

And yet, while it is interesting and instructive for us to study well our Provincial statistics, we must not lose sight of the fact that statistics are often most deceptive, that God does not count men, but weighs them, that the kingdom of God cometh not by observation, least of all by observation of numbers.

An increase of numbers is sometimes the worst thing for a church, and on the other hand a decrease sometimes means a much stronger working body, witness: Gideon's band.

Certainly it is whether we be many or whether we be few, "in the Lord Jehovah is our strength," and may His blessing richly rest upon our Province and each individual congregation and the members thereof during another year.
An Important Visit to Our Province.

It is with unusual pleasure that we are able to announce that Bro. C. E. Eberman and wife will visit us on Feb. 22nd and 23rd.

This visit is a part of Bro. Eberman’s tour of the Southern States as Field Secretary of the United Society of Christian Endeavor. Some six months ago he was called from the pastoral of the Moravian congregation of Lancaster, Pa., to undertake the present work along Endeavor lines. His peculiar fitness for such work had demonstrated itself during his term as State President of the Endeavor Societies of Pennsylvania.

Dr. Clark and the officers of the United Societies had for some time been looking for the right man to put into the new office of Field Secretary, and they felt sure that Bro. Eberman was the man.

The results have fully justified the wisdom of their selection. Since his appointment, Bro. Eberman has been traveling in Western and Northern Pennsylvania, holding mass meetings and conferences, and arousing and directing Endeavor enthusiasm with wonderful success.

With the middle of February his Southern itinerary brings him into North Carolina, coming here by way of Henderson, Raleigh and Greensboro.

We may expect some helpful, instructive and inspiring meetings in connection with his visit to our midst on the dates mentioned.

From Bro. Thaeler’s Field.

Bro. Thaeler’s many friends in the Southern Province will be interested to read of the new enterprise of the Bethlehem congregation which has called forth some exceptionally liberal gifts, and which is being happily completed in these days. We quote from the Moravian:

“...The Central Moravian Sunday School building, the cornerstone of which was laid on July 14, 1901, is now rapidly approaching completion. ** The key thought in its design has been efficiency rather than ornament, and for that reason the exterior has been maintained in the severest Colonial style, relieved by decoration of any kind. The west entrance leads directly to a broad hallway, whence short flights of six steps give access to the main auditorium and to the assembly and reading rooms and kitchen in the basement. The main auditorium is designed to enjoy the advantages of the amphitheatre shape, the open floor, 4060 feet, leading directly, by means of swinging doors, and the gallery, by means of sliding windows to the class rooms, whose walls are divided radially toward the reading desk, placed in the middle of the north side. The building has four entrances, and the gallery rooms have five exit stairways, so that danger of panic is well provided against. The interior woodwork is finished clear in yellow pine and oak, and the hardware and gas fixtures are of Flemish brass. The capacity of the building is estimated at 800 for Sunday-school purposes and 1300 for unusual occasions.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Memorabilia of the Salem Congregation for the Year 1901.

BY BISHOP EDWARD KONDTHALER, D. D.

“Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace, good will toward men.” From the little and seduced plain to the east of Judean Bethlehem, these glad tidings have been spreading farther and farther, over all the earth.

“Like circles widening round, Upon a clear blue river, Orb after orb, the wondrous sound, Is heard on forever: Glory to God on high, on earth peace, And love toward men of love,—salvation And release.”

It is interesting to see how, in the first year of the twentieth century, even material improvements are unconsciously helping to bring men into closer knowledge and contact with each other all over the earth, and are thus paving the way for the final and universal Kingdom of Christ.

The Siberian railway, now practically completed, over its seven thousand miles of what was recently Asiatic wilderness. The “Cape to Cairo” railway in Africa, though hindered by the obstinate continuance of the Boer war, is already completed for about four thousand miles of its long course, over what was still, not very long ago, the “Dark Continent.”

The Pan-American, which is to become a great backbone of travel along the western sides of North and South America has commenced to emerge into the reality of a vast business plan. Thus the continents are coming into a closer union of the millions of those who inhabit them.

An equally remarkable advance is being made in the matter of sea-ways, which connect the most distant portions of the earth. The Suez Canal in the East is to have its great counterpart in the great Canal of the West. The recent treaty between the United States and Great Britain has at last cleared the way for the carrying out of this stupendous enterprise, which will bring the nations of the earth thousands of miles nearer to each other for the actual business of a more united life.

Along with these international undertakings in railway and canal has come that net-work of electric trolleys, which is blotting out much of the difference between country and city, and is causing the people of a country and even of a State to live nearer to each other than ever before.

With these improvements in rapid transit are coming vast possibilities of instantaneous communication of knowledge between people dwelling very widely apart. The wireless telegraphy is one of the chief scientific achievements of our time, and it is believed that at least a little piece of a message has already, in this year, been transmitted without wire across the Atlantic ocean.

The commencement of the new century has not been, like that of the old one, a period of wide and bloody warfare. Jealous and self-seeking as the governments of the earth still are, it is very evident that they are having less and less desire for war.

It is true that the Boer war and the Philippine war still go on in their stubborn and wearisome course, but this is simply because neither Great Britain nor the United States can afford to let go. They would both gladly stop if they could and otherwise, if we except the ceaseless revolutions of certain South American States, the world has during the year 1901 been fairly at peace.

The year has been marked with several notable departures. In the early part of it, Queen Victoria passed away at the age of nearly 84, and after a reign of 64 years, during which her exemplary life had caused her to be beloved not only throughout her own wide realm, but all over the earth. On September 14th, occurred the sad decease of our assassinated President William McKinley. His dying utterance, “It is God’s way: His will be done,” was a fitting testimony to fall from the lips of the Christian Chief Magistrate of our great nation. And his dying use of the hymn, “Nearer my God to thee,” has made this lyric to be more than ever the favorite of the Chambers of the United States.

During 1901, the problems of our country have been of a business rather than of a political or military nature. The great prosperity of the nation is calling for new adjustments of commercial, industrial and agricultural laws, and new agreements as to capital and labor. President Roosevelt’s plan of meeting the dangers incident upon “trust” combinations by means of the same publicity which is required in the statements made by banks has received not only a great deal of attention, but also the endowment of the head of the greatest corporation of the country, the Steel Trust. The manner in which workmen themselves frowned down the ill-advised steel and iron strike of last Summer, in western Pennsylvania, and the cordial spirit in which capitalists and laborers conferred with each other in the recent meeting at New York, are cheering evidences of the fact that men are beginning to understand each other better from a business point of view, and that their manufacturing relations will, by and by, be as friendly as those which once prevailed between masters and their apprentices.

The coming industrial supremacy of the United States seems to be causing alarm among European nations, but doubtless these mighty movements will work out for the larger benefit of all mankind at last. We have evidently, with the new Century, entered into a time when, for the stability of our political institutions, in their happy returns of bountiful harvest, but also the most prospered nation on the earth, we must still look humbly to Him, who opened the heaven and supplieth the needs of every living thing.”

We have reason also to thank our God, not only for the stability of the natural seasons, with their happy returns of bountiful harvest, but also for the stability of our political institutions, in this great republic. Doubtless there is much
that is wrong in our social, political and national life; much that needs to be repented of, much that needs to be improved, but the heart of our system is sound, as was shown by the sudden succession of a new President, without the slightest financial disturbance of any kind. We may still humbly but confidently say that God is the God of the American people and that the further progress of the nation lies in the hand of His gracious Providence.

During the past year, our community has again enjoyed the divine protection in a manifest degree. The general health has been good, and there has been a happy exemption from any great disaster. The year came in with moderate weather, the thermometer at midnight, January 1st, stood at 40°, the sky being misty. The winter of 1901 was mild and open. The ground was but once covered with a slight sheet of snow, February 23rd, on which occasion the weather was decidedly cold. The lowest thermometer was reached on March 7th, when the mercury stood at 9° above zero. In the present winter it has already been lower, standing at 5° on December 22nd. The summer was prevailingly wet. The neighboring Yadkin River was out over its banks some twenty times during the season, so that a great portion of the corn crop was washed away. It was continued until the month of September, the 16th of that month being as oppressive as any day in the summer. The hot, quick fire, which in the early morning of November 29th, burned up two small houses on Main Street near Bank, was a reminder of our usual immunity from such sort of accidents. The large Belo House on the opposite side of the street was in imminent danger but of repair, showing the quiet confidence of the people in their future, as well as their ability to make ready for it. The increasing number of young men who are taking hold of the business of manufacturing, we have the more reason to rejoice that our own mills have been able to supply staple employment to a great number of working people.

During 1901 wages have maintained themselves at the somewhat higher level which, in many cases, they had reached in the previous year. There has been, in addition, a constant and decided tendency toward industrial unionism, where an increase of skill is frequently producing an increase of remuneration.

As might have been expected in such a year of transition not as many houses have been built as in some previous years. The number is estimated at about seventy-five. There has been, however, an unusual amount of repair, showing the quiet confidence of the people in their future, as well as their ability to make ready for it. The increasing number of young men who are taking hold of the business problems of the place is especially gratifying.

Through the extension of the trolley system and the excellent manner in which it has been managed, building has been diverted into the more distant suburbs, as may particularly be seen by riding out on the stretch between Southside and Waughtown.

From a business point of view, the past year of 1901 has been a slight decrease in the Sunday School membership of the Province. This has again, during the year 1901, been turned into a notable increase, so that the remarkable fact remains that we have many more Sunday School scholars and teachers in the Southern Province than we have members. The efficiency to which these Schools have been brought especially in town, has been very happily shown in the recent Christmas exercises. The "December Days," and other blessed influences have gone out from the Sunday Schools, into our entire congregational life.

The Salem Female Academy has been very greatly improved within and without in the course of the past year. It has been arranged, provision against fire has been made and improvements and additions have been made in almost every part of the institution. New courses of study have been laid out and preparation has begun for the commencement of the new academic year in May, 1902. These improvements have been largely aided by the liberality of the Centennial Funds Committee. The public has already responded to these efforts by a materially increased patronage.

In view of the flourishing condition of the Academy, the decided progress of the Salem Boys' School, both in numbers and in courses of study, and the rapid expansion of the Salem Female Academy work, the educational interest of the Province is coming to be a very considerable one.

The Annual District Conference held at Kernersville on July 28th and 29th, showed that the large and growing work of the Province was being wrought in the unity of the Spirit and in the bond of love.

The Salem Congregation now consists of the following stations: the Home, Calvary, Christ, East Salem, Fairview and Colored churches, with Elm Street and Centreville Sunday Schools. The pastors consist of Bishop Edward Rondthaler, as pastor, and Rev. Howard E. Rondthaler and Rev. Edward S. Crosland as assistant pastors. The latter brother took the place of Rev. Arthur D. Thaeler, who after nine years of very acceptable service, received and accepted a call to Bethlehem, Pa. Bro. Crosland preach-
ed his first sermon in Calvary church on October 20th.

In view of the growth of the Province and of the congregation, both of which lie with heavy weight of responsibility upon the pastor, new adjustments of the pastorate are being made by which the more general charge will devolve upon him, while the special work will be more definitely divided out among the associate pastors. This will relieve the present situation as far as the principal pastor is concerned, and will, under the blessing of God, more thoroughly develop the activities of this wide spread congregation.

The Archive and Wachovia Historical House, has become a very important building for the congregation. The collection of antiquities is steadily growing. The recent Annual Meeting showed the enlarged interest in the Society. The Memorials of 147 years have through the care of Dr. J. H. Clewell, now for the first time been put into an accessible shape.

On Saturday, November 30th, Christ church was re-opened in its very much beautified condition which had been done entirely at the people’s own expense. On December 8th, Fairview church was used for the first time for public worship, in the presence of a very large and liberal congregation.

During the year, the Young People’s Meetings and Circles of Prayer have been very encouraging. A great many young people are, with older ones engaged in the Lord’s work. In addition to our excellent force, a Young People’s Choir began to on Trinity Sunday, June 22nd, to lead the Sunday morning singing.

The Lenten Passion Week and Easter celebrations were more than usually blessed, and large classes of confirmands and candidates for adult baptism and reception were received into Home, Calvary and Christ churches, 40 in all.

Easter morning, April 7th, was perfect. Some 4,500 people were quietly gathered in the Grave yard.

The Class Festivals were observed in the usual way and with the usual interest during the summer. The Children’s Sunday evening in the Academy Campus was an occasion of special joy.

The Foreign Mission interest was carefully considered. The young men had a good anniversary with address by Rev. Edmunds Brown, on January 18th. The Woman’s Missionary Society had their Anniversary Lovefeast on October 11th, with address by the pastor. At the Church Social on February 18th, the mission barrels were opened and found to contain $67.83, to which $6.00 were then added. In the autumn, a unique Home Sunday School meeting, September 29th, was held at which the children and young people brought articles of clothing for the South African Kaffir Mission, which have since been dispatched in two large boxes to that needy country.

In the third week of April, the Southern Educational Conference was held in Salem, giving the community the opportunity of hearing many speakers of national reputation, assembled for the great purpose of promoting the education of the people irrespective of race or social condition. This was followed by the State C. E. Convention when the people had the pleasure of welcoming Dr. Francis E. Clark, and having him preach in the Home church, Sunday, April 28th.

On September 30th, a very sad accident by fire deprived the community of one of its most highly esteemed members, a lady widely known for her good works, Miss Laura Lemly.

The Congregational Committee, July 26th, revealed the happy fact that the heavy deficit of a number of years past has been changed into a surplus of $4,054. The Funds Committee has done able work during the year. The stone wall on north and west of the graveyard has been brought unexpectedly near its completion at a very considerable cost.

The Academy has been largely assisted in the inner and outer improvements, as has also the Boys’ School, being aided in its fuller development, both for young children and for young men about to enter the business of life.

Thus a busy year has been brought to a close, one in which we have met with some losses in dear ones called away, but in which we have had great joy in homes maintained intact, or newly formed among us, a year in which we have had much to deplore and ask forgiveness for, but still more for which to thank God and take courage.

**CHIPs FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.**

**HISTORY OF THE GREAT SEAL AND COAT OF ARMS OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA.**

**Paper read by Kempp B. Battle, L.L. D., Professor of History in the University of North Carolina, at the Annual Meeting of the Wachovia Historical Society, held in its rooms in Salem, October 25th, 1891.**

The plan of having a heavy wax pendant to the instruments was found to be very cumbersome, and the rough and shifting habits of our people caused the seal to be often torn off. At the next change a new plan was adopted of impressing the die directly on a large wafer affixed to the instrument. It became necessary in the new seal to have all the inscriptions on one side only. Liberty and Plenty must dwell in harmony together and not back to back.

In 1791 the legislature authorized Governor Alexander Martin to have this new seal prepared. He delegated his powers to Dr. Hugh Williamson, the historian and member of Congress, and Col. Abacha Thomas, Commissioner of this State for the adjustment of our Revolutionary accounts. Being however a graduate of Princeton and a lover of the Museus, albeit not very successful in his wooing, he submitted the following design, requesting that an expert be employed to furnish a substitute if not approved.

"The Great Seal is laid off into quarters. The first sinister is intended for a pine tree representing the timber, pitch and tar and turpentine productions of the State. The second sinister is filled with hogsheads and barrels and representing the Commerce of the State. The fourth sinister contains a pine tree, representing the timber, pitch, tar and turpentine. The first dexter is filled with hogsheads and barrels representing the produce of the timber pitch, tar and turpentine. The second dexter is filled with hogsheads and barrels representing the pitch, tar and turpentine. The third dexter is filled with hogsheads and barrels representing the produce of the timber pitch, tar and turpentine. The motto, ‘His Cresco,’ to be done in the shape of a ribbon or label at the bottom. The diameter of the shield to be three dozen inches."

The motto, ‘His Cresco,’ to be done in the shape of a ribbon or label at the bottom. The diameter of the shield to be three dozen inches.

This plan is objectionable as being too crowded. Three such strong-minded ladies could not abide in such a small compass. Governor Spaight replied, avowing his ignorance of heraldry, and leaving the whole matter to Colonel Thomas. He preferred the design of the artist to that of ex-Governor Martin, but suggested the addition of a ship, which would signify boxes, bales, tobacco, hogsheads, pitch, tar and turpentine barrels, and a thousand other minute articles, the basis of Commerce. "If this recommendation had been adopted we would have had the three goddesses, a book, a tree, a pyramid and a ship, besides the legend crowded together.

In 1793 the new seal arrived, a modification of that of the artist. It was "approved" by the General Assembly at once. As, however, the screw of the new machine would not work, it was not until 1794 that it was used. The University has an excellent impression of this made in 1795, when Samuel Ashe was Governor. It is a curiosity. The seal has only one side. It having been determined, as I have said, to discard the wax cake. It has two figures, Liberty and Plenty. Liberty has a most Grecian nose. Her side face is towards the right. She is done up 'a la Grecq. She has on a very decollete dress. She is seated on her pedestal, and leans in a most excited manner towards Plenty. In her right hand is the pole or spear on which is the cap of Liberty. In her left is a scroll, representing the Constitution, with that name on it. She eagerly shows this to Plenty, as if exalting over its greatness. Both of her arms are bare to the elbows. To my eye she is in too much haste and leans forward too excitedly to be graceful, and I grieve to say that she is not handsome. Plenty is much more comely and more graceful. She seems to be afraid that the vases will collide with her, so she leans slightly backward. Her dress is less decollete than that of her companion, so as not to be in the fashion of a hundred years ago. Her hair is not to be decorated with flowers. Although I cannot say that she has a beautiful countenance, she certainly appears agreeable, dignified and prepossessing. In her right hand, leaning against her shoulder, and overflowing with fruit or sweet potatoes, is the cornucopia of abundance. In her left is a large ear of Indian corn. Both of the figures have bare feet. Around the whole are the words, "The Great Seal of the State of North Carolina.""
THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. HOWARD R. KENNDY.-SALEM, N. C.

CAYALY.
The Sunday School gave its Christmas Concert on the Sunday evening before Christmas. The church was literally filled to overflowing and all present seemed to enjoy the exercises.
The sunrise service on Christmas Day was bright and full of cheer. The liturgical service for the day was used and Bishop Rondthal made an appropriate address.
On Monday, December 30th, the Children's Lovelast was held. In spite of the bad weather, a large number gathered and the service was a very happy one throughout.

MAYODAN AND AVALON.
The pastor entered fully upon his new work at these places on the second Sunday of the month. On Friday night an important meeting with the committee and former pastor, Rev. Howard Rondthal was held, discussing the work and transacting some important business of the congregation.
The Sunday morning service was of an introductory nature. The program which was beautifully carried out was arranged by Bro. Rondthal. It consisted of the following addresses interspersed with appropriate hymns, Prayer; reading of the 90th Psalm; Address of Welcome by Bro. E. Hoge; Advantages of having a Resident Pastor, by Bro. Chas. Smith; How to help the Minister, by Bro. P. T. Gess; Greetings from Episcopal church, by Mr. Urricht; Welcome from the Town, by Mr. Poindeather; The Churches and Church People of a Town, by Prof. Ray. of the Baptist Church; Welcome from Prayer Meeting and Christian Endeavor Society, a paper by Miss Hester Knight; Reading of Letter from Bishop Rondthal, by Mr. Hoge; Remarks by Pastor; Prayer; Closing Hymn and Benediction.

On Sunday afternoon at 3.30, the Sunday School at Avalon was organized with Bro. Hoge as Superintendent. The outline is encouraging and 65 have enrolled their names as regular attendants. The time for the Sunday School has for the present been fixed at 3 p.m., and the time for the sermon at four o'clock.
An important committee meeting was again held on Monday night, at which it was decided to make an effort at once to seat the chapel of the church at Mayodan. The C. E. Society met on Wednesday night, followed by a meeting of the teachers, which resulted in the organizing of a Primary Department, which will occupy the chapel. In behalf of this work the par and his wife ask an interest in your prayers.

KERNERSVILLE
[Communicated.]
The Moravian Sunday School observed Christmas Eve. The church was decorated and there was a tree. The school rendered very acceptably a common sense cantata and several recitations and songs. The children received a treat and all voted great credit on the two young ladies who managed the whole affair.

New Year's Eve was the feature of the holidays for Kernersville Moravians. Foremost of all was the presence of our pastor and his wife.

For twelve years we have observed the New Year, and have held a watch night service somehow, but since 1890, our pastor has not been with us at that time, so the last night of 1901 found Kernersville Moravians not only "joyful and glad of heart," but simply beside themselves. There was only one anxiety and that was that the buns would not hold out, but they did with a few to spare. The lovefeast was served in a manner that would have called forth honorable mention from Bro. Allen Spach. A carefully prepared Memorabilia was read by one of our members. Wise words of counsel were given by the pastor and Kernersville Moravian congregation met the New Year gladly, hopefully, willing to stand, to brave, to serve, if by some means through it the Kingdom of Christ might be magnified.

BETHANIA.
The regular and uninterrupted order of service was resumed on the second Sunday in December.
Due preparation was made for Christmas. The usual Christmas Eve service was held, a good congregation attending. With considerable labor amid the severe weather the church had been beautifully decorated. Lovefeast and candles were served to the children. The special singing by the choir and Sunday School had the savor of the true Christmas spirit. After the service presents were distributed to the members of the Sunday School. In this latter part of the evening's exercises, the superintendent, Bro. Edgar L. Leinback, was not forgotten and received from the Sunday School a Moravian Hymn Book in appreciation of his services.
The New Year's Eve services were largely attended, as usual, when the weather favors. Notwithstanding the size of the crowd, good order prevailed. Lovefeast was held

ALWAYS AHEAD
COME AND SEE!!

We are now running our Mills by Electric Power. The Power House is nearly 14 miles away. Our customers like it, and so do we.

We are remodelling our Bolt- ing System, and will furnish Family Flour, made by the most improved modern methods. Our customers will like it, therefore must we.

Wachovia Mills.

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar- antee.

B. W. O'BRYAN'S DRUGGIST.

Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

AT THE WRIGHT SHOE STORE

You will find the largest and best selected stock of

SHOES

ever brought to Winston-Salem.
We give you a special invitation to call and see our stock before buying. All new goods and our prices are low. Yours truly.

W. C. WRIGHT

Jordal Block. WINSTON, N. C.

A Large Line of Trunks and Valises.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,

DENTISTS

Office over Wachovia National Bank

WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Bell Phone, 177. Inter-state, 103.
Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

THIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently been added. Short-hand and Type-Writing. Music and Elocution may be taken at an extra cost.
Tuition, $1 to $2 per month.
J. P. BROWER, Headmaster.

24th of Salem Boys' School.

T

Christmas service was held on the 24th of December, about 12 o'clock. The church was decorated for the occasion, and excellent music had been prepared; so that the service passed off very smoothly and pleasantly, although the attendance was not so large as usual on account of the bad weather the roads made so by the rain, sleet and snow of the previous day.

Lovefeast was served to the entire company and lighted candles were given to the children.

ALPHA.

On the night of Christmas day, this Sunday School gave its Entertainment. Owing to unavoidable circumstances extensive preparation could not be made, but the children did themselves credit by the prompt and hearty manner in which they gave their parts. The unfavorable weather interfered with the size of the crowd which is always large on such occasions at that place, but the company present was an appreciative one. At the close, presents were handed d from the tree to the Sunday School scholars.

MEPHIA.

The Sunday School Entertainment was held on the night of second Christmas day in a packed house. A beautiful Cantata, "The Visit to Star," was given. Careful and persevering preparation had been made and the parts were rendered in a manner to please as well as instruct. The members of the Sunday School received presents at the close.

OAK GROVE.

The work at this place, although the congregation is at present without a permanent pastor, is moving on in a right encouraging way. The regular preaching appointment was filled on the third Sunday, a large and appreciative audience was present. The C. E. Society is still in active operation and doing good work. Bro. Seivers who has faithfully and very acceptably served the Sunday School as its superintendent, for a number of years has resigned and Bro. Marion Smith has been appointed to fill his place. Bro. Seivers continues an active member and pastor of the Sunday School. While we regret that Bro. Seivers has resigned, we also wish for the new superintendent and the Sunday School great success for the future.

CLEMONSVILLE.

The 5th of December was a happy day for the congregation and pastor. It was the occasion of the final in-gathering of members for the year, at which in a great measure was a practical exhibition of the result of our special meetings at Hope and Clemmons. In the first service, when the pastor also preached a sermon on "Our Mode of Baptism," seven teen members were added to our communicant list. Of these, two were Moravians of other congregations, one of Friedberg and one of New Philadelphia, transferred. The second service was opened by letter from other denominations, two from the M. E. Church, and three from the Baptists; two were confirmed and eight baptized. The sacrament of the Lord's Supper followed, after a short intermission.

The Christmas season brought to a close the special services of the year. At Hope, on Christmas Eve at 11 a.m., a Lovefeast service was held, the course of which there were two addresses, one on the Christmas theme and the other with special reference to the Sunday School.

At 5.30 p.m., Christmas Eve, our Children's meeting and Sunday School exercises were combined at Clemmons. Notwithstanding the unusual hour and the fact that the ground was wet and snowy and the air was damp and cold, a large congregation was assembled. The exercises of song, recitation and dialogue was successfully rendered. Christmas cards were distributed to the children and young people and finally the Christmas treat was given out. The decoration of evergreens added a Christmas charm to the occasion also. On Christmas Day the Christmas sermon was preached at 11 a.m. and the attendance was good. In the afternoon of Christmas day, the superintendent addressed the Sunday School at Boyers, and on second Christmas day he attended the Macedonia Christmas exercises and delivered an address.

SALEM.

Christmas of 1901 made a happy beginning for the Christmas season of the new century. Through the skilful plans of Mrs. John H. Clewell, and the unwearied labors of Mr. Allan A. Spach, the church was decorated with unusual beauty. The arches of evergreen on the enlarged pulpit were copied in their exact symmetry from the great western portal of the Cathedral of Cologne, and. being filled with electric lamps, gleamed around the lighted painting of the Nativity, which shone out from the inner recess. The remainder of the church was likewise decorated with evergreen trees and festoons, so that the whole aspect was very beautiful.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Jar, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

Fine Mantles and other Cabinet Work a Specialty.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points.
TEXAS, CALIFORNIA, FLORIDA, CUBA and PORTO RICO.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all Through and Local Trains. Pullman Cars on all Night Trains; Safe and Fast Schedules.

Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you are assured a Safe, Comfortable and Exquisitely Journeys.

Apply to Ticket Agents for: Time Tables, Rates, and General Information.

E. L. VERNON, Agent.
T. A., F. P. & A.
Charlotte, N. C.
Ashville, N. C.
No Tickets to Answer Questions.

Washington, D. C.

Drs. Watkins & Conrad,
DENTISTS,
And Dealers in Dental Goods.
WINSTON, N.

HOTEL JONES,
J. L. JONES, of Jones’ House, Prop.
WINSTON, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided, Electric lights and bells. Tables abundantly supplied with the very best that the market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot ask for Hotel Jones' Bus.
Reference: Salem Female Academy.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

A. P. POE,
FRONT STALL, City Market,
Fresh Meats,
Bell Phone, 35, Interstate Phone, 196.
The Christmas services were celebrated with the old-time enthusiasm. The "little" lovefeast, as it is affectionately called, seems more and more to be coming the favorite of them all. When the church is filled with happy little children, whose faces shine with the reflected light of the tapers held in their tiny hands, the scene is one which for its joy and love goes to every heart, and many very little ones, as experience yearly shows, carry home with them some new knowledge of the Christ who came as a little child to save them.

The eight Sunday Schools of the congregation were at their best in the well drilled exercises which were listened to by large and decorous audiences.

Of the New Year's services we may say that if they were distasteful, they were distasteful from those of former years, it was by the increased solemnity and quiet which attended them. Not a single discordant sound was heard around the church as the old year passed into the new with the great choral: "Now let us praise the Lord." It was thought best by the Board of Elders that the Week of Prayer should be postponed until the commencement of the Lenten season. We therefore look forward to a very edifying season a few weeks later.

Early in the year the departure of friends began already to remind us of our brief, mortal estate. The first departure was that of one of our oldest brethren, Eugene Alexander Giensch. Born near Schoeneck, Pa., he had spent the greater part of his life in the South, and had, by marriage, become the oldest member of a very wide spread and interesting family.

On the 17th of January, the Young Men's Missionary Society, under the presidency of Bro. Edward Mickey, gave a very inspiring anniversary lovefeast. It was very largely attended, and the excellent music, with a splendid missionary address by Dr. Egbert Smith, of Greensboro, made it a notable occasion.

MORAVIA

[Communique]

To the few of us who were launched from the wind and storm without, into the warmth and cheer within, on last Friday evening at Moravia, there awaited a treat. Here were gathered this small Moravian band to celebrate in their most solemn way the coming of the Messiah.

In the brilliantly lighted church, to the right, enclosed by soft garnet draperies, was arranged a square stage, to the left the choir, and in the extreme corner stood a well laden Christmas tree. After prayer, the opening song, "The Fulfilment," was followed by two beautiful recitations, "Greetings," and "Christmas," by Misses McCauley and Ledbetter.

In connection with a number of the exercises and choruses, one especially noteworthy was "Suffer the Children to come unto Me," by little Donald Beeson.

With drawn curtains, came in slow succession, the pantomime, views, from the Shepherds on the hillside following the star up to the Saviour, while the Bible story was being read, the angel being represented by Miss Robah May Kermer. After the closing song, "Glory to God in the Highest," the presents were quietly distributed. It was a well rendered programme, and the most unique of the way it ever attended in a country church, indeed it would have done justice to city churches of previous years.

Though in the absence of their cherished leader Mrs. Kermer, and without leader, this church has kept up its services, and contributed and collected funds to aid in the last coat of paint to their house of worship.

Fannie Kirkpatrick.

Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of DRESS GOODS and trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought. We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taftetas and Poudresoires. We have an elegant line of Ladie's High Grade SHOES. This season—Utz & Dennis and E. P. Reed's.

Give us a book before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother, 10 and 12 Third Street, Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO., McCormick Mowers and Binders.

Times Stores. Daily Catway Harrows. OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS. PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones, DENTIST, Over McNaught's Drug Goods Store, Winston, N.C.


Liberty Street, Winston, N.C.
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.
Amounts received at the Unity’s Mission Agency at Salem, N. C., during the year 1901:

FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS:
- Calvary Sunday School, $30.00
- Ladies’ Mite So’y, Salem, $76.03
- Salem Congregation, $232.87
- Calvary do, $47.37
- Calvary at W’s Circle, $10.00
- Bethania, $15.16
- Macedonia cong., $4.45
- Macedonia S. S., $3.89
- East Salem S. M. School, $1.79
- Friedberg congregation, $91.91
- Miss. Society, $10.00
- Clermontville cong., $14.13
- Hope, $5.87
- Victoria Arbor S. S., $1.00
- Eden Sunday School, $1.00
- New Philadelphia, $20.64
- Friedland, $10.63
- Oak Grove, $15.05
- Young Men’s Soc’y, $10.00
- A Friend, W., $9.50
- Mrs. E. Cooper, Raleigh, $1.00
- A Friend, E., $5.00
- A Friend, Miss C. Gerson, $19.00
- Elm St. E. S., $12.50
- F. P. Ten, $1.00
- Salem Juv. Miss. Soc’y, $0.68

FOR MOSCOW MISSION:
- Juvenile Miss. Society, $10.00
- For Lutheran Hospital, at Jerusalem, $10.00
- For Hospital Bed at Liah, India, $10.00
- For Salem Juvenile Miss. Society, $17.00
- For Deficit, $383.63
- Thanking from a friend, $0.63

FOR BISHOPEN MISSION:
- A Friend, $4.70
- A Friend, $5.00
- Calvary congregation, $95.71
- Salem, $139.49
- A Friend, $1.96
- A Friend, W., $17.30
- A Friend, R., $35.00
- Bethania, $10.00
- Macedonia, $2.00
- Providence, $1.85
- Oak Grove, $2.79
- New Philadelphia, $1.83
- Friedberg, $2.94
- $93.27

FOR CHILD YEAR at Pottemin Orphanage, Salem Juv. Miss. Society, $45.00

FOR PROVINCIAL EXPENSES:
- Salem congregation, $70.96
- For Home Mission Special: Salem congregation, $15.00

FOR THEOLOGICAL MISSION:
- Salem congregation, $57.37
- Friedberg, $15.52
- A Friend, $5.00
- Clermontville cong., $2.61

FOR HOME MISSION FARM:
- Salem congregation, $67.98
- For H. W. Byers’ Fund: Salem congregation, $30.00
- Clermontville, $2.94
- For Salem Poor Fund: Congregation, $59.31
- For Alaska Mission
- Salem Juv. Miss. Soc’y, $10.00
- Bethania, $13.00

FOR J. LINENBACH, Salem, N. C.
- JL T. LINENBACH
- Salem Female Miss. Society, $20.00
- $394.26

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of
HARNESSES, BRIDLES, &c.
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Leather, Saddles, Harness, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SONS,
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina.

Form of Bequest.
I give and bequeath to the Board of Memorial Trustees of the Wachovia Moravian Church, located at Salem, N. C., the sum of $1000, for the benefit of the Church in the City of Philadelphia.

In North Carolina two witnesses required to witness.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED.

The Stewabton Fund, which provides
- For Retired Ministers and their Wives, and the Education of their Children.
- For Missions, General and Special.
- For the Education of Ministers.

Publication Fund, in Wachovia.

Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.

The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.

For catalogue and information address
F. P. VENABLE, President.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

Cedar Cove Nurseries.

Over a Million Fruit and Ornamental Trees, Vines and Plants for Planting
Apple Trees, Pears, Peaches, Pears, Cherries, Pines, Apples, Saplings, Christmas, Orange Chestnuts, Gooseberries, Currants, Grape Vines, Strawberry Plants, including all best known leading sorts.

An immense stock of Ornamental Evergreen Trees. All stock usually well rooted. Your orders are solicited Catalogue free. Address:
N. W. CRART.
Shore, Yadkin County, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL
- $150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS
- $150,000 00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS
- $300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAB A. GRAY, Cashier.

W. E. GUARD & SONS,
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Slips, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating,
Corinco Work.

The University
Of North Carolina.

The Head of the State’s Educational System.

Three academic courses leading to Degrees.

For catalogues and information address
F. P. VENABLE, President.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

JUST PUBLISHED.
A History of the Moravian Church during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

By
J. TAYLOR HAMILTON,
Professor in the Moravian Theological Society.

600 Pages. 20 Full Page Portraits.
Price $3.50, postage, 25c.

For sale by
J. A. LINENBACH, Salem, N. C.
One of the most encouraging signs in our Southern Province is the steady increase in interest in the Instruction Work. In the last three months, the number of new students who have registered has more than doubled. This is especially encouraging when we consider the number of churches that have experienced a decline in membership. The recent move to strengthen the Sunday School and Junior Rally programs has clearly had a positive impact.

The Morning Service at Friedberg, where the Reverend Schmidt has been serving as Pastor, has also seen a significant increase in attendance. The church has become a beacon of hope and guidance in the community, attracting people from all walks of life. The Reverend Schmidt has been particularly successful in engaging young people, and the Junior Rally has become a vital part of the church's weekly routine.

Kernersville has made the financial start to the undertakings of the Board of Elders, the usual Week of Prayer services were this year transferred from the first week of January to the opening of Lent;

DEAR FRIEND:

The Lenten Season is nearly here, and in addition to the accustomed Communications, Instructions and Passion Week Services, we want to gather together in the Home Church for a Lenten Week of Prayer, beginning Sunday Night, Feb. 6th, in order that in simple and earnest ways the spiritual life of each of us may be renewed and deepened. This is the Holy Spirit’s work, and He will surely accomplish it in us when He finds us of “one accord” together, and prayerfully expectant.

Will you not set your own heart upon the purpose that this special season may be greatly blessed to you.

Affectionately,

EDWARD RONDTHALER, Pastor.
HOWARD E. RONDTHALER,
EDWARD S. CROSSLAND,
Asst..

These services will be followed by special meetings in Church and Fairview, and it is hoped that a deep spiritual blessing will be experienced by our entire congregation.

— The Christian tells of a preacher who took a live coal from the fire, and placed it before the member with whom he was talking about the matter of prayer. He immediately lost its glow, and the member recognizing the meaning of this act, said: “Rev. C. you need say no more. I’ll be there Wednesday night.”
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Memorial Sermon on Alfred the Great.

*By* ST. REV. EDWARD RONDTHALER, D. D.

**Text.** "A good man obtaineth favor of the Lord." Prov. 12. 2.

On this day, or on yesterday, if October 26th be the correct date, a man died just one thousand years ago, who of all men that use the English speech, was the only one whom history calls "the Great." To-night, in old St. Paul's, New York, a memorial service will be held in view of this great decease, and in the following days it will be fitly commemorated by various social and academic functions. We, likewise, in this atmosphere of schools, do well to remember the great man who passed away one thousand years ago, and who, in a certain sense, is the father of that English speech which we love so well, in which we hear the Gospel of Jesus Christ, and in which we pass with reverence over our lips the names of "mother, home and heaven."

For the one thousand anniversary of the death of King Alfred the Great I have chosen as my text a brief sentence of Scripture, which is amply illustrated in his life and services and success: "A good man obtaineth favor of the Lord." Prov. 12. 2.

It would not be possible within the limits of a single discourse to tell the story of so rich and varied a life as that of Alfred the Great. We may safely leave such recitals to the schools. A brief chronology will answer our purpose tonight. He was born in 849 A.D. At five years of age he was already a traveler, being taken to the city of Rome, on a visit to the great Pope Leo who then reigned there. At 12 he was the foremost scholar in the palace-school at his father's court. At 22 he succeeded to the throne, in a time of deepest national distress which almost amounted to utter ruin. For 7 years he fought for his country with desperate courage until an honorable peace could be made with the heathen invaders. For the 5 years that followed he built up his kingdom in laws, industry, learning and religion. Then came 5 more years of struggle with the incomings of heathen strangers from the inexhaustible North lands. And after that a time of quiet and peaceful reign, until on Oct. 26 or 27, 901, "the darling, the comfort of England," as they called him, ceased from his labors and entered into rest, having laid the foundations of an Anglo-Saxon progress which has now lasted for a thousand years. This is a brief biography of the hero in whom our text was fulfilled: "A good man obtaineth favor of the Lord."

Upon the basis of this brief sketch let us now look at the man more closely, and thus draw some of the lessons of his great, good life. First, we think of his studious, self-restrained and patient youth. The story says that on one occasion the good queen Osberga had her four sons with her and was reading to them out of a book of Saxon poetry. Books were very rare at that time, and few could read them. They were all written by hand, in heavy black letter, and this one had its borders and titles beautifully illuminated with colors and sketches. The boys greatly admired the handsome volume, and the mother said that she would give it to the one who would first master it. The youngest, Alfred, spoke before his brothers: "Will you really give the book to the one of us who can first understand and repeat it to you?" Whereupon the others repeated what she had said. So Alfred took the book from her hand, and having in due time mastered it, brought it back again to his mother and read to her out of it.

Not only did he excel his brothers in learning, but in all other respects. He was already the darling of the people, and it was felt that his character was equal to his other gifts. When he found that evil and jealous thoughts were rising in his soul he often rose before day dawn and going to a church or some other holy place bathed himself down before God, that he might do nothing contrary to his holy will. But, finding that he was hard pressed with evil, he would even pray that sickness might come to him, which, while subduing his body, would leave his mind free to serve his people. His brothers were all older than he, and one after the other fell exceedingly to the wise use of their years, and the most capable of them all was left out, not only from the royal purple, but from the estates which his father had intended for him. Young Alfred acted with great restraint, and bravely awaited his time. He was fighting in a great war, by his brother's side, when the latter was mortally wounded. After he had buried him with kingly honors, at the voice of his country the young Alfred, aged twenty-two, ascended the Saxon throne. He had shown by his noble youth, as all young people can, that he was able to master his difficulties, could pray against his temptations, and could patiently await the opportunities of his ripened manhood.

In the next place we note his patriotism, undaunted by danger, fiercely courageous, and yet wisely moderate in the hour of triumph. At the time of his brother's death England was in ruins; London had been pillaged, the country devastated far and near. The Danish banner, with the black raven on it, was the gloomy emblem of a savage and heathen destruction. It seemed as if the Saxon cause was utterly lost, and as if the language we speak must cease from the earth. Battle after battle was fought on land; a fleet of vessels was built to chase the robbers by sea. Everywhere Alfred was at the front,—a Washington resolved to save his country. At one time his fortunes were so low that he was hidden on the marsh-islard of Athelney. It was at that time of darkest adversity that he sat by the cowherd's fireplace, trimming his arrows, and in his deep and anxious thought was letting the good house wife's cakes burn on the hearth, and receiving her rebuke: "You worthless man! never to turn the loaves when you see them burning! I warrant you ready enough to eat them when they are done!"

In due time the young king had rallied his Saxons again. His men were carefully drilled in the woods, and hardened to their work by small skirmishes with the enemy. At last, Alfred felt strong enough to face his Danish foes in full and open fight. A tremendous struggle ensued. The little Saxon army hung close together, and threw the multitudes of invaders back again and again, until Alfred had them shut up in their camp and forced after a short siege to surrender. Then the young king showed the wisdom which tempered his fiery courage. The Danes were allured to the Saxons by blood and would make useful citizens in Wasteland North-East England if they could be christianized and quietly settled there. The terms proposed to Guthrum and his besieged army were therefore that they should become Christians and settle down as fellow-citizens in the same land, with marked boundary lines between them and the Saxons. Alfred was himself godfather to Guthrum in his baptism, and the peace thus fiercely fought for but wisely concluded in the hour of victory gave Alfred fifteen years of quiet in which to do his great work as the ruler and reformer of his people. Thus, courage with moderation has become a leading characteristic of the English speaking race, in all the hard battles which it has had to fight from that ancient day at Athlantine to that recent year of July, when Captain Philip, of the Texas, said to his men the end of the great American-Spanish naval battle: "Don't cheer, boys; the poor devils are dying," and the boats were as quickly as possible lowered to save as many drowning enemies as could be.

Next, we note in King Alfred's case how piety never interferes with good, energetic business, but rather promotes it. When we read King Alfred's prayer, and come to the concluding lines: "Hear me, Lord, thy servant, thee I love over all things! Thee I seek! Thee I follow! Thee I am ready to serve! Under thy government I wish to abide, for thou alone reignest!" we might suppose that we had a saint before us who was altogether too good for the business of this world. But it was not so. Every interest of his kingdom was carefully looked into. The finances were brought into order; the cities were rebuilt; the fleets were kept manned and ready for defense. The king gathered the laws of the realm in careful digests. They were partly taken from the Bible and partly from old Saxon custom. The king himself was constant in hearing cases, and his laws were so justly administered that it was said a "wreath of gold and jewels could be stretched across a street anywhere in England and no one touch them." Schools were founded, monasteries established, churches erected. The land which had been rescued by the sword began to blossom with a new culture of knowledge, of morals, of industries and of religion.

Half of his money King Alfred gave, with utmost care, to God and to charity, so that his gifts stretched all the way from home to the struggling churches of India. Half his time King Alfred gave, whether by day or by night, to the study of the Bible, to the instruction and education of his people in useful labors. His interest went into everything, into the improvement of the goldsmith's art, into the training of hounds,—two detailed instances of a zeal which busily sought out everything that might be of profit to his people. To accomplish all this, especially amid constant dangers of war, and with a body that was sorely
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

afflicted by a strange disease, that brought on frequent paroxysms of pain, required the closest system in the use of his time. There were no reliable clocks, so Alfred had six candles cut and notched, so that each might burn exactly four hours of the day or night, and as English houses were still very open and draughty, he invented the horn lantern, in which the horn was shaved down so thin that the light shone through it brightly, but the draft did not reach it. By this device the good king divided up his time for rest and for study and for labor of every kind, and did as much in 53 years of struggle and ill-health as any man has worked who ever lived.

It is inspiring to see how his intellectual gifts were devoted to the best service of the people of all times. When he began to reign there were only two books in our language, and as for the Latin even the priests were seldom able to understand the prayers they read. King Alfred learned the Latin and then translated the best Latin books he could find into the English tongue. Thus he became the founder of our English prose. Among these volumes was Orosius' Universal History, Gregory's Pastoral for the Guidance of Churches and Ministers; Blossom Gatherings, from St. Augustine, for the imprudence of piety; Boethius' Consolations of Philosophy for those who cared to think over the deep things of life and of death. We, to whom English speech means so much —our mother tongue as we fondly call it,—look back with reverence to the man who dying just a thousand years ago has given us the English language more than any other has done it, by the translated thoughts of wisdom and piety which he put into it, and as we see him working at late hours by his horn-shielded candle, we feel that a thousand years ago he was already working for us.

Blessed and favored in all his life he was beautifully blessed in his home. It would have been a noble sight to have seen his good wife Ethelswitha among her splendid children. The eldest was a daughter, the lady of Mercia they called her in later years when she wielded gigantic power in that district with all the force and wisdom of her father, standing by her brother, the brave King Edward, as Alfred had stood by his brother in the hard days of his own youth. Every child turned out well. Our hearts still kindle admiringly upon little Athelstan, the golden-haired grandchild, who, when brought for the first time into his grandfather's presence, so charmed the king that, as the old chronicler says: "He blessed him for king after his son Edward, and gave him a purple robe, a belt set with jewels, and a Saxon sword in a golden sheath." It is pleasant to remember that when this beautiful gold-haired Athelstan came to his manhood, it turned out as his grandfather had prayed. He ruled so grandly in his father Edward's place that the widest plans of his grandfather Alfred reached their fruition in a united and triumphant English realm.

"A good man obtained favor with the Lord." It once happened with a great deal to all who use the English speech as their own that the one man of all our race who, by common consent, bears the name "the Great," was a good Chris-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Mud Walls, Earthquakes and Other Missionary Matters.

From a private letter received some time ago from Missionary David Woosley, formerly a Friedberg boy, now amongst the Indians in Southern California, we get a little glimpse of the thousand and one things a missionary has to do:

"When I came to this place, two months ago, there was an old tumble down adobe house which I was in some way to turn into a home. The only way possible seemed to be to pull it down and rebuild, and so I began a job that should by rights has been left until next summer when there would be no danger of rain."

"I got a force of men to work, and became foreman myself, and part of the time cook. It was work, early and late, with small opportunity for scenery or writing." "By the end of November we had the house under roof, the floor in four rooms, and two rooms plastered. The entire outside is still to be plastered, with the inside of three rooms, and I am out of funds, and the rates have begun."

"We have been remarkably fortunate in our building at this late season, still we had two accidents. A man fell off the wall of the old house and hurt himself, and a little earthquake shook our chimney down the night after it was finished."

In the mean time I am holding services at two places on Sundays. Sunday School and preaching here at Rimon in the morning, and in the afternoon at St. Julias, six miles away and two thousand feet higher. In the afternoon I am much nearer heaven than in the morning, and I have much better congregations the higher I go."

Religion Seen in the Face.

"Many years ago," says a writer, "in the company of several ministers, I spent a morning with the Rev. W. Pennefather, of Mildmay. After breakfast he read a portion of Scripture in a manner so devout that the guests not only listened but looked, for the pure soul of the man of God was shining in his face. It was a face one could never forget. Naturally of a hard, stern type, now the hardness was changed; he had a beautiful, softened, saintly face. As we sat around the table, fastening our eyes on him, we 'saw his face as it had been the face of an angel.'"

"Afterwards, I was not surprised to hear of a little boy who one day ran home from school, and joyfully rushed to his mother to tell her that he had seen Mr. Pennefather. 'And what did he say to you, my lad?' asked the mother. 'Oh, he said nothing, but he beamed on me, mother,' said the delighted child."

"Hudson Taylor tells of one of the missionaries who went to China that he was so full of love to God and man that his great loving heart kept his countenance always aglow. Before he was twelve months in China, the natives gave him the name, 'Mr. Gloryman.'"

Praying and Saying Prayers.

Mr. Moody once related this pretty incident concerning his own little son: "My wife came down one evening and said she had some trouble with one of the children. He was not willing to obey, and he had gone off to bed without asking her forgiveness. I went up and sat down by the side of the little child, and said: 'Did you pray to-night?' " I said my prayers. 'Did you pray?' I said my prayers. 'Did you pray?' Well, papa, I told you that I said my prayers. 'Yes, I heard you; but did you pray?' "The little fellow was struck; he knew he hadn't prayed. How was he going to pray when there was something wrong in his heart? He could not do it."

"Well, now," said I, "are you going off to sleep without praying?" After a struggle he said: 'I wish I were,' I came up and was glad to forgive him, and then he wanted to get out of bed and pray. He had said his prayers and now he wanted to 'prap.' Lots of people say their prayers, just as a salve to their conscience, and go out and do something contemptible after they have said their prayers. But they hadn't prayed, and that's the difference."

—Sir Edward Parry, the Arctic explorer, thought himself traveling poleward at the rate of ten miles a day, but found that the ice floe on which he was lodging, was drifting equatorward twelve miles a day, but he would not have known he was being carried, daily, backward two miles, had he not looked skyward. So, the pilgrim, who only plods along with his gaze on the ground, may be losing instead of making progress. No one can be certain of advancing without looking up. On the dead level of life, there are no landmarks. He who would win in the race for life eternal, must look to Jesus, the author and finisher of our faith.

—If one should give me a dish of sand and tell me there were particles of iron in it, I might look for them with my eyes and search through them with my clumsy fingers and be unable to detect them; but let me take a magnet and sweep through it, and how it would draw to itself the most invisible particles by the mere power of attraction! The unthankful heart, like my finger in the sand, discovers no mercies, but let the thankful heart sweep through the day, it will find in every hour some heavenly blessings; only the iron in God's sand is gold.—Oliver Wendell Holmes.

—It is said of Michael Angelo that he always worked with a little lamp fastened to his hat, lest his shadow should fall upon the canvass. We should not let the shadow of self fall upon our Christian work.

—Men show their character in nothing more clearly than by what they consider laughable.—Goethe.
TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guarantee.

E. W. O'BANON'S
BRUGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

AT THE
WRIGHT
SHOE STORE
You will find the largest and best selected stock of

SHOES—

ever brought to Winston-Salem. We give you a special invitation to call and see our stock before buying. All new goods and our prices are low. Yours truly, W. C. WRIGHT

Jasbo Block. WINSTON, N.C.
A Large Line of Trunks and Valises.

Dr. HORNS & HORTON,
DENTISTS
Offices over Wachovia National Bank, WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Bell Phone, 177. Inter-state, 102.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. HOWARD E. SONDBERG, SALEM, N.C.

FRIEDBERG

The service on New Year's Day is one full of interest to the church members at least. There is first the sermon, then the reading of the memorabilia and meeting of the church council, at which four brethren are elected to serve on the Committee: this year the brethren John J. Shore, Lewis Spangh, David Tesh and Simon Fishel were chosen. A wood shed and wash house has been built at the parsonage. This is much appreciated by the pastor and his family, as we have passed through some wet, fiery experiences prior to having a shelter for our wood.

Advent work is encouraging. Bro. Nathan Shore is the assistant in taking charge of the Sunday School. Mrs. Albert Hartman, who assisted so very acceptably last year, was compelled to resign on account of ill health and a desire to attend the services in her own church more regularly.

The Enterprise Sunday School is an inspiration on a cold Sunday, with a good attendance and hearty singing.

The Friedberg Missionary Society recently elected the following officers: President, William Crouse; Vice President, James Crouch; Secretary, Mrs. Mary C. Johnson; Treasurer, Mrs. Fanny Crouse.

The Juvenile Missionary Society is making an effort to collect barrels of money by the end of the year.

The Church at Home.

FRIEDLAND

A very large congregation greeted the "new pastor" on the first Sunday, and the royal welcome which was given him was both helpful and encouraging. This is one of our oldest and one of the best working country congregations.

A pleasant event in this congregation was the 53rd birthday celebration of Sr. Samuel Reid. It was a quadruple celebration, her oldest daughter and her youngest son had their birthdays the day before. It was also the 36th anniversary date of Bro. and Sr. Reid's married life. Their seven children, eleven grand children and about fifty neighbors gathered at the home of Bro. and Sr. Reid, and after a bountiful repast of good things for the temporal man, the afternoon was spent most delightfully in a spiritual meeting. Bro. Reid believes in feeding the spiritual life as well as the temporal, and the songs, prayers and addresses which followed the sumptuous dinner were not the least enjoyable part of the program. A more beautiful, enjoyable and helpful home gathering was never witnessed by the writer.

UNION CROSS

This place was rightly named. The work in this community is certainly cross bearing, and were it not for the united strength of a few consecrated brethren, there might well be held a tearless funeral for this Cross. This is owing to the community being a hardshell neighborhood which is all the word implies.

CHRIST CHURCH.

Considerable work has been done on the church grounds during February, with a view to the lawn which is in contemplation.

A number of trees have been removed from the grove, giving those that remain a better chance. This will be followed by grading and seeding.

Six Instruction Classes have been formed, one of which, the Men's Class, will meet at four o'clock on Sunday afternoons. This promises to be a strong class, and from present prospects an encouraging year in spiritual matters is opening for this congregation.

At a recent Sunday morning preaching, the pastor had the joy of seeing eight entire families sitting

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDEKTAKERS
AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

IF YOU WANT

BARGAINS
in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS AND GROCERIES.

You can do no better than to call at the RELIABLE store of

SINK & KNOUSE
They also keep in stock the best grade Columbia Guano.

Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the depot, Winston, N.C.

Sheppard & Norfleet, SUCCESSORS TO
S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery and Glassware.


When You Want

INSURANCE.

Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,
Hy will save you money on your insurance.
Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.
Interstate Phone, 140.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of

FRESH MEAT
Call and see him, City Market.
Winston, N.C. — No
**FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

- BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.
- J ohn, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland and Resendale Cement constantly on hand.
- Fine Materials and other Cabinet Work a Specialty.

Together each to a bench, father, mother and children, not scattered about through the sanctuary, but sitting, as they should, in safe and happy family groups.

**SALEM.**

On Sunday, January 19th, Bro. Howard E. Rondthaler, preached in the Home church to large congregations.

On Wednesday, January 24th, a fire destroyed a portion of the Salem Floor Mill. The old Mill had been totally burned down, six years ago.

On Friday, January 31st, the Centennial Funds Committee made a very important and interesting account of their work. The Committee consists of Mr. Henry E. Fries, Chairman, and Mr. William S. Plohl, Secretary and Treasurer; Mr. William Shafliner (and since his removal) Dr. Frank Shafliner and Mr. Charles Ogilvin. Sub-Committee for Academy: Mr. J. A. Vance and Mr. Jacob Crouse, Sub-Committee for Graveyard Wall, and Mr. L. B. Brickenstein and Mr. Charles Siewers, Sub-Committee for Boys' School.

The Graveyard Wall Committee report a large part of the beautiful stone wall completed. The Academy Committee reported the Infirmity instituted and other improvements undertaken with their assistance, and students aided in their course by means of a loan fund.

The Boys' School Committee reported the employment of a third teacher and the enlargement of the practical course of the School, in Natural Science instruction, as well as in the employment of Bro. W. S. Plohl as instructor in Drawing and Drafting. Between $2,000 and $3,000 have been raised out of the congregation and thus a notable step has been taken forward in the work of our people for the future of church and community.

**MISSION NEWS.**

**SURINAM.**—We are again able to report of successful work accomplished by our missionaries in town, on the plantations, and in the Bush country of this densely populated Dutch colony on the north coast of South America. Since our last report the reorganization of the mission, which had already been begun, has been still further carried out, and thus the province has made considerable advances towards the goal of self-government.

The work in the large town congregations is, as is well known, rendered extremely difficult by the fact that a large proportion of the population are only nominally Christians. Their names are on the church books, but by constantly changing their abode and by persistent non-attendance at the public worship and at the Lord's Supper, they make it impossible for the missionaries to gain any influence whatever over them. The much discussed plan of again dividing the chief congregation, which since the branching off of the churches at Wanika, Combe and Rusten Vrede has once more increased to 9,000 souls, had to be abandoned as impracticable. Instead of this a regularly organized city mission has been commenced, which seems to work well. The town is divided into six districts or Wijks, each of which has its resident missionary and its meeting hall, where short daily services are held morning and evening as well as Sunday School, are held. By means of house to house and sick visitation and the dissemination of Bibles and other good literature the town missionaries further seek to gain personal influence for good in their districts. These missionaries are in constant touch with one another, as well as with their headquarters in the great town congregations, and thus alone is it possible to reclaim those who have become estranged to us, and to keep a watchful eye upon them. The reports for the past year have to tell of many other difficulties, amongst which sickness has formed no small hindrance to the work. Herengan and Wanhuti can at present be manned only by native assistants, the missionaries from town going over as often as possible to administer the sacraments. Bro. and Sis. Freytag and Bro. and Sis. H. Slink have been obliged to return to Europe on furlough, in order to recover from the effects of malaria, whilst other brethren often return from longer or shorter journeys into the Bush country suffering from fever. Our work among the lepers at Bethesda, in connection with Groet Chatillon, has progressed satisfactorily. The vacuum caused by the death of Sr. Lina Perchner was long and painfully felt, but God has again given us sisters who have themselves up with whole hearted devotion to the care of these unspeakably pitiable creatures. And christian love has succeeded in gradually breaking down the barriers of prejudice against the asylum, for the patients are loud in their praises of the treatment they receive. May the Lord continue to bless this work, and may our Daconess House in Nickeray, the directors of which have us such ready help in our time of need, be richly blessed through his combination of home and foreign mission work.
Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of DRESS GOODS and Trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought.

We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Poudesoirs.

We have an elegant line of Ladies’ High-Grade SHOES, this season—Utz & Dennis’ and E. P. Reed’s.

Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother,

10 and 12 THIRD STREET,
Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
McCormick Mowers and Binders.

Dr. R. H. Jones, DENTIST.
Over McNair’s Dress Goods Store.
Winston, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER,
Books, Stationery, AND PERIODICALS.
LIBERTY STREET, WINSTON, N. C.

The Academy’s Centennial.

This is the year Salem Female Academy completes one hundred years in its history, since in October 1802, the Rev. Samuel Kramsh was called as the first Principal. For some time friends have been considering the best way to appropriately celebrate the event. A committee met a few months ago, and decided to make it an occasion in which the entire community of Winston-Salem would join, and which would be the special event of the season. A number of committees were appointed to consider such questions as related to the speakers, music, printing, railroad fare, and so on. These committees have done good work thus far, and everything promises well for the success of the celebration.

The programme for the week as planned by the committee is given below. There may be some changes, but the plan given will no doubt be followed in the main:

THURSDAY, MAY 22, 1902.
In the evening there will be read several brief papers, giving the early history of Wachovia, the founding of the School, and the town as it was in 1802.

This will be followed by an oration by some distinguished speaker, the subject:
“North Carolina in 1802.”

FRIDAY, MAY 23, 1902.
The subjects for the brief papers will embrace the year 1802, Education, Literature, Arts, Sciences, Manufacturing and Agricultural Interests.

The address will on each evening be by a well known speaker, and on this evening the topic will be
“The United States in 1802.”

SATURDAY, MAY 24, 1902.
The brief papers will review the condition of things in 1850, the country at large, North Carolina, Winston and its founding at that time, Salem and the Academy.

The oration will be on the subject:
“Antebellum Days in the South.”

SUNDAY, MAY 25, 1902.
In the morning the Baccalaureate Sermon will be preached, and in the evening there will be a union service in which all the churches will be invited to join, and special music will be prepared for the occasion.

MONDAY, MAY 26, 1902.
The afternoon will be devoted to the Senior Class Exercises, a special programme being in preparation to signalize the day.

At night the Grand Concert, in part professional, in part by the pupils of the School.

TUESDAY, MAY 27, 1902.
The afternoon will be given to several different programmes. It is proposed to arrange for a reception, when all the visitors and residents...
of our town may react and become better acquainted. The Art Exhibit will be on this afternoon, and the Wachovia Historical Society will open its rooms to the public.

At night it will be given what was, in the Committee meetings, termed "The War Evening."

The Academy, as a place of refuge during the civil war will be described, and the plan is to have with us prominent figures of war days, both from the North and from the South. The evening as it is being planned promises to be both unique and delightful.

Wednesday, May 27, 1902.

This will be Alumnae Day. The business meeting will be held in the morning. The Class Reunions will be arranged for Wednesday. The banquet will be served in the afternoon, if the numbers will admit of this feature.

At night a series of Tableaux will be given on the large portico in front of Main Hall, and with special illumination and appropriate music the record of the history of the century will be placed before the audience in these scenic effects.

Thursday, May 28, 1902.

The closing programme of the week will be on Thursday morning, and will embrace the presentation of the diplomas to the Graduating Class, addresses by a number of distinguished men, the oration for this particular occasion, and the laying of the corner stone of the Alumni Centennial Memorial Chapel.

A CARD OF THANKS.

The workers in Avalon Sunday School desire to return most hearty thanks to the Mission Band of Salem congregation, for their recent and successful effort in the Butterfly Tea, to raise money for this new work. Avalon Sunday School is encouraging. On the first Sunday of its existence, i.e. Jan. 5th, 85 members were enrolled. Since that time the number has increased to something over 100.

Long life, and continued success to the Mission Band.

BAPTISMS.

At Friedberg, N. C., Luther Albert Foltz, son of Bro. Edward and Sr. Annie Foltz, m. n. Hartman.


MARRIET

At Concord, N. C., Feb. 5th, 1902, by Bishop Ronthalder, Sr. Nettie V. Allen to Mr. Hansel Thomas.

At Winston-Salem, N. C., Feb. 6th, 1902, by Rev. E. S. Croadland, Sr. Kate Krith to Bro. Oscar Hicks.

DEATHS.

At Friedberg, N. C., Jan. 14th, 1902, Sr. Maria Rebecca Padgett, aged 76 years, 11 months and 25 days.

At Salem, N. C., Jan. 15th, 1902, Sr. Esther Ellen Sine, m. n. wife of Jacob Sine, aged 55 years and 7 months.

At Salem, N. C., Jan. 24th, 1902, Lula Valley, daughter of Bro. and Sr. John Ledford, aged 6 years, 9 months and 19 days. Interment at Bethabara.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

For Foreign Missions:

Ladies Mite Society, Penny Bundle Collection.

Salem Congregation,

Young Men’s Miss. Society,

Home Christian Endeavor.

$12 00

For Church and Paramours in Jamaica, Kingston:

Salem English Missionary Society.

Salem Congregation,

J. T. Lineback,

Mission Agent in North Carolina.

Linden Hall Seminary.

Founded 1791. Incorporated 1862.

First Mortgage Bonds Due 1916. Interest 4 per cent. payable annually. Coupon, Registered, Free from Taxation.

Denominations, $500.00 and $500.00.

For Circulating and further particulars address Rev. D. R. Hickey, Littitz, Penn. Principal and Treasurer.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Quilts, Horse-Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians, Winston, North Carolina

Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, being Lincks Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of $200, for the benefit of...

In North Carolina two witnesses required to will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED:

The Settlement Fund, which provides for retired Ministers and their Widows, and the Education of their Children.


The University of North Carolina.

The Head of the State’s Educational System.

Three academic courses leading to Degrees.

Professional courses in Law, Medicine and Pharmacy.

Summer School for Teachers.

TUITION $50.

Scholarships and Loans to Noddy.

Free Tuition to Candidates for Ministry, Minister’s Sons and Teachers.

512 students besides 161 in Summer School. 88 teachers in the faculty.

For catalogue and information address F. F. VENABLE, President.

Established 1789.

Wachovia National Bank.

Winston, N. C.

CAPITOL

SURPLUS AND PROFITS

AVERAGE DEPOSITS

$150,000.00

150,000.00

300,000.00

W. A. Lemly, President.

J. A. Gray, Cashier.

The Wachovia Moravian

VOLUME X.

SALEM, N. C., MARCH, 1902.

EDITORIAL.

Appointment.—Rev. Howard E. Rondthaler, has received and accepted the appointment to Moravia congregation, Guilford Co.

“*”

With this issue of The Wachovia a new Moravian, a new name is added to the staff. Bro. Charles Crouch takes permanent charge of the Church at Home Columns. In a church paper, nothing is more important than the story of the congregational life as told from the pulpit to the pew. This is the only way in which the various congregations become acquainted with each other, except for such chance acquaintance as may come in Conference or Synod time. Hence we rejoice to see this important Department placed in the hands of one who will do faithful and energetic work. Bro. Crouch has had experience which will stand him in good stead, through his connection several years ago with The Comenian, the excellent monthly published by the Bethlehem Theological Seminary.

“*”

The World’s Work is beyond a magazine doubt a brilliant and progressive with a magazine, and for this very reason. It is the more unfortunate that its editor, Mr. Walter Page, a former North Carolinian, seems to go out of his way nearly every month to indulge in some cynical slanging at the Christian Churches. A thing not difficult to do, by the way—this cynical sneering, for it is ever easier to tear down and find fault, than to build up and inspire.

But the most serious part of it all is, that every sneer thus cast, is cast at the one institution which is Christ founded—which is indeed, according to the Scripture; “His Body.”

Mr. Page’s latest occasion for that Church disparagement he finds in the fact that, according to the care and generally accepted figures, the reported gain in Church membership for the year 1901 has been two and a half per cent, which is somewhat greater than the annual gain in population.

To the rest of the world this is a cause of joy, that the Church is more than keeping abreast with the times.

Our editorial friend, however, needs twist this encouraging token so that it leads him to say, that the figures point to a general falling away in reliance upon church membership.

A further encouraging fact which the World’s Work has not yet attempted, appears in Dr. Carroll’s statistics: i.e., that 3,683 new churches were organized in the United States during 1901, or just about ten a day. Altogether there are now 194,187 in the country or one to about 350 people of our 70,000,000 population. Christ once said, “The Kingdom of God cometh not with observation,” certainly not with observation on the part of the World’s Work.

That this magazine is a most excellent one in its admirable review of the world’s progress, there is certainly no room to doubt, and for this very reason it seems the more unfortunate that its attitude toward the spiritual things which a large portion of our people hold so dear, should be one of studied cynicism.

Bro. C. E. Eberman’s Visit.

Bro. Eberman is the Field Secretary of the Christian Endeavor. In performing the duties of his office he visits all parts of the United States and Canada. At present he is making a trip of some four months through the South and West in order to encourage the Young People’s Societies and awaken sympathy for them and co-operation in the churches. He is a brother eminently fitted for his work. There is a great deal of him to begin with, and when all that physical weight is warmed and brightened into sympathetic glow and cheerfulness, it makes a considerable impression on old and young alike.

It is hard to say how many meetings he addressed while with us. He was always ready, whenever asked, to say a few bright, cheery words. The Junior Meeting which he addressed in Calvary church, the Question Meeting which he conducted in the Christian church, and the crowded mass meeting which he filled with his enthusiasm in Christ church, as well as the great audience in the Home church to whom he spoke tenderly of “the Christ who endured the cross and despised the shame” will not be forgotten.

The presence of his charming and devoted wife added to the pleasure and the profit of the visit which has greatly cheered the Young People’s Societies. They are now coming into a more flourishing condition than ever before.

Bro. Eberman’s position as Field Secretary of the Endeavor brings him into touch with more people outside of the Moravian Church than is the case with any other of our ministers in the entire world. His patriotism, therefore, for his Moravian brethren and sisters, his genial ways and ready sympathy, and especially his hearty devotion to our central theme, “Christ and Him crucified,” make his present service

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands,

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, births and the like, to Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. H. H. Clewell, Salem, North Carolina.

CALENDAR.

March 19, 1759.—Anniversary of the church at Bethania, N. C.

March 22, 1735.—First Moravian colony in America arrived at Savannah, Ga.

March 26, 1739.—Kajarnak, the first convert in Greenland, baptized.

March 28, 1739.—Kajarnak, the first convert in Greenland, baptized.

April 1, 1730.—First meeting house at Hope, N. C., consecrated.

April 13, 1739.—First Easter morning celebration on the Hutterberg, Herrnhut.

April 15, 1739.—David Nitschmann, the martyr, died in prison in Moravia.

Easter in Southern Province.

SUNRISE SERVICES.

Home Church—Bishop Rondthaler.

Kernersville—Rev. E. S. Crossland.

Bethania—Rev. F. W. Grabs.

Mayodan—Rev. Wm. Spaugh.

MORNING SERVICES.

Salem, 11 a. m.—Bishop Rondthaler.

Bethania, 11 a. m.—Rev. F. W. Grabs.

Friedland, 10 a.m.—Rev. E. S. Crossland.

Oak Grove, 10 a.m.—Rev. J. D. Crouch.

Friedland, 10 a.m.—Rev. J. F. McCellan.

Mayodan, 11 a.m.—Rev. Wm. Spaugh.

New Philadelphia, 10 a.m.—Rev. H. E. Rondthaler.

Macedonia, 10 a.m.—Rev. Jas. E. Hall.

AFTERNOON SERVICES.

Bethabara, 3 p.m.—Rev. F. W. Grabs.

Colored, 2 p.m.—Bishop Rondthaler.

Wachovia Arbor, 3 p.m.—Rev. H. E. Rondthaler.

Fulp, 2 p.m.—Rev. C. D. Crouch.

Eden, 4 p.m.—Rev. J. F. McCellan.

Hope, 3 p.m.—Rev. Jas. E. Hall.

Easter services at Moravia, will be held by Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, on Great Sabbath, March 29th.
to be of very great value to his Church. He carries with him the prayers of many for further highest service in his wide field of Christian endeavor.

Congregational Festivals.

Much was said at the Kermersville Conference last Summer about the advantages of holding congregational festivals once each year in every one of our congregations. Some enthusiastic talks were made and brave promises given of proposed Anniversary Festivals. If anything more has been done along this line, it has been done so quietly that no word of either success or failure has reached THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN. We suspect that nothing at all has been done. That, in other words, the old congregations have been doing as they have always done for the past hundred years, enjoying the uplift and happiness of their annual Congregational Festivals, while the younger churches have continued to neglect this delightful and helpful opportunity. Certain it is, that every church has a birthday, for each one great and small, had a beginning. All that is necessary therefore is to observe it.

A memorial sermon, an account of first experiences, perhaps from those who took part in the early church and received, letters from absent members, a love feast possibly, the Holy Communion, a special effort to get the attendance of the aged and invalids, Sunday School and society reports, a collection for some special improvement.

All this would combine to make the congregation festival a great event in the life of each congregation. It would be worth all the work it takes. Yes, many times.

After Easter.

The strength of a bridge depends to a great extent upon the number of piers upon which it rests. The interest in church work depends to a great extent upon the succession of events in the church's year. The coming of Easter helps in many ways to sustain the interest during the first months of the year, but how often, "after Easter," means a lagging and dull period.

Here it is that the resourceful pastor, and alert Sunday School workers will devise plans for some special day or season, not too far distant, towards which everything may be set to work. Everybody loves to work towards some goal, rather than meditate and ruminate over past experiences.

What shall we do after Easter? To wait until Easter is over, and then begin to plan will be too late. Why not arrange for a Flower Festival in May, or a Sunday School Rally Day, or a Young People's Day, or a Mission Festival, or a Congregational Festival, or a Union Sunday School Meeting, or a day of Song, or a short series of Bible Meetings?

Freshness and variety and life and expectation and preparation are splendid elements of church success.

A church bridge twelve months long with but two piers is bound to sag in the middle, and at both ends as well.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

In the Night.

"By F. R. EY, EDWARD GOONERAIL, A. D."

Text: "In the night Ar of Moab is laid waste and brought to silence."—Is. 15. 1.

On the eastern side of the river Jordan, along an ancient Roman road, there lies a shapeless and forsaken ruin. It is old Ar, a notable city of the land of Moab in the days of Isaiah the prophet. It was once the scene of a busy town life. in its market-place men traded with all the eagerness which one notices in Oriental buyers and sellers. On its shaded stone seats, under the gate-tower, the elders sat in their reverent council. In its streets the shouts of the children resounded at their play. But it has long lain as a silent pile of blackened stones. And its desolation came in a single night. "In the night Ar of Moab is laid waste and brought to silence."

So it was with that vaster ruin over which, on the broad Mesopotamian plains, a strange silence has brooded for many centuries. There, by the banks of Euphrates, in what is now a pestilent marsh, great Babylon stood in all its glory. It was the foremost city of the world. Its vast area reaches for miles and miles along both banks of the Euphrates. Its walls looked more like hills than like piles of man-built masonry. Two chariots could pass each other on the broad top of this vast rampant guarded by two hundred and fifty towers, and pierced with a hundred brazen gates. At the lowest calculation the city was forty miles around. Its streets of stately buildings, interspersed with ample squares, reached as far as the horizon itself. In it stood the Babel tower, two hundred feet square at the bottom, and rising, in richly painted tiers of various colors, to a height of six hundred feet, up to the silver shrine at the top, which flashed like the sun itself, with a dazzling radiance. And there, too, was the great palace of Nebuchadnezzar, far within walls as ample as those of many a city. Among the wonders of the palace were the hanging gardens, where on terraces, 70 feet high, great forest trees flung out their bouquets and flowers bloomed in beautiful parterres far above the ground. The stone-built river wharves were lined with shipping and the broad stream was crossed with statically bridges. Great crowds surged through the city streets, where gigantic palms and tamarisks rose among the gaily painted houses. There rattled through the streets squadrons of cavalry in gorgeous uniforms. The princes of the provinces, distinguished by their brilliant sashes, rode along in their chariots. The grave counsellors for whom Babylon had always been famed, walked in deep thought, bearing their magic tablets. The chains of captives were heard clanking through the streets. The burden-bearers jostled against the pleasure-seeking strangers gathered from every part of the ancient world. The wares of the East and of the West were intermingled to tempt buyers from every clime. The world had never seen magnificence and bustle and crowd and wealth such as Babylon possessed, and yet its destruction came in a single night. While Belshazzar was feasting in his great palace and the city was given over to revelry, the army of Cyrus silently marched under the brazen river-gate in the channel of Euphrates which had been diverted from its course. The streets were suddenly filled with victorious Medes and Persians, the palace-gates were stormed, Belshazzar was slain, and that ruin commenced which, advancing by slow stages through centuries, has finally turned old Babylon into a vast marsh, scattered over with mounds of rubbish, a place so strange and solitary and ill-famed, that the superstitious Arab will not camp there, but leaves it to the bitter and owl and serpent and wild beasts, exactly as the prophet said it would be.

Nor have the sudden changes coming over communities in a single night yet ceased. They are as striking in modern times as in that ancient age of the world when, as our text says: "In the night Ar of Moab is laid waste and brought to silence." Indeed, the changes which a single night may bring upon some opulent community are all the more striking because they emphasize the helplessness of the best modern devices against some sudden and overwhelming disaster borne along upon the wings of the midnight hour. It has not many years since Chicago rested one evening from its manifold labors of a metropolitan center. Then came the night, with its miles of flame and crashing walls and hopeless effort to save what was most valuable in stores and homes until in the morning the sun looked down through clouds of reeking smoke upon a great city ruined over night. And so it was with Galveston when, through the stormy wave-rush of an awful night, homes and storehouses and mercantile and lives of men and women and children were being washed away, without human power or resource to stay the hand of destruction and of death.

And so it was with the wealthy and busy city of Waterbury, Conn., last week. In the evening it was a flourishing town; in the morning, from all the hills around, bewildered men looked down upon the streets in which they had lived and done business the day before, but where over the fiery, smoking ruins no foot could now dare to tread. It is the old story of our text: "In the night Ar of Moab is laid waste and brought to silence."

As it is with the community so it is with the individual life. Some of us will never forget how, some years ago, on a winter's day, a gentleman and lady bid good-by to a few friends in New York. It was only an ordinary good-by because the travellers were merely on their way to Chicago in a Pullman car. At midnight, through a snowy landscape, the locomotive touched the Ashbula bridge. The timbers shook and yielded under the heavy weight. Down upon the frozen river came the bridge and train in quickly kindled, fiery mass, while the dark winter current flowed beneath the ice. And the two travellers were gone, never on earth to be found again. One of the two was the sweet singer who had taught us often to sing, "Down life's dark vale ever wander, Till Jesus comes," and "More holiness give me, More strivings within," and many another sweet
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

BY MISS AGNES LUCIUS PRIED, SALAM, N. C.

Historical Sketch of the New Philadelphia Congregation.

Read by Rev. E. Walter Grabs at the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Consecration of the Church, Building, Nov. 2d, 1907.

[The following account of the beginning and history of New Philadelphia congregation was taken from the records in the old Church Book.]

In this neighborhood, some six miles west of Salem, around a school-house called "Philadelphia," from which our little congregation has derived its name, (which was confirmed at a Preparatory Provincial Synod in Salem, in 1837,) a number of families had gathered. These families belonged to different Wachovian congregations, especially Bethania. Ministers from Friedberg and Salem preached from time to time in the school-house, and the wish was expressed among the Brethren and sisters for a congregation of their own. In 1846, therefore, Bro. and Sr. Samuel Huebner, of Salem, received commission, to serve the congregation temporarily. On Whit Sunday, May 31st, 1846, two adults were baptized and three confirmed, as first-fruits of their work here. New families began to come in. The congregation was organized in 1849, with Sr. Adolphus Smith, Sr. Samuel Huebner, Bro. Lewis Rights, pastor at Friedland, now being the only members who were present during the organization of the church.

In 1852, Bro. Oerter came to Bethabara and served New Philadelphia also.

On Nov. 1st, 1851, the little church, built in the midst of the forest, was solemnly dedicated, and on Easter Sunday, April 14th, 1852, the neighboring graveyard was consecrated on the occasion of the burial of Bro. Peter Transeus.

In 1852, Bro. Oerter handed over the care of the congregation to Bro. J. Sievers, who held it till 1869, when he was succeeded by Bro. Bethel Lewis Rights, pastor at Friedland, now accepted the call to serve New Philadelphia with Word and Sacraments, which he did till his transfer to Friedberg in November of the same year. Then, for a while, Bro. Levine Reichei preached here every third Sunday. (At this point in the history of the congregation the German record changes to English.)

After Bro. Reichel's departure for Germany in 1857 ministers from Salem attended to the congregation. In 1858, Bro. Thomas Frye became pastor, acting as such till his departure, March 31st, 1864. Again for a time the congregation was served by brethren from Salem, and, in October, 1834, Bro. Emil de Schweinitz took pastoral charge, and was succeeded, by Bro. Adolphus Lichtenhaler, Oct. 26th, 1878. Bro. David Zieseberger Smith following on Nov. 12th, 1877. On Oct. 10th, 1880, Bro. Rights was appointed pastor, Bro. Greiter acting as his assistant. A few years later Bro. Woosley was appointed assistant, and took full charge. In July, 1896, the present pastor Bro. E. Walter Grabs was installed.

lyic. Jesus had come and gathered them into the Holy Place in that unexpected midnight experience.

Thus we pass on to think of the same great change from time to eternity, as it befalls all men not in the stress of some unusual accident, but in the ordinary course of human events. For the most of people the night is set as the time of the great and final change. Their evening sun has gone down as usual in the golden west, but when again the eastern hills with its new born light, the soul has already made the experience of which we often sing:

"When I soar to world's unknown,
See thee on thy judgment throne.

How many of our friends, in nearest and most loving touch with our own lives, have gone out during the night and have learned the secrets of an eternal world before another morning came.

I was sitting with the well known and venerable Dr. Cuyler on a Northfield veranda, and he told me of his mother. One evening she had lighted her candle and was going up stairs in her house. The next morning she was found dead, seeing that her life-work has over been accomplished. The evening found them busy at work. The second, of quite a different character, June 7th, 1849, Bro. Thos. Clemmons was in charge of the young ladies. In 1852, Bro. Baptist, Bro. Clemmons, and Bro. Zieseniss, one of the three confirmed, as first-fruits of their work here, were added to the group of communicants. Soon after, the Holy Communion was celebrated, in a private house, for the first time. Later, on July 6th, the Brotherv Agreement was signed, and a committee of three brethren chosen. For a while the Sunday services were held alternately by the Brothren Huebner and SENSEMAN, but after Bro. Huebner's departure, June 7th, 1849, Bro. Thos. Holli undertook the care of the congregation till Bro. Lawrence Oerter came to Bethabara and served New Philadelphia also.

The first, a Musical, on the evening of Feb. 14th, was in charge of the young ladies. On this occasion every available seat in the small Assembly Hall was occupied, and the platform tastily decorated with ferns, potted plants and the School colors, blue and white, used for the first time, presented a very attractive appearance.

The program consisting of instrumental quartettes, duos, solos and vocal selections by the Ladies' Chorus, interspersed with recitations and drills, was well rendered and showed the work of scholarship and training on the part of both scholars and pupils.

The second, of quite a different character, attracted much interest because of its novelty, and would have been greeted with a crowded house, but for the bad weather. It was the Public Debate and Patriotic Exercises given by the Wehetaian Literary Society. The question, Resolved, that North Carolina should have compulsory education, proved a most fortunate selection, both because of the able manner in which the young men handled their subject and the general interest that it excited in the audience. The decision was rendered in favor of the negative.

The Patriotic Exercises, appropriate to Washington's birthday, treated of Washington as the model citizen and patriot, his military career and his personal attitude toward the people. In the center of the platform was a large picture of Washington, the gift of Mrs. L. M. Fries, and first placed in the Hall on this occasion.

Just now the children are busily engaged in the preparation of "The Kingdom of Mother Goose, which will be given on March 31st.

In addition to this, it is proposed to have a number of illustrated lectures during the Spring months.

The regular work of the School has continued uninterrupted in spite of the bad weather, and the increased attendance over that of last year and the good will and support of the entire community speak well for the future of the School.

The way to drive out the weeds is to sow the grain. The way to expel the rust is to put on the paint. The way to conquer impurity is to think about pure things.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
Little Budget of Christian Endeavor News

Field Secretary Eberman's visit has certainly borne evident fruit in Endeavor circles.

On Saturday, the first day of March, a promising Junior Society was organized in the Home church under the Superintendency of Mrs. Blanche Sunner.

On the next night a very valued member was added to Christ Church Christian Endeavor— an office bearer in the congregation.

During Eberman's careful explanation of the Pledge at the Round Table, a week before, was what brought him.

Presbyterians in North Carolina are taking increasing hold upon Christian Endeavor. Two new Societies of this denomination, one at Concord, the other at Greensboro, in the famous Old First Church, are reported within the past few weeks.

Rev. George Crist, an assistant pastor of Bethlehem congregation, and President of the Moravian First District Union, gives the weekly exposition of the Christian Endeavor Topic in the columns of The Moravian, in a vigorous and suggestive manner.

Plans are steadily maturing for the State Christian Endeavor Convention at Asheville, June 27, 28 and 29.

One splendid speaker who has been secured for this occasion is Dr. Egbert Smith, of Greensboro.

A visit to Asheville in June is no small attraction, and when associated with the advantages of a Christian Convention, makes a combination which lots of Endeavorers will find themselves unable to resist.

Dr. Francis E. Clark, expects to visit our Henn suscept, if possible, during the Easter season.

What Others are Doing.

It is a splendid thing sometimes to get out of ourselves, and see what other people are doing and learn new and better ways of accomplishing our own work.

A look through this record of "things done," may prove suggestive and stimulating.

An Ohio Presbyterian church asked each of its members to give a Christmas Present to the church, the money to be used for repairs and improvements.

The envelope circulated among the members bore these words: "A Christmas Present to My Church Home."

Nearly all the members were gotten to attend the Annual Congregational Business Meeting of a St. Louis Reformed Church, by the serving of a light supper in the Sunday School rooms,

The pastor of a Lutheran church in Washington, D. C., in sending out his announcement cards for February, printed on the back nineteen "Don'ts."

Don't think the church closes on rainy Sundays.

Don't assume that your pastor does not know the difference between the back of an empty pew, and the face of an intelligent listener.

A day of Fasting and Prayer is observed each year by the Lincoln Park Baptist church, of Cincinnati. Seven services are held during the day, from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. This year Friday, Feb. 7th, was the day chosen.

In the printed announcement occurs this sentence, "Have light meals; talk religion at your table; make this a day of power of blessing!"

As to results, the pastor says: "I notice this each year; the people of them that have an interesting admiration for the work of our church. I have never heard any joking about the fasting and praying; the day increases spirituality among the church members; it mollifies hearts; some backsliders each year are brought back; generally people come to our work from unlooked-for sources; some sinners are converted."

Suffering as a Reward.

Suffering is utterly misunderstood if it is viewed only as chastisement. I believe that often, instead of being the punishment of disobedience, it is the reward of obedience. Because we have been faithful in a few things, our God wills to set us over many things; and in the end to bring us to more exalted and responsible positions. This is the very right and privilege of a true and faithful church member.

Then, suffering has a revealing power. We make discoveries about ourselves in the hour of pain and sorrow which are impossible at other times. And, what is infinitely more precious, we make discoveries of the grace and tenderness of our God unattainable otherwise. The lessons which God teaches His children in the school of suffering are of such value, that they more than repay the pain which it costs to learn them. "Our light affliction, which is but a moment, works for us a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory." (2 Cor. 4:17)

And suffering has a transforming power. This it has in virtue of its revealing power. Nothing changes the soul like the vision of God. The peaceable fruit of patience, meekness, unselfishness, which, comes of sanctified sorrow, is the result of beholding the glory of the Lord, from whose face suffering has withdrawn the veil. —C. E. World

-Peculiar interest attaches to our congregations of Graceham and Thurmont, Md., in that they are the points in the Northern Province to which we are nearest neighbors. Neither of them is very far from the Mason and Dixon line. After a pastorate of quite a number of years, Rev. Morris Eberman, once a Salem boy, has been transferred from these points to Riversdale, New Jersey. Rev. J. F. Kaiser, a graduate of '96 has been called to the Maryland field.

---

The invitation to lean on the Lord is for the weary and not for the lazy.

---

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.
BY REV. CHARLES D. CROUCH, SALEM, N. C.

BETHABARA
There are not many congregations where as near all the members are ready to take part as is the case in this church. They are making a special effort to gather money for foreign missions this year. They have a monthly envelope system which is conducted by the young people of the church, with Sr. Hauser as leader and treasurer. They average over one dollar per member for pastor's salary, which is always paid without any trouble.

BETHANIA.
The February communion, the first held by the present pastor in this congregation, came in the midst of a cold season; and the attendance accordingly was small.
The Bethania Christian Endeavor Society is preparing to enlarge its field of usefulness in the way of committee work. At present a C. E. room is being fitted up in the parsonage so as to make a comfortable and convenient place for the weekly meetings. The ranks are receiving strength from the Juniors, who are coming into prominence as co-workers with the older members. Their presence in good numbers adds a cheerful spirit to the meetings.

CHRIST CHURCH.
An unusual and very encouraging degree of interest has been shown this year in the instruction meetings. Six are being held each week, and the total attendance ranges from seventy-five to one hundred. In this respect the spiritual tone of the congregation seems to be encouraging.

Work upon the grounds improvement stands steadily on, and we more and more appreciate the fact that we have the most beautiful church location in Winston-Salem.

Bro. C. E. Ethelman's visit was an inspiration to our Endeavor Society and has borne evident fruit in the increased interest in C. E. work.

That a class of grown men should win and hold the banner for best average attendance for two months is probably an unusual Sunday School occurrence. This has been accomplished for eight successive Sundays by Bro. Frank Meinung's Men's Bible Class in Christ Church.

The first week that instruction meetings were announced for Fairview nobody came. The second fifty. So instruction may be regarded as having gotten a real start in Fairview, and we may hope for happy and lasting results.

By next preaching Sunday, the 3d Sunday in March, the new pews should be in place, so that the beauty and usefulness of the new church will be greatly enhanced.

Mrs. Miller, one of the pioneer teachers, has been prevented during February from attending to her class by the serious accident which befell her husband. Her place was most acceptably taken by Bro. Clarence Criss. With the beginning of March Mrs. Miller was able to resume her work.

FRIEDBERG.
The February lovefeast was well attended, although we were in the midst of winter weather. The communion was attended by 122.

Our Sunday School has lost a good teacher in Mrs. Victoria Rennig, who was recently married to Rev. James E. Petree.

Our Friedberg Sunday School is preparing an Easter exercise to be given in the afternoon of Easter Sunday.

The Passion Week services will be held every night with lovefeast and communion, and collection for Foreign Missions on Good Friday.

MAYODAN-VALOON.
The month of February has been an encouraging one for Mayodan and Avalon. The attendance has been good, and the interest manifested encouraging. Better streets and sidewalks are needed. The soil is spongy and sticky. It gets muddy directly, and the mud is of a disagreeable kind. One must wade right through, and if you lose an overshoe occasionally, keep your temper. The towns are making progress. Several new buildings are now under way, one being a livery stable. One drawback to church work is the fact that the population is unstable. At least half of the members are non-resident, and hence inaccessible to the Church. Most of the members are very enthusiastic and loyal. I do not think that any Sunday School can boast of a better superintendent than that of Mayodan or Avalon. Both schools are in an excellent condition, and are doing good work. Prayer meeting and Christian Endeavor are held every week. These meetings are very helpful to both pastor and people. There were two deaths in Avalon during the month, one was a child four years old who burned to death, and the other an elderly woman whose age was 80 years. She leaves behind a husband aged 85 years. She had no church connection.
Salem Boys’ School.
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and typewriting. Music and Aviation may be taken at extra cost.
Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.
J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS.
BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Jah, Doors, Glass, Lime, Portland cement and Rosendale Cement constantly on hand.

Wachovia Loan & Trust Co.,
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

The Wachovia Moravian

remains were laid to rest in the graveyard at Mayodan. Book racks have been placed upon the benches at Mayodan, and are proving a great success in the congregation with books. The new benches are about ready to be placed in the church at Avalon. Along with the benches comes a handsome gift of a pulpit desk from the enterprising firm of Fogle Bros., and the gift is highly appreciated, and due thanks are herewith tendered.

Friends and members of Moravia wish to express a deep sense of gratitude toward each of the following ministers: Rev. J. M. Hartseel, Rev. R. M. Stafford and Rev. Mr. Lane, from Summerfield, who very kindly consented to fill the pulpit at different times during these severe winter months.

The latter part of February Rev. Howard E. Roodhauser received the appointment and accepted the pastorate of the church permanently. Which matter caused rejoicing on the part of her members; some of whom having belonged to his flock at Mayodan in the past were made particularly happy at the decision of the P. E. Conference.

Moravia has just now received her last coat of paint, and is greatly enhanced in beauty thereby, its doors being nicely grained and otherwise artistically finished. This being possible through the gift of some benefactor. And while it is still wrapped in mystery who the giver is, yet some of us have a faint conception. At any rate we will never forget him who has gone from us, and who ever assisted so faithfully in the work of saving souls. May the dear personage be richly compensated on this earth is the prayer of his friends, and as to his reward in heaven there is no question.

Moravia’s belfry now lattices in a beautiful toned bell from the same source, which is said to have been heard a distance of three miles, welcoming and calling the most remote scholar of the Sunday School. — end

The church has never been encumbered with debt, owing to the kindness of loyal friends, as well as to the faithfulness of conscientious members. Neither does it vary from its past history in this particular to-day, as it now stands completed. We should rejoice at the opportunity of working in our Master’s vineyard, and should rejoice that even in such a feeble way as the Sunday School we can guide the young life a bit by regularly pointing out truths as taught for the salvation of men.

Of these Virginia churches there is, perhaps, very little known, and yet whoever once visits them never forgets these hospitable children of the hills, and should you have been with the writer on the 3rd Sunday of February you would never have forgotten some other things. Winter was in full glory, snow and wind in abundance, and it was only with the greatest difficulty that the pastor was able to fill his appointments at these churches, but he was well repaid by the good attendance and bright faces that met him. There were twenty-five men present to hear God’s word explained, and at the close six new subscribers were gathered for the Wachovia.

The people of this community are rapidly coming to the front in giving and other Christian graces. God bless them.

SOUTH SIDE.

The Ladies Aid Society, composed of about a dozen sisters of the church, are doing some most excellent work in this congregation. They are the Lookout Committee of the church. They are few in number but are thoroughly consecrated and so God blesses their efforts. The men are also using their efforts for beautifying grounds and making things more comfortable in general. There is a bright side to this congregation and a very dark one too. It has too members, of whom only about half are active, the rest dead spiritually. Furthermore, our church is situated so that to get to it one must wade through mud several inches deep sometimes, and at others wander through dark woods, directed only by the lights which gleam in the distance. It is some of us have a faint conception. At any rate we will never forget him who has gone from us, and who ever assisted so faithfully in the work of saving souls. May the dear personage be richly compensated on this earth is the prayer of his friends, and as to his reward in heaven there is no question.

Moravia’s belfry now lattices in a beautiful toned bell from the same source, which is said to have been heard a distance of three miles, welcoming and calling the most remote scholar of the Sunday School. — end

The congregation at this church was twice as large as that at Mt. Bethel, a number of sisters being present, all walking. As the pastor sat and looked into the faces of his hearers, and thought how some had waded through the snow for more than a mile, he, thought of people who only live a few hundred yards from the church, and yet the greatest number of Sundays "the weather is not fit" to go to church. I fear they mistake their hearts for the weather. A number of subscribers were gathered here for the Wachovia also.

MT. BETHEL.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

A. P. POE
FRONT STALL, City Market.

Fresh Meats,
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of

DRESS GOODS

and Trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought.

We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Poudesoires.

We have an elegant line of Ladies' High-Grade SILKS.

SHOES.

this season—Utz & Dennis' and E. P. Reed's.

Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother,

10 and 12 Third Street,

Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
McCormick Mowers and Binders.

Time Stoves. Daily Conway Harrows.
OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS, PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones,
DENTIST,
Over McNair's Dress Goods Store.

WINSTON, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER,
Books, Stationery,
AND PERIODICALS.

Liberty Street, WINSTON, N. C.

SALEM.

It has become a rare thing to see Salem, clothed with the fleecy white of a deep snow, and its cedars bending their lovely boughs, under the soft and radiant weight, but on Saturday, Sunday and Monday, February 13th, 16th, and 17th, the sight was enjoyed to the full. The whole world, and especially the child-world woke up to the delight of this snowy interruption of slow-going winter. It so happened that the pavements in front of parsonage, chapel and church afforded the best sledding. The venerable clock face, therefore, looked down with astonishment on the merry sledging companies, as they shouted their way down past the old church-walls and through the frozen Square.

With February 16th, the Lenten week of prayer commenced. It happened to be the week of the worst weather in all the winter. But as is usually the case, where there is a blessing, the weather makes little difference. The meetings from night to night were greatly enjoyed. The form was very simple. A sermon was preached by the pastor or one of the assistants. Several prayers were then offered and, after that, everybody prayed in a silent prayer and the meeting was closed. The subjects were without previous plan, beautifully interspersed with each other: "The Things which He Suffered," "Reconciliation with God," "Wilderness Christians," "Jesus' Mission not to the Righteous but to Sinners," "A Walk Worthy of our Vocation," "The Atonement."

On the 19th of February, a young brother, very successful in business, Mr. Bernard P. Shore, of Sumter, S. C., was laid to rest in our graveyard.

Saturday and Sunday, February 22nd and 23rd, were made very happy by the presence of one of our Northern brethren, Rev. C. E. Eberman, Field Secretary of the Christian Endeavor. Among the other meetings which he held was the crowded sermon on Sunday morning in the Home church and several addresses to our young people in Church and School. The cause of Christ among us was greatly encouraged by his visit.

The various Instruction meetings and Conferences are now in full course and seem to promise a marked blessing.

MARRIAGE.

On South Side, Feb. 26, 1902, by Rev. C. D. Crouch, Mr. W. M. Cashatt to Miss Minnie Money.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

CONDUCTED BY REV. J. B. CLEWELL, SALISBURY, C.

—Prince Henry, the brother of the Emperor of Germany, is on a visit to the United States, to represent His Majesty at the launching of the ship which is being built in this country for the Emperor. The visit is received with great enthusiasm by our people. While in New York and Washington the prince was the recipient of many courtesies. In New York he had a luncheon with the great financial magnates, and there was gathered together a company of men whose wealth cast in the shade any of the fabled assemblies in the days of old. In Washington he exchanged courtesies with the President, and was entertained by the German Ambassador. He is now on a hurried tour through the West and South. The Prince will entertain aboard the royal yacht, which is at anchor in New York.

—The Chinese Court is again at Pekin. With great ceremony the Empress Dowager made her way back to the palace, and since the return has extended a number of courtesies in the form of social functions, to the ladies of the diplomatic corps. A riot is reported in one of the provinces, and all missionaries are warned to leave that section, but the foreign authorities have notified China that these people must be protected.

—The recent overtures made to England by Holland, to aid in bringing to an end the South African war, were not considered by the former country. The sentiment in England is against the continuation of the war, but the government cannot or does not wish to give it up. In South Africa the struggle is kept up with the same determination which has characterized the action of the Boers all through the past.

—In Italy, the flying machine of Santos-Dumont, the Brazilian inventor, who has attracted so much attention, was wrecked. With this machine very successful feats have been accomplished in the matter of speed, ease of management, and so on. It appears that the use of the atmosphere as a field for navigation is not necessarily so far off. In the trial in Italy the machine became unmanageable was caught in a squall, and fell into the water. The daring man was rescued with great difficulty.

—New York has had a number of terrible accidents within the past weeks. One was an explosion in the tunnel for the underground railway. A large amount of dynamite, intended for blasting purposes was accidentally exploded with loss of life and property. Only a short time before a horror occurred in the railroad tunnel, when so many lives were sacrificed, and then followed a great hotel fire, which called for an equal num-

Schouler's Racket Store.

408-410 Liberty Street

WINSTON, N. C.

This Racket Department is growing in popularity every day, and why shouldn't it? These costumes are made by one of the most fashionable tailoring establishments in New York city. Models are here from world-famous tailors, who set the styles for the continents. These garments will win recognition anywhere. The women of Winston-Salem will find all the newest novelties in material used, and all the very latest styles and cuts.

Schouler's Racket Store.

In case you can't find a suit that will please you, we have over One Hundred Samples of material, all the newest shades and weaves in Venetian, Ziba- lion, Covert Cloth, Homespun, Camel's Hair, Tweed Cloth, Serge, Basket Weave, Waffled Gored, Worsted, Broadcloth and Cheviot Serges.

We take your measure and, if you wish, when garment is cut and basted, we will have it sent to you to try on at our expense. Prices ranging from $5.00 to $75.00.

Schouler's Racket Store.
GIFTS! GIFTS!

LADIES!
What shall we do to show our appreciation of friends, father or brother?
In the many useful things we have for the day.

Dressing Gowns,
Smoking Jackets,
Bath Robes, Gloves,
Neckwear,
Muffs,

and hundreds of things so greatly appreciated.

Better not wait, but come at once.

Yours Truly,

J. M. Woodruff & Co.

Frank C. Brown,
cor. 4th and Main Streets.
Winston, N. C.

has unheard of bargains in
SHOES SHOES

Come and see these Shoes, they are as fine as silk, and the maker's name is a guarantee of quality.

Columbia Bicycles.
The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N.C.


Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, deaths and the like to

Rev. H. E. Ronthalder
Salem, North Carolina.

Address all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to

The Rev. John H. Clewell
Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

APPOINTMENT.—Rev. Howard E. Ronthalder has received and accepted the appointment to Wachovia Arbor Congregation.

Our New History.

I have recently read quite a portion of Dr. Clewell's New History of Wachovia in North Carolina, and I am free to confess that up to that time I had no adequate idea of the intense interest and often thrilling story of the 150 years of Wachovia.

Why, there are Indian and Revolutionary stories that our boys will enjoy reading as though they were fiction; whereas they are actual fact, with the dusty, musty old papers in the Archives, through which Dr. Clewell and Mrs. Wurrenshke have been patiently plodding, to verify every thrilling incident.

I had no idea that there was a day when the burning and pillaging of Bethania turned on the word of one man.

And the story of Old Town's Stockade was a new thing entirely, when on the opposite page a complete map of the old village showed the exact location of the defenses.

So it is all through and I believe that the wide reading of the book is going to open the eyes of most of us to all manner of facts about our local and even State history which are new and important.

For many years such of us as desired to acquaint ourselves and others with the history of our immediate section have been obliged to gain all our information from the little musty volume published a generation ago by Reichel.

It will be a delight to place upon our shelves this handsome new history, with its beautiful binding, gilt back and side title, and attractive illustrations, a splendid product of modern book making.

As to the 32 illustrations and plans, they have been carefully selected. Portraits are given of Spangenberg, Marshall, Bahnsen, Robert and Emil de Schweinitz of the past, and our present Bishop.

Maps of the earliest settlements including the first plan for the town of Salem, according to which it was designed to lay the village out in a circular manner, as is the city of Washington with the church as the centre.

Nature lovers will be delighted over the old Hortus Medicus, a wonderful medical garden, in Old Town, containing a hundred different varieties of medicinal plants. All this is fully illustrated.

While dealing largely with the past, this book is thoroughly up to date so that it gives a detailed account of the Moravian work in the South as it is in April, 1902.

Altogether I feel that our whole section of country is to be congratulated upon possessing so satisfactory and thorough a history.

H. E. Ronthalder.

The Home.

There lies before us the characteristically modest report of the Dorcas Circle, that group of 15 ladies under whose care there has been carried on for some 17 years that most worthy institution for orphans and aged poor, known as The Home.

"The past six months have been rather uneventful ones at The Home. There has been illness, but it was mostly such as may be expected in connection with old age.

"The income has always proven sufficient, and the apprehension felt concerning the wood was met by a special and unexpected payment which came just at the right time, and for which we gratefully acknowledge our Heavenly Father's manifest help.

"Generous donations were made at Thanksgiving and Christmas, by country as well as by town friends, which were a great help.

"The Bethania Missionary Society sent a second gift.

"The affiliated Circles have helped faithfully, and we are glad to hear that their numbers are increasing and their interest growing.

"The receipts from all sources October, 1901, to April, 1902, were $496.53.

"The expenditures are as follows:

Supplies, $213.35
Wood, 79.45
Work, 40.40
Matron, 30.00
Clothing, 88.90
Repairs, 9.35

Total, $411.85.

"There are at present 21 persons in The Home."

SALEM, N.C., APRIL, 1902.

Easter sermon.

"He that sinneth of a world, because I lay down my life that I might take it again," John 10:17.

Easter is the love day. Other great anniversaries call to mind strife and battle and bloodshed, but Easter is the anniversary of a worldwide peace. It is the day, dedicated above all other days, to the affection which is supreme in the universe. It is the day whose glowing beams of resurrection kindness shine forth as the sun does in a radiant sky. It is the day which Jesus had in mind when he spoke the wonderful words of our text: Therefore doth my Father love me because I lay down my life that I might take it again.

The Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost have always been united together in love. To Augustine it was given to cast that deep glance into the divine triune nature wherein he uttered the famous sentence; Where there is love there is the Trinity. But the love which always existed in the Godhead, and which bound its three Persons together from all eternity into one Divine Nature, that love has been called into its highest exercise by the wonderful redemptive work of Jesus Christ. The Father loves the Son, not merely because they are with the Spirit bound together in one loving Godhead, but He feels a supreme affection for him, because of what Jesus has done in behalf of sinful men and for the recovery of a lost world.

The Father declared this new and highest love when after the baptism of his incarnate Son he spoke through the opened heavens: This is my beloved Son in whom I am well pleased.

Again, on the Mountain of the Transfiguration, the Father testified to the way in which he felt toward the Divine Son, now fully engaged in his redeeming work: This is my beloved Son in whom I am well pleased. Hear ye him.

And ever since the Saviour's life and death, through all the ages, up to this very hour, the Father has been proclaiming his adoring love for his Redeemer-Son, the Lord Jesus Christ, by attaching the gift of the Spirit to the Saviour's name, wherever, in the Gospel, that name is heartily preached. The warmth, the power, the joy which go with the Gospel are the Father's continual witness to the loving pleasure which he takes in the saving work of Jesus Christ his Son. It is a work which falls into two great divisions,—the sacrificial death on the cross and the rising again from the dead. Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life that I might take it again.

The Father loves the Son for the sake of his atoning death on Calvary. It was, indeed, a
a lovely act. It was so willing in its inner spirit; it was so beautiful in its outward expressions; "Father, forgive them" was the loving temper which pervaded those six hours of shame, of bitter reproach, of mortal agony. Even an unbelief world, speaking through a free thinker like Rousseau must exclaim in view of Calvary: "Socrates died like a philosopher, but Jesus Christ died like a God." From the time of the first Good Friday in ever increasing measure, the cross has stood as the symbol of the highest and of the loveliest self-sacrifice. I have heard of an Eastern shepherd whose flock was attacked by robbers. It was a question whether he would save himself as he easily could have done, or stay by the flock. The poor fellow chose the latter, and allowed himself literally to be hacked to pieces rather than give up the flock. It is a faithful picture of what Jesus did on the Cross. He was wounded to the very heart, and hands and feet for the sake of the lost and sinful flock. The Father loves him for this wonderful self-sacrifice, in laying down his life for the sheep, and should we not love him too? How much more now than by what so deeply moves the Father's heart. It proves to us the deadly nature of sin when we see men and women living out a whole earthly life without falling in love with Him who so lovingly laid down his life for them. We are very thankful that in the midst of this dark, hard, desperately wicked world, our eyes have been opened to see the lovely meaning of the cross and how in the that cross, "God commendeth his love toward us, in that while we were yet sinners Christ died for us." But if the Father loves Jesus Christ for his death, he loves him still more for his rising again from the dead. In the Father's sight the death on the cross was lovely, but the resurrection was lovelier still. This is an aspect of the resurrection of Christ which is not ordinarily taken. People think of the glory, they exult in the honor and triumph of this great event of the world; the Heavenly Father thinks of the love that there was in it, and it is in the Father's own way that we want to think of it together on this Easter day, just as Jesus has put the case in our text: "Therefore doth my Father love me because I lay down my life that I might take it again." The singular love which the Son of God showed in his willingness to rise again into a new bodily life, emerging in visible shape from the tomb in Joseph's garden—this resurrection-love of Jesus will more plainly appear to every individual believer's career. He saves us, gives us pure moral teachings and holy example, and the Church, not bodily life, emerging in visible shape from the tomb in Joseph's garden—this resurrection-love of Jesus will more plainly appear to every individual believer's career. He saves us, gives us pure moral teachings and holy example, and the Church, not the risen Shepherd is felt to pervade human history with his living presence. It has given him a whole world of trouble to take the tangled skein of human events into his pierced hand and to unravel the dark threads of human crime and imperfection. But we are already beginning to see in the civilization of the opening 20th century, what a risen living Christ can do in the world for which he died. The spread of the Gospel, the better conditions of Christian peoples compared with the heathen, the homes, the schools, the hospitals, the churches, which have grown up, under the influence of Christ and obedient to the ultimate success of the risen Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd in the world's history.

Then, further, the resurrection from the dead Jesus has become the Shepherd of the Church. Not looking at it as a departed saint might do from a case of failure, but living, dwelling in the midst of its turmoil and strife as risen presence, as the Personal Head of the commu-
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

There were Calixtines and Taborites, priests ordained in the National Church, and others from the Church of Rome, noblemen, Masters of Arts, and "men of humble origin," and that this composite mass should have been welded into one harmonious whole argues much for the needs of the time and the soundness of the Unity's doctrine.

Gathering strength by large accessions from every part of Bohemia and Moravia, and spreading into Prussia and Poland under the influence of various sharp persecutions, the Unitas Fratrum came to be an important factor in the national as well as the religious life of those kingdoms. Schools were established in all their numerous parishes, with several higher institutions of learning and theological seminaries; their printing presses were used with diligence for the dissemination of evangelical truth; a translation of the Bible into the Bohemian language was undertaken, and after fifteen years of labor the so-called "Kralitz" Bible, still the authorized version in Bohemia, was given to the public. A Catechism, Hymn Book, nine successive Confessions of Faith, and many other theological works were published. When Luther, Calvin, and the other Reformers of the sixteenth century became prominent, the Unitas Fratrum established pleasant and mutually beneficial intercourse with them. The Unity had more than four hundred churches in Bohemia and Moravia alone, where its Ministers preached the Word to a membership of not less than 150,000 souls; and when in 1609 the Emperor Rudolf II. was forced to confirm the liberties of which he is called upon to scatter far and near, he enriched with the Holy Spirit's fruiting unto the salvation of many souls.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

South Side.

Within the last month or more there has come about a wonderful change in the appearance of the grounds around our church. The long fence for and much of the wire fence has now been placed around the lot. Last Fall the yard had its first plowing. This Spring the ground was again turned up, a heavy coating of barn-yard manure spread over it, and finally the sowing of blue grass and red top seed. All this was done by the efforts of the members of the church. What edge-sodding of the walks could not be done by day was done at night; one man placing the sod, another holding light for him. And now when all this was done the women of the church found a number of nooks and corners and plots ready prepared for planting with shrubs and flowers, and at once enthusiasm arose. Spots were selected for Canas, Nasturtiums, Roses, Creeping Vines and Ferns. Members of the church, teachers and scholars of the Sunday School are all invited to take part in this church lawn improvement; and it is expected the process produces flowers and beauty and interest does not grow faint and weary, a handsomely paved garden of blooming shrubs and flowering plants, all soon delight the eye and cheer the heart. Amid all this effort the directing hand and the overseeing eye of the pastor has been unwearied. May the way into the hearts and souls of the unsaved be made plain and open to him, and the seeds of Gospel grace and truth which he is called upon to scatter far and near be nurtured with the Holy Spirit's fruiting unto the salvation of many souls.

Mayodan—Avalon.

On Good Friday evening, the Holy Communion was administered, after the reading of the Acts of the Fifth Sunday. On Wednesday morning, the church bell was rung at half past five and then again at six, when the congregation assembled in the church where the history of the Resurrection was read. At half past six, the congregation filed out, and arranged themselves in marching order, by twos, the children in the lead, and proceeded to the beautiful Easter Morning Litany was read. It was the first attempt at the sunrise service, but was successful beyond expectation, a large company having gathered. The band, of which Mr. Lehman is the leader, gave us excellent music.

The Easter sermon at 11 a.m., was from the text found in I Cor. 15:22. The Sunday School Easter exercise, which was beautifully rendered, came off at 3 p.m., and thus ended the Easter services at Mayodan.

On the fourth Sunday in the month, Easter programs and envelopes were distributed to all who came to the services. The envelopes were gathered at the services on Easter day. The plates came in rounded up full, and thus the Library Fund was increased to $21.00. A purchase of several new books will be made, and the Library, which has been closed for a few weeks, was re-opened.

At Avalon, the quarterly review of the leesooes was held at 3 p.m., and at night a pretty Easter exercise, consisting of reading, songs interspersed with stereopticon pictures. The lantern and plates were loaned from Bishop Rondthaler, for the use of which we return hearty thanks.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE MORAVIAN CHURCH.

Written by Miss Fries for Part II. of Rev. J. H. Clewell's "History of Wachovia in North Carolina.

The Moravian Church—Unitas Fratrum—is an ancient episopal church, anadated by the German Reformation, by more than half a century. During the years from 1400 to 1415 the kingdom of Bohemia was stirred from end to end by the earnest and eloquent preaching of John Hus, a native of the village of Husinec, Professor in the University of Prague, and pastor of the Bethlehem Chapel of that city. When he had sealed his faith with a martyr's death the nationalists of Bohemia could be held in check no longer, and took up arms in a violent protest against the tyranny of Rome. But the revolutionists were not at one among themselves, the Taborites demanding a thorough reformation of the Church and clergy, while the Calixtines sought little more than the recognition of a Bohemian National Church, and the restoration of the Cup to the laity in the Lord's Supper. In the struggles that ensued the Ta- borites were completely crushed, while the Calixtines, in a large measure, attained their end. Many, however, felt that the conflict had come to be mainly a political one, and that the principles of Hus were as far as ever from general ac- ceptance. In 1456, therefore, a company of these more spiritually minded men gathered on the estate of Lutitz, about 80 miles from Prague, their object being to found a society, within the National Church, which should carry out the reformation begun by Hus, accepting the Bible as their standard of faith and practice, and maintaining a strict, Scriptural discipline. This society assumed the name of Unitas Fratrum,—the Unity of Brethren. It was casually or- ganized, and a body of principles, adopted by a general convocation in 1456, is still preserved in the Lissa Folia.

But the Unitas Fratrum could not long remain simply a Society within a Church from which it differed on many radical points, and after much consultation and prayer it was resolved to sepa- rate altogether from the National Church; and that there might be no question as to the valid- ity of the ordination of their ministers they resolved to secure the apostolic succession. At that time there was a colony of Waldensians living on the borders of Moravia, which had been on very friendly terms with the Calixtines during the Hussite War, and had renewed its ministry through them when it was in danger of dying out. In 1434 two Waldensian priests, ordained the preceding year by Bishop Nicholas, in Prague, had been sent to the Council of Basle, and there consecrated bishops by bishops of the Roman Catholic Church. To these Wal- densians the Unitas Fratrum turned, and find- ing two surviving bishops who were favorably disposed toward them, the deputation of three priests received the episcopate at their hands, with power to transmit it to their Church.

The sources from which the Unitas Fratrum drew its membership were strangely varied.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHRIST CHURCH.
[Communicated.]

This congregation is very happy over the Re­

vival meetings held from Sunday, March 9 to

Sunday 16. Very careful preparations had been

made for these meetings through prayer, in­

struction, and visiting, and they were, no doubt,

the best this congregation has ever experienced.

Each night there were seen visible results when

the invitation was extended. The church itself

was filled and many converted.

The first meeting on the morning occurred

on Palm Sunday afternoon, when 17 persons

joined the church.

This is the first series of meetings which has

been held in the newly arranged church, which

has proved itself splendidly adapted to an audience

large or small. As it was the attendance ranged

between one hundred and fifty and two hundred

and fifty throughout the meeting.

The pastor was most kindly assisted by the

Bp. Rondthaler, E. S. Crossland and Harold

Turner, of the M. E. Church.

The interest in these meetings has led to a request for their continuance. This is

very encouraging.

FAIRVIEW.
[Communicated.]

The Fairview Revival followed immediately

upon that in Christ Church. Meetings were

held for a week with much encouragement. The

congregation was most evidently revived, and a

number of souls converted.

We rejoiced over the new brethren which came

in for the meetings. Here likewise a con­

tinuance of the instruction meetings has been

asked. There was no happier feature in the

Fairview church than the cooperation of the two

neighbor pastors, Bro. Edwards Brown, of

the North Winson Presbyterian, and Bro. Har­

old Turner, of Barkhead M. E. These two

ministers assisted in every way possible both

by personal work and by preaching. It is a

source of great joy that the denominational fel­

lowship in this neighborhood is so warm.

MORAVIA.
[Communicated.]

The new pastor, Rev. Howard E. Rondthaler,
took charge of this congregation on Great Sab­

bath. After a very rainy Good Friday the sun

came out warm and the journey of twenty

miles, partly by rail and partly by horse and

buggy, was a great pleasure.

As this was the first time the new pastor had

ever been called upon to take up a work founded

by another, it was with strange and deep emo­
tions that Moravia was approached. The thought

of Bro. Thaeler's faithful and difficult labors was

constantly recurring. A turn in the road brought

the near church in sight, and presently Bro.

Ellington, formerly of Mayodan congregation,

was cordially shaking hands, and introducing

the new pastor to the gathered men outside the

church and later to the ladies within.

The whole reception was so natural and cor­
dial that all reason and feeling of strangeness

was at once broken down.

A most happy afternoon was spent with this

earliest little congregation. Although meeting

but 25 members, services have been regu­

larly held during the seven pastorless months

since Bro. Thaeler's death. The C. E. has con­
tinued its regular meetings, the church prayer­

meeting has been maintained, and the Sunday

School has prospered.

If anyone asks, Moravia has for Bro. and

Sr. Thaeler! If their names were mentioned

once that afternoon they were mentioned twen­
ty times or more. Our new pastor said,

"I'm sure the way to please you will be to try

do as nearly as possible as Bro. Thaeler did," there was a very audible "Amen" from

various parts of the congregation. Just to enjoy

the new bell we had it rung after the service was

ended, and the afternoon was closed by a careful

inspection of a well kept graveyard and newly

painted church.

WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Rev. Howard E. Rondthaler, the new pastor of

this congregation, visited it for the first time

in connection with the Easter Sunday services.

The regular meeting of the congregation with

their new pastor was held Sunday, April 6th,

when the work was talked over and the intro­

duction of the Pastoral Plan was made.

Bro. W. A. Walker is working away faithfully

in connection with the Sunday School, but more

help from teachers is greatly needed.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.
[Communicated.]

This congregation met with a sore bereave­

ment, March 6th, in the death of Bro. A. B.

Mock, who for many years had been a pillar in

the church. The burial services were conducted

by Bishop Rondthaler amid a large congrega­

tion on Sunday, April 6th.

The Passion Week reading meetings were kept

up as far as the weather would permit. The

lovefeast and communion were held on Great Sab­

bath. Bro. Rondthaler conducted the Easter Sunday services, which were

attended by a large number of people and were

heartily engaged.

PROVIDENCE.
[Communicated.]

This congregation showed itself to be Mor­

avian by holding a lovefeast on Easter Monday.

Notwithstanding the threatening weather a good

congregation was present. The fact that there

is no coffee kitchen attached to the church was

no obstacle to making coffee, which was pre­

pared in the yard in spite of the wind, which

made it rather disagreeable work. The service

was conducted by the pastor in regular lovefeast

style, and the best of order prevailed. Although

Providence has not had a lovefeast in a long

time, it seemed by the manner in which every

card was carried on, as if such a service was

a common thing there.

MT. BELHEL.
[Communicated.]

Four years have passed since my last Easter

visit to our Blue Ridge brethren, via Gwynn's

factory, from whence my friend, Bernard Wur­

schlake, accompanied me. Mt. Bethel directed

me to this church, and the massive trunk of the chest­

nut tree. I have not for­

given my emotions as I spoke to the people on

that day, with the enormous bulk of Bald Rock

right in front of me, High Top, sharp peaked,

to the left, and the massive trunk of the chest­

nut just behind. In a half day many willing

hands in Salem gave me the money that pur­

chased the bell that rang a glad welcome as

Mr. Alred drove into the churchyard.

Here the programme was practically the same

as at Mt. Bethel, with the exception that the

wind was absolutely furious. Starting out to

the left it was impossible to proceed to the

graveyard, hence we went over the other side of

the church, and so managed to reach the graveyard

in safety. The people heroically stood in the

cold and despite the terrific gusts that rushed

over us again and again. The text for the

discourse was taken from John 7. 37: "If

any man thirst, let him come unto me, and

drink."

The mattock and the plow, too, have been

busy at Willow Hill, and the Messrs. Woods' Nursery, with its broad sloping acres, its cozy

white cottage, and its handsome young Morav­

ian mistress, and the general appearance of

thrift and good living among all the people can

truly make every loyal Moravian rejoice and

pray for more Willow Hills along the foot of

the Blue Ridge, for there is another side to this

story, only it is too dark to be told at the

happy Easter time.

Imbedded in the memory of these mountain

Morrises are the names of Simeons Rights, Lineback and McCuiston, and the new pastor,

Bro. Crouch, by his earnestness and energy,

has won his way into their hearts, and bids fair
to serve them and the Church with great accept­

ance through our Lord Jesus Christ.

Then Mt. Airy, again the splendid hospitali­

ty of the old, snow clearing Monday morning,

railroad to Rural Hall, back to Win­

ton, 10 o'clock p.m., Easter Monday, Salem. It

is true, but

then Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill are the farthest

away of all our congregations.
A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

IF YOU WANT
BARGAINS
in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS and GROCERIES,
ou can do no better than to call at the RELIABLE store of
SINK & KNOUSE
They also keep in stock the best grade
Columbia Guano.
Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem.
Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the depots, Winston, N. C.

Sheppard & Nordflet,
successors to S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery and Glassware.
Lovefeast Mugs, Sick-feeders, House hold and Kitchen Supplies a specialty, Bicycles and Fun
dems, up to date and for rent.
Plows, Corn Mills, Corn Shellers, Mowers for Lawns and Fields.
Baker, Forks, Shovels and Hoes.
Mechanics Tools in great variety.
Wood Saws, Hand Saws, Wide and Narrow Cross Cut Saws. The Best
Saws you ever saw Now. Call or write for prices and Save Money.

When You Want
INSURANCE
Fire, Life or Accident,
call on, or write to
H. W. FOLTZ,
He will save you money on your insurance
Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.
Interstate Phone, 160.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT.
Call and see him. City Market.
WINSTON, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Clemmonsville. [Communited.]
This was our second year of Easter observance at Clemmonsville. Begin
ning with Palm Sunday evening, the reading meetings were held from even
ning to evening without a break, even the rain of Maundy Thursday evening
not preventing a goodly number from coming out. The average large attendance at the reading
meetings was a gratifying surprise. On Good Friday we had rain, rain; but, not with standing, we
had a good congregation and delightful good fellowship and largeness of blessing in the love fest
and communion services. The Acts of Friday were also read.
Of those who were present on Friday were Bro. and Sr. Wesley Boner and Uncle Johnie Miller, one
of our oldest members had come five miles. It was Sr. Boner's 80th birthday and she enjoyed the celebration
Sr. Susan Spaugh, another of our members also celebrated her birthday on Good Friday. Sr. Spaugh
was 76 years old and to be at her 'meeting' had walked a mile in the rain and mud. Bro. and Sr. Carlos
Strope, also among our oldest and most faithful ones, had walked half
a mile to be present with us. There is a lot of good Moravian blood in
our young Clemmonsville congregation, and there is a good deal more
the same kind being developed in the new material that has come to us
from numerous sources.
On Easter Sunday morning an early service at 7 a.m., was held in the assembly room with a goodly
group of worshipers. In the evening at 7:30, a preaching service was
held on the subject of 'Jesus' Joy.'
Heb. 12:2: 'Who for the joy that was set before Him endured the cross''
MACEDONIA. [Communited.]
There has been quite a wave of commendable activity manifested in
this congregation in the weeks preceding Easter. On one occasion a
number of men and boys met and did some excellent work on
the graveyard. Then a week or two later the old roof was taken off
of the church and a new one of sawed shingles and wire nails was put on.
There was then also a thorough cleaning up of the yard round about
the church. The impression made upon any one just now, who happens
to go to Macedonia church, is that some body has been doing something.
On Easter Sunday morning the graveyard service was held at 10 o'clock. The procession which moved
from the church, in three divi-

ions, under the leadership of experienced brethren, was of an orderly
character. The singing was good
and the responses were prompt and
hearty. The church was full of people
in the preaching service which followed and the best of attention
was given to the preacher's words.
HOPE. [Communited.]
At Hope, Easter meetings were held on Maundy Thursday and Eas-
ter Sunday afternoon. The latter is the service which we hold upon the
Hope graveyard. Since the building of the new church about a mile from
the old location, and the removal of the old one, we assembled upon the
old church yard, which, like the old graveyard, is left nicely cleaned off
and mowed. It is a very fresh and green plot in the early spring time
surrounded by the thick forests of pine and oak. A few words were
spoken before the procession was formed, then in double columns of
men and women, with a choir of
singers in the lead, the company proceeding to the quiet God's acre
upon the summit of the hill. When
the service had been rendered the
company returned in the same order,
and after a prayer, offered upon the
old church yard, and after the benediction the company was dismissed.
The interments in the Hope graveyard have averaged in the 25 years
just passed but one in three years, but few are likely to be left to rest there in the future, but so many
haunted associations for the community centre in the place that a large
number of people never fail to gather for the annual Easter observance.

OAK GROVE. [Communited.]
We were more than pleased to have the Rev. C. D. Crouch with us
on Easter Sunday. He preached a very able and impressive sermon,
"On the future recognition of friends after the resurrection." The con-
gregation was large and the order was of the very best throughout the
entire service. Bro. James Lin-
back an old time friend also though
sick and unable to be present, yet made his interest known and felt by a gift of candy eggs to the
little ones. Many there are who
will ever remember this dear friend.

FULP. [Communited.]
What a splendid church building Fulp has! The best of all our coun-
try churches, but unfortunately a building cannot make the congrega-
tion, nor can a few faithful workers, to be sure they can help very much.
This field needs the earnest prayers of our Province. The Sunday School under the management of Mrs. Dr.

ALWAYS AHEAD
COME AND SEE!!
We are now running our Mills by Electric Power. The
Power House is nearly 14 miles
away. Our customers like it,
and so do we.
We are remodelling our Bolt-
ing System, and will furnish
Family Flour, made by the
most improved modern methods.
Our customers will like it, there
fore must we.

Wachovia Mills.

TOOTH BRUSHES.
We have a new line of Tooth
Brushes, which we can guar
ante.

E. W. O'KEEFE'S.
DRUGGIST.
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

AT THE
WRIGHT SHOE STORE
You will find the largest and best selected stock of
SHOES.

We have brought to Winston-Salem.
We give you a special invitation to call
and see our stock before buying.
All new goods and our prices are low.
Yours truly,

W. C. WRIGHT.
Jande's Block. WINSTON, N. C.
A Large Line of Trunks and Valises.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS
Office over Wachovia National Bank
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.
Bell Phone, 177. Inter-state, 100.
Fulp has been an up to date and wide awake School, but there are only a few who have any interest in the church. The Easter Sunday services were well attended and the interest noticeably manifest.

FRIEDLAND
[Communicated.]

On the 12th of the month a large company of men with the pastor gathered together to work in the church grounds and from the amount of work done it was plain there were no idlers.

The Easter services were largely attended and we were more than pleased to have the Kernersville brass band with us who led the procession to the graveyard and thus greatly aided in the singing. Rev. E. S. Crosland preached a very able sermon from 1 Cor. 15:57. Our church is in a prosperous condition but there are many members who do not bear fruit.

On to a very rainy day on Good Friday there was no one present but Rev. Howard Rondthaler and the sexton therefore the communion and church council were postponed till the first Sunday in April.

BETHABARA
[Communicated.]

While the reading meetings were not held during the week, as there was no one to keep them, the Good Friday services were conducted by the pastor, who came through a pouring rain to fill his appointment. Only a small congregation greeted him, but the usual reading service for that day was kept, followed by the Holy Communion. The Easter Sunday services were held at two o'clock in the afternoon. About the appointed hour for the services to commence, it began to rain, and, while it delayed the services for a little time, it did not keep the people from coming. It a short time the sun shone out brightly, and the congregation was requested to form in line in front of the church, where a part of the service for Easter morning was read. The congregation then repaired to the graveyard where the service was concluded. Returning to the church, a very able and impressive sermon was delivered by the Rev. F. W. Grabs, of Bethania, to a large congregation. Through the efforts of Bro Grabs, the Bethania church band was present, and added greatly to the interest of this solemn occasion. In behalf of the Bethabara congregation, accept their hearty thanks for your interest in it.

At night, an Easter service, entitled "At Calvary's Cross," was given by the Sunday School, and the church was again filled to its utmost capacity. The scholars acquitted themselves nobly and every one present seemed to enjoy the exercises, as the songs and recitations were inspiring, all bearing on the resurrection of Christ.

CALVARY,
[Communicated.]

A Concert for the benefit of Missions was given by the Junior Endeavorers on the evening of March 6th. A large company was present, and all seemed well pleased with the efforts of the little folks. The sum of $10.00 was gathered which was forwarded to Bro. David Wooley, to be used in his work among the Indians in Southern California.

The Palm Sunday services were full of encouragement. A large congregation was present at the morning service. The sermon was preached by the pastor from the text: "Behold your King!" John 19:14. The anthem: "Lift up your glad voices" was beautifully rendered by the choir, in the afternoon the service for the reception of members was held. The church was well filled with members and friends. The service opened with an anthem by the choir: "O give thanks unto the Lord." The Bishop spoke feelingly to the candidates for church membership. "Just as I am without one plea," was sung by four male voices, after which 21 persons were received into the communicant membership of the congregation.

KERNERSVILLE
[Communicated.]

The pastor preached on Palm Sunday evening to an exceptionally large congregation. On Maundy Thursday evening, the Lord's Supper was celebrated, and it was manifestly a time of deep spiritual refreshment.

The early Easter service was more largely attended than for some years. The church band rendered excellent service.

FRIEDBERG
[Communicated.]

The usual Easter Readings were begun at Friedberg on Palm Sunday morning, and continued until Thursday night. The attendance was good when one remembers these are busy days on the farm and some who would gladly come live at a distance and are very weary at night.

On Good Friday the weather was the cause of great disappointment to very many. The rain poured down persistently. Still there was quite a goodly number present for the services which are held here on this holy day, viz. at 11 a.m., the reading of the Acts of Friday, then after a short recess, Lovefeast, followed by the Holy Communion.

Easter Sunday morning was as bright and beautiful as any one could wish. A very large number of people had gathered at or around the church by 10 a.m. They formed in line, and led by the pastor and choir proceeded to the graveyard, singing. When all had assembled in the sacred place, the pastor read the Easter morning Litany, in a clear and majestic voice, which could be heard by all.

The bright sunshine, the tender greens of fields, budding trees and singing birds, all spoke of renaissance.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points.
TEXAS, CALIFORNIA, FLORIDA, CUBA AND PORTO RICO.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all Through and Local Trains; Pullman Palace Cars on all Night Trains; Safe and Fast Schedules. Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you are assured a Safe, Comfortable and Efficient Journey. Apply to Ticket Agents in Time Tables, Rates, and General Information.


Washington, D.C.
Class Room, Local Agent.

Drs. Watkins & Conrad, Dentists, and Dealers in Dental Goods.
WINSTON, N. C.

HOTEL JONES,
J. L. JONES, Prop., Winston, N. C.

All modern conveniences provided. Electric lights and baths. Table abundantly supplied with the very best that the market affords. We are anxious to please.

RATES, $2.00 PER DAY.
At Depot ask for Hotel Jones! Ha.
Reference: Salem Female Academy

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIEF GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

A. P. POE,
FRONT STALL, City Market,

Fresh Meats.
Bell Phone, 35, Interstate Phone, 108.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Rosenbacher & Brother

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of

DRESS GOODS

and Trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought. We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Poutesrois. We have an elegant line of Ladies' High-Grade

SHOES.

this season—Uts & Dennis' and E. P. Reed's. Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother,

10 and 12 THIRD STREET,
Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
McCormick Mowers and Binders.
Tins Stoves, Ouly Cutaway Harrows.
OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS. PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones,
DENTIST.
Over Niear's Dress Goods Store.
WINSTON, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER,
Books, Stationery, AND PERIODICALS.
LIBERTY STREET, WINSTON,N.C

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

CONDUCTED BY REV. J. W. CLEWELL, SALOON.

—the ceremonies connected with the coronation of his Majesty, King Edward VII, of England, are attracting widespread interest. The time selected for the various processions on land and on the water is the latter portion of June. The windows along the route of the procession are being rented for extravagant figures; as $1,750 has been paid for one window, and many others are held at still higher prices. The naval review, it is claimed, will be the greatest the world has ever known, and will be participated in by the representative war vessels of all nations.

—the visit of Prince Henry of Prussia, brother of the German Emperor, was in every respect pleasant and satisfactory. The direct object of this friendly journey was the launching of the Emperor's yacht, but the indirect objects gained were far greater. The people of the United States considered this as a courtesy extended by the German nation to our nation, and every effort was made by Germans and Americans to show the royal visitor every possible attention. In New York he was dined and feasted; in Washington he was received with ceremonies and formalities of the nation's capital; in New England he was made a Doctor of Laws; in the northwest he was familiarly tapped on the shoulder by a Governor, to the astonishment of the attendants, who considered the person of the prince too sacred for such familiarities; in Tennessee he was shown the great battlefields, and when he left there was mutual satisfaction on the part of host and visitor, and the bond of friendship between Germany and America has been strengthened.

—the Right Honorable Cecil Rhodes died in his home in South Africa. He has wielded a powerful influence in political affairs in this troubled country, and it is claimed that his death is due to overwork in trying to carry out his plans. He was a man less than fifty years of age, and his death carries from the stage a prominent actor in the affairs of the present generation.

Rhodes has received friction in military circles between General Miles and the President, and the trouble may lead to the retirement of Miles. The general freely comments on the plans of the President, and the latter at the head of the army seems to think that this is insubordination, and should be treated accordingly. Gen. Funston and Admiral Schley are also more or less involved in the trouble, and the position of things has called forth much comment.

Miss Stone, whose rescue from the Bulgarian brigands has been noted, is now on her way to the United States. She has suffered from her imprisonment, and it will be some time before

Schouler's
Racket Store.

408-410 Liberty Street
WINSTON, N. C.

Fil and Satisfaction Guaranteed.

This Suit Department is growing in popularity every day, and why should it? These costumes are made by one of the most fashionable tailoring establishments in New York city. Models are here from world famous men tailors, who set the styles for the continents. These garments will win recognition anywhere. The women of Winston-Salem will find all the newest weaves in material used, and all the very latest styles and cuts.

In case you can't find a suit that will please you, we have over One Hundred samples of material, all the newest dresses and weaves in Venetian, Zibo, Crepe, Overcoat Cloth, Homespun, Camel's hair, Pabibs Cloth, Serges, Basket Cloths, Wsbo Cord, Imported Worsted, Broadcloth and Chetov Serges. We take your measure, and, if you wish, when cutting is cut and basted, we have it sent to you to try on at our expense. Prices ranging from $5-00 to $75-00.

Schouler's
Racket Store.

Fil and Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Wachovia National Bank
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL - $150,000 00
SURPLUS AND PROFITS - 150,000 00
AVERAGE DEPOSITS - 300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.
JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


The University
Of North Carolina.

The Head of the State's Educational System.
Three academic courses leading to Degrees.
Professional courses in Law, Medicine and Pharmacy.
Summer School for Teachers.

TUITION $50.
Scholarships and Loans to needy.
Free tuition to candidates for Ministry, Minister's Sons and Teachers.
321 students besides 161 in Summer School. 38 teachers in the faculty.
For catalogue and information address F. F. VENABLE, President, Chapel Hill, N. C.
For two years the writer has visited Montreat with increasing satisfaction and profit. Hidden away amongst the very greatest of our Carolinian mountains, Montreat offers a rare combination of spiritual and physical advantages, and all these within 150 miles of our door.

The Wachovia will publish later the full Montreat plans for the months of July and August in the earnest hope that not a few of our people may plan a visit thither this summer.

We wish that every S. S. Superintendent who reads this would send his name and address to Dr. George T. Winston, President of the State Department of Money, or any business communications to


**EDITORIAL.**

The idea of combining rest with two weeks improvement, either mental or physical, seems to be steadily growing. Every person needs a vacation, with change of scene and surroundings. And if this vacation be wisely planned, body, mind and heart will all be the better for it. To our way of thinking there is no better place, all things considered, for people living in this section of the State, to take their two weeks of vacation than Montreat, near Asheville.

Christian Endeavor.

**A LETTER FROM THE STATE PRESIDENT.**

I wish that every Endeavorer in North Carolina could have enjoyed with me the recent trip to attend the Alabama State Convention in Pensacola, Florida. Just why the Alabama Convention should be held in Florida was a mystery to me until I reached Pensacola, and found that the western arm of Florida counts itself one with Alabama in all religious work.

Thirty miles from the convention city we were welcomed in a manner delightfully characteristic of Florida. The reception committee boarded our train with great bouquets of roses, so that the whole car was fragrant with the flowers.

Presbyterians in Pensacola as in most other parts of the country are staunch Endeavourers, and the sessions of the Convention were held in the church of that denomination.

That their welcome might be as evident by night as by day these enthusiastic workers had placed in front of their church a large C. E. monogram of gas jets which lighted up the whole neighborhood.

It was a real inspiration to hear the Endeavourers from new cities and towns, like Birmingham and Anniston, as well as from the older places, tell the varied stories of vigorous work for Christ and the Church.

On Saturday afternoon the entire company was taken on a pleasure excursion to the Gulf of Mexico, and given a delightful opportunity to see the large shipping interests of Pensacola.

Very frequent reference was made to the helpfulness of Bro. and Sr. Eberman's visits through Alabama, and it was everywhere evident that the Field Secretary is doing a strong work.

In addition to my Endeavor welcome, I was also kindly received as a Salemite, it being very evident that through Salem Female Academy our community has a warm place in many Florida homes.

**CALENDAR.**

MAY.

9, 1750.—Zinzendorf died at Herrnhut.

10, 1887.—Missionaries leave San Francisco to begin Alaska work.

11, 1755.—Church of the Brethren's House at Bethlehem, the first Moravian place of worship in N. C. consecrated by Bishop Nitschmann.

12, 1788.—Second church at Friedberg, N. C., consecrated.

18, 1806.—Present church at Bethlehem, Pa., consecrated.

26, 1856.—Church at Macedonia, N. C., consecrated.

30, 1857.—First Leper Hospital, Jerusalem, consecrated.
God's Presence.

*BY REV. EDWARD KOSMUTZKI, D. D.*

The young need this presence.

I have often listened to a young company singing sweetly and brightly of "Their future all unknown," and my heart amote me when I thought of all that was involved in the unknown future of dear young people. Every prospect seems, in the golden present, to be bright and promising, and yet a multitude of circumstances may mar even the most promising life. The young girls will be the future of God's Church; the young men will carry us not up men of your own age and circumstances.

The divine presence has gone out with our school.

It was commenced just one hundred years ago, in a very small way, without any thought of wide-reaching success. It was simply an honest attempt to give our girls the best Christian education which was attainable at that time. It was a modest effort to bring the Moravian traditions from across the seas to bear upon the training of a few children in the far western wilderness. When parents in other places saw what was being done in Salem, they asked that their daughters might share in the privilege. These parents happened to be among the first families of North Carolina and thus the new educational enterprise came to be noise abroad until, in the course of a few decades, Salem had become a Girls' Boarding School for the entire South. The work has passed through great depressions. It has seemed, at times, that it would be impossible to maintain it very much longer. But, at every difficult turn, God has manifested his special Presence. There have been no endowments; there has been no vast denominational influence; there have been very many competitions. But there have been a strong spirit of depression abroad, as such is always awakened by a long success. It is hard to see how the School has been able to stand. But God has always helped in the time of need. It has been the divine Presence which has carried us through. We shall very greatly need this Presence in our coming Centennial time. A spirit of boastfulness at this time might wreck our enterprise forever. It cannot stand by virtue of any human strength that is in it. As a business undertaking it has no real elements of success. Our chief endowment for the future must be the same which has availed for us in the past. The Presence of God in the School is our energizing force; it is our harmonizing influence. Moravian education is God, working with his people, to produce honest, spiritual, moral, intellectual results in the training of youth.

As with the community, as with the School, so it is likewise with our individual lives. We need the Presence of which our text speaks, the gracious, guiding and growing presence of God. In our individual as well as in our corporate life, we do well to say with Moses: "If thy presence go not with us, carry us not up hence."

THE PRESENCE OF GOD HAS GONE WITH THE COMMUNITY.

Salem is now one hundred and twenty-six years old. It was started in a time of trouble. Society was in a rough and lawless condition; the frontier was darkened with Indian dangers; the Revolutionary struggle was surely coming on, and an awful cloud of death-dealing war. Had our forefathers seen clearly all that was at hand, they would scarcely have attempted their settlement in Wachovia at all. Twice in the course of a century Salem has lain in the actual track of war and been caught in the embrace of great contending armies. Dr. Clewell's new history of Wachovia brings out the Revolutionary dangers through which the infant settlement passed more vividly and in greater detail than it has ever been done before. Over and over again Salem seemed to be doomed. The risks of the Civil War remained unless God would consent to go with them. "If thy presence go not with me, carry us not up hence."

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
for thou hast found grace in my sight and I know thee by name." The same resource is open for us all. Only we need to use it the same honest and earnest way in which Moses did. His prayer was not an idle prayer. It was accompanied with the sincere effort to do his full duty, without accompanying work, when work can be done is a mockery. We need to pray to God as if we could do nothing and then we need to work, as if we could do everything. It is in this sense that God gives us the promise by the lips of his dear Son: "Ask and it shall be given you; seek and ye shall find; knock and it shall be opened unto you." Keep your life in such shape that you can conscientiously pray to God. Ask him for his help as coming from the One who rules heaven and earth, and who never yet as an Omnipotent Father has refused to hear the cry of his children. Then do your very best. Leave no stone unturned that you can turn. Keep your eyes well open for the signs of God's help for he is surely coming to help you. We must in all things ask according to God's will, but we are never surer that we are doing this than when we raise Moses' prayer: "If thy presence go not with me, carry us not up hence." The answer to that prayer comes in the way in which the hymn has put it:

"Blessed are the doers of work, His love and power can bless; To praying souls he always grants, More than they can express."

Amen.

Two Good Bible Plans.

At a gathering of ministers a few days ago the question of Bible reading was under discussion. In the course of the conversation the oldest minister present gave these two suggestions as the result of his personal experience:

"Whenever," he said, "I find myself losing interest in the chapter or book of the Bible which I am reading, I at once begin to read out loud, and I am often surprised to see what a help this is in holding my attention.

"Another plan which I follow, and which makes the Bible much more precious to me, is to expect to find in each chapter some verse which has a personal message to me, and when I find that verse to mark it with pencil. In this way something in each chapter seems to speak directly to me."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Talmage—An Incident.

H. E. RONDTHALER.

With the death of T. De Witt Talmage, a great preacher has passed from us, a man whose name to many will call up some memorable occasion when they heard him preach or lecture.

It has so happened that while I have never heard him in public speech, I have both heard and seen him under circumstances of a much humbler character which it will always be a pleasure to recall.

It was one snowy, stormy Saturday in New York, a few years ago, when I hunted up the Fulton Street Noontide Prayer Meeting. Four men were sitting in the four corners of a hall large enough to seat 200. As I made the fifth, and all four corners were taken, I concluded to sit exactly in the middle of the hall, which I did. The meeting was very silent, and just a little sleepy. Presently the door opened, and in walked a man bundled up in a great fur overcoat, from which he shook a heavy sprinkling of snow, and then seated himself just behind me. After a moment or two he arose and said, "Brethren, I've come over in the storm this morning from Brooklyn to get your help. I am going to hold a service to-morrow which I very much dread, and as I was sitting in my study thinking it over, I felt that there was no other place in this great city where I could get just the help, sympathy and encouragement that there would be in a Fulton Street Noontide Prayer Meeting. And now I here-won't you help me?"

These few words were said in a quiet, earnest way which seemed to come straight from the heart and to go straight to the hearts of the little group of listeners.

Then he sat down.

Up to this time I had no inkling whatever as to who the man was making this humble request. So you can imagine my amazement when the leader of the meeting said: "Now, brethren, shall we not, each of us, pray for Bro. Talmage."

And from that minute on we had a good warm prayer meeting.

Admiral Philip's Well-Marked Bible.

Among the officers of the Navy none emerged from the war with Spain with brighter laurels than the commander of the "Texas," Captain, afterwards Rear Admiral, "Jack" Philip. No one incident in the war more deeply touched the hearts of the American people than his courage and humanity in that battle.

Admiral Philip did not live long after the war. After his death his Bible passed into the hands of others, and its well-thumbed and heavily underscored pages revealed in part the secret of his power.

Of this treasured book the Rev. Milton Merle Smith says: "I have never seen a Bible more marked and thumbed than his. The portions most marked are the fourteenth chapter of John and the eighth chapter of Romans. In the former verse except three is marked. Many, many times he must have read the Bible from its beginning to its end."

The verse most heavily underscored in this Bible is that which contains the words of Jesus: "Whosoever therefore shall confess Me before men, him will I confess also before my Father which is in heaven."

The Two Ways.

D. L. Moody always had an expressive way of illustrating abstract religious truth. At one time he was talking about the forgiveness of sin when he said:

"There are two ways of covering sin, man's way and God's way. You cover your sins and they will have a resurrection sometime; let God cover them, and neither devil nor man can find them."

"There are four expressions in the Bible with regard to where God puts sins. He puts them behind His back. If God has forgiven me, who shall bring a charge against me? He has blotted them out as a thick cloud. You see a cloud to-night, and to-morrow there isn't a cloud to be seen. He casts them into the depths of the sea. Some one has said, 'Thank God that it is a sea and not a river; a river might dry up but the sea cannot.'"

"The greatest blessing that ever comes to me this side of heaven is when God forgives me. Have you ever been forgiven? The fourth expression is that He removes them as far as the east is from the west. Do you know how far that is? Perhaps some good mathematician will figure that up. 'If we confess our sins, He is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all righteousness.' Then make sure that you are forgiven."

- - - For a number of years a young girl had made her home with a family of wealth and influence. She enjoyed all the privileges of a daughter of the house, and was usually looked upon as such. "Has Mr. B. adopted you?" she was frequently asked. "No," she would reply; "I've never been quite willing to break off my family connections. Then, there isn't any use in it, as I am just the same as a daughter."

There are a good many people who tell us that they are just as good as the children of God, though they have never been formally adopted into his family. They forget that it is only the children who are heirs of God and joint-heirs with Jesus Christ.

- - - Mark Guy Pearse says: "My faith in perfection is very weak when I look at others. It is extinguished altogether when I look at myself. But when I look at Jesus I can believe in nothing else." Looking at Jesus makes one desire to be like Him—to walk as He walked, in God's light and be clean all through. In Psalms 35:5 we read: "Commit thy way unto the Lord; trust also in Him, and He shall bring it to pass."

- - - When Daniel Webster was visiting in the country he went to church Sunday morning and Sunday night. A fellow Senator asked him why he went to church twice on Sunday in the country and not twice on Sunday in Washington. He replied: "In Washington they preach to Daniel Webster, the statesman, but this man has been telling Daniel Webster, the sinner, of Jesus of Nazareth, and it has been helping him."

CHRIST CHURCH.

Communicated.

At the time of writing, the Sunday School, especially the younger portion, is eagerly awaiting the arrival of the new Juvenile Sunday School Library, purchased from the American Sunday School Union.

This Library will start out with about two hundred books for readers from 12 years downwards. We have tried hard to avoid books that the children will not care to read—the kind that make up nine-tenths of some Sunday School Libraries which we have seen.

Unless the book was abundantly illustrated, it was not chosen, and nearly fifty large "picture books" were purchased for the tiny tots. So, altogether, we believe that we have the foundation for a collection of books that will be liked and fully enjoyed.

Christ Church is taking a deep interest in Wachovia Arbor, since both congregations have the same pastor, and four volunteer workers are going out each Sunday afternoon to lend a hand in Wachovia's Sunday School.

One of the values of Christian Endeavor as a training school appearing recently when the pastor was absent for three consecutive prayer-meetings, and yet a leader for each one was readily found from C. E. ranks. A few years ago, in the Moravian Church, at least, such a happy state of affairs was almost unknown.

MORAVIA.

Communicated.

In the absence of the pastor, Bro. Charles Crouch kindly took charge of the April appointment of this congregation. He was accompanied on the 40-mile drive by Bro. James T. Lineback. A good congregation was present for the Saturday afternoon sermon.

SALEM.

Communicated.

A pleasant bustle has pervaded the community during the past month in view of the coming Centennial of the Academy.

On all sides improvements are being made. Most marked among them has been the new drug store on Main street, erected by Mr. Augustus Pfohl, where Messrs. Thomas Landquist and Samuel Pfohl are carrying on a business with every modern equipment.

On the first day of April the remains of Bro. Comenius Chitty were laid to rest in our graveyard. His work as teacher and musician had been mainly done in Pennsylvania and at Bethlehem, but, at his request, he was buried in the old home.

Several valued members of the Church were called from this life during the past month. Among them was Sr. Louise Van Vleck, well known from her long connection with the Academy, of which her grandfather, Rev. Samuel Kramisch, was the first Principal. Sr. Van Vleck was a faithful teacher in the Sunday School for more than fifty years, having still been busy with her class of little girls until one Sunday before her departure.

The regular services of the season have been varied by the observance of the covenant days of the Widows and also of the Single Sisters and Older Girls. The latter was a specially bright and happy occasion.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS
AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

IF YOU WANT
BARGAINS
in DRUG GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS and GROceries,
you can do no better than to call at the
RELIABLE store of
SINK & KNOUSE
They also keep in stock the best grade
Columbia Guano.
Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem.
Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the
depots, Winston, N. C.

Sheppard & Norfleet,
SUCCESSION TO
S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery
and Glassware.

Love-seat Mags, Sick feeders,
House-hold and Kitchen Supplies
a specialty. Bicycles and Tendres,
up-to-date and for rent.
Flans, Cane Mills, Corn Shellers,
Mowers for Lawns and Fields.
Rakes, Forks, Shovels and Hoes.
Mechanic’s Tools in general variety.
Wood Saws, Hand Saws, Wide
and Narrow Cross Cut Saws, The Best
Saws you ever Saw Saw. Call or
write for prices and Save Money.

When You Want
INSURANCE
Fire, Life or Accident,
call on, or write to
H. W. FOLTZ,
He will see you money on your insurance
Office in Green Block, WINSTON.
Intercity Phone, 140.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
—FRESH MEAT—
Call and see him. City Market,
Winston, N. C.

BETHANIA.
[Communicated.]
The communication containing the
account of our Passion Week serv­
ces failed to reach the editor in
time for publication. In this issue
of the paper it would be too late to
write about the pleasant features of
Passion Week with us: the good
attendance at the services; the very
heartily singing of “Hosanna,” by
the children on Palm Sunday night;
the beautiful early Easter morning
gray and service, attended by a
larger number than usual; the
church band playing on the street
before day Easter morning; thus
re­
viving our good old custom of past
years; the good congregation gath­
ered for the Easter sermon; and last
but not least the appropriate and
entertaining closing exercises on
Easter Sunday night given by the
Juvenile Mite Society, under the
careful direction of Mrs. Strickland.

Since Easter the work in the con­
gregation has been going along in an
encouraging manner. Though some­
what late in starting the Olivet Sun­
day School is showing good signs
for the year’s work, with Bro. R. C.
Lineback as the superintendent.
Mizpah Sunday School is going on
steadily under the able leadership
of Bro. Luther Anderson as superin­
tendent, and Bro. Aaron Spainhour
for assistant, both recently appointed.
Alpha Sunday School, disappointed
of its Easter service by unfavorable
weather and roads, is looking
forward to one that is to be all
the better for coming in the summer
season. The Bethania Home C. E.
is active. The committee are work­
ing right along with full intention
to do something. As evidence of the
bright outlook for work by the Ju­
nior members our meeting on April
third was conducted principally by
them, two of the older Junior girls
acting as leaders of the meeting.
The society now has an organ of its
own in the C. E. room.

FRIEDLAND
[Communicated.]
Saturday, the third day of May
was a happy day for this congregation.
It celebrated its congregation fest­
ival. Letters had been sent out
by the pastor and church board
urging the people to be present, and
asking them to signify what they
would do for the pastor’s salary.
The result was even beyond our
expectations, for when the names
were called it was found that only a
very few families were absent. From
the amount subscribed and paid in
it is quite sure that there will be a
material increase in the salary for
the pastor.

Bishop Rondthaler was with us,
also Rev. Mr. Gray, a former pas­
tor, and altogether the day will be
reckoned as one of Friedland’s best.
On Sunday following the congrega­
tion was large, having gathered to
hear the special sermon by the pas­
tor on the “New Commandment.”
The first Sunday in June there will
be a special sermon for the Junior
Order United American Mechanics
of Wayington, who will be present
in a body.

UNION CROSS
[Communicated.]
The first Sunday in May the Holy
Communion was celebrated at this
place, and to the great joy of the
pastor the number of the partici­
pants was very large, outnumbering
the membership of this church, and
the Holy Spirit’s presence was visi­
ble manifest among the people.

CENTERTOWN.
[Communicated.]
This congregation has been enjoy­
ing a very précious revival; for two
weeks the meetings continued with­
out interruption, the pastor doing
most of the preaching. Throughout
the entire services the congregations
were large and at times the interest
was very manifest. There is every
reason for encouragement in this
field, while there are discourages­
ments of a peculiar nature, God has
lately abundantly blessed his work
in this field. The Sunday School is
the largest it has been for several
years, and with the beautiful in­
provements which have been made
about the church shows signs of
growth.

One new feature of the school is
the forming of a Normal Training
Class for young people who are
likely to become S. S. teachers.
They join the class with the under­
standing that they be ready to teach
whenever called upon. The class is
quite a large one, and shows in a
very practical manner the interest of
the members.

The fourth Sunday in May this
congregation will have its May fest­
ival and church meeting.

MAYODAN—AVON.
[Communicated.]
At these places nothing unusual has
occurred. The general health is
good, there being only a few who
are indisposed. The roads are
fine. They are solid and smooth
and travelling is delightful. Nature
is putting on her spring garb. Grass
is growing freely and the surround­
ing woods abound with wild flowers
azalia, anemone and hepatica.

The regular services have been
held without any interruption. The
attendance has been good and the
interest manifested encouraging. At

ALWAYS AHEAD
COME AND SEE!!

We are now running our Mills by Electric Power. The
Power House is nearly 14 miles away. Our customers like it,
and so do we.

We are remodelling our Bolt­
ing System, and will furnish
Family Flour, made by the
most improved modern methods.
Our customers will like it, there­
fore must we.

Wachovia Mills.

TOOTH
BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth
Brushes, which we can guar­
antee.

E. W. O’HANLON’S,
DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

AT THE
WRIGHT
SHOE STORE
You will find the largest and best selected stock of

SHOES
ever brought to Winston-Salem.
We give you a special invitation to call
and see our stock before buying.
All new goods and our prices are low.
Yours truly,
W. C. WRIGHT
Jardel Block. WINSTON, N. C.
A Large Line of Trunks and Valises.

Drs. HORTON & HORTON,
DENTISTS
Offices over Wachovia National Bank
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.
Bell Phone, 171.
Inter-state, 108.
Mayodan an order has been placed for several new library books as a result of the Easter offering for that purpose.

At Avalon the work is very encouraging. Through the efforts of Miss Elma Hege, Mrs. Diegel and others the bell fund is growing. These ladies are making and selling candles, and it is needless to say that their productions are of the very best kind, and meet with a ready sale. The new organ has arrived and is a splendid instrument. The music adds much to the services. Thanks to the young ladies of Salem who, through their untiring efforts, procured it for us.

The church service is now held at 9:30 a.m., followed by Sunday School at 10:30 a.m. The change works splendidly.

**Friedberg (Communicated)**

The silver wedding anniversary of Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Spaugh was celebrated at their home on the 3d of April. A number of relatives and friends enjoyed the afternoon in this hospitable home. Besides the very good things provided for the appetite there was a delightful service of song and prayer. May the rich blessings of the Heavenly Father be granted Mr. and Mrs. Spaugh for another and fifty years in the wish of one of their guests.

**Clemmonsville. (Communicated)**

After a long but unavoidable delay the proper seats have at last been placed in the assembly room of Clemmons School building. They were used for the first time by the congregation on the 20th of April. They are not only comfortable but also neat, and match beautifully with the finish of the room.

Sr. Jones, wife of Bro. Frank Jones, received some painful injuries on a recent Sunday when returning home from church by being thrown forward from the buggy and striking one of the front wheels.

**Mackonia. (Communicated)**

The Sunday School has been reorganized with Miss Nannie Sheek Superintendent, Miss Fanny Sheek Assistant Superintendent and Miss Jane Sheek Secretary and Treasurer. In a few Sundays after the re-opening the number enrolled had been doubled.

An interest is being manifested in the learning of additional Moravian tunes, and the pastor will meet occasionally with a class of young people under the leadership of Bro. A. R. Sheek for that purpose.

Steps are being taken for a celebration of the congregation's anniversary on the 24th of May.

**The Virginia Mission. (Communicated)**

The crowded state of the Wachovia's columns prevented a mention of many names of members of the Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill churches. Advantage is taken of this month's issue to recall some of them Synods and Conferences to introduce the brethren of our immediate congregations to one another, but as this distant field is scarcely ever represented at the triennial and annual gatherings the names of the brethren and sisters are comparatively unknown.

The Boyd family and connections form a large and useful element at Mt. Bethel. William Boyd, an aged man, lives near Willow Hill, but his Christian influence is diffused through both the churches to their great advantage. "Back" Boyd is the faithful custodian of the church estate at Mt. Bethel. Richard Boyd and his two stalwart sons are also faithful members at this place.

Mrs. Robert Clark (a "shut in"), and her grown sons and daughters are also deeply interested in the Mt. Bethel work. A daughter-in-law, Mrs. John Clark, is a faithful worker in the Sunday School.

Harvey Puckett is the Sunday School Superintendent.

Other names in the vicinity, well known and highly respected, are the Haines, Bundrumar, Harrell, McMillan, Spess, Anderson and Francis are leaders. The Sunday School is under the charge of--

Mr. John Boyd, Mrs. Smith, Mrs. Wm. Young, "Aunt" Lucinda Hyatt, Mrs. Wm. Boyd, Mrs. Anderson Hyatt, Mrs. Van Boyd, Mrs. Wood constitute a strong feminine membership.

The Childress family live so nearly midway between the two congregations that both can fairly claim them. Of course, there are other members at both these places,—many faithful, earnest young women and young men,—but space will not admit of mentioning all of them. The Childress family names are here given as stated above in order that the Church at large may know something of the names of her mountain children. The list is made up from memory by one who is only a casual visitor to this mountain county, therefore excuses for omission of any names would be out of order.
**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.**

Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of

**DRESS GOODS and Trimmings** is one of the best we have ever bought. We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Poultones. We have an elegant line of Ladies' High-Grade

**SHOES,** this season—Utz & Dennis' and E. P. Reed's. Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother, 10 and 12 THIRD STREET, Winston - Salem, N. C.

**BROWN, ROGERS & CO., McCormick Mowers and Binders.**

**Times Stores. Dry Cut-away Harness.**

**OLIVER CHILLED FLOWER PAINTS.**

**Dr. R. H. Jones, DENTIST, Over McNair's Dress Goods Store. WINSTON, N. C.**

**D. H. BRODWER, Books, Stationery, AND PERIODICALS.**

---

**Centennial Celebration.**

The work of the various Committees having in charge the programme of the Centennial Week has been gathered together and can now be published. In a programme containing so many names it is possible that one or another of these busy people may be prevented at the last moment from attending, but the list as given below is made up of those who have definitely accepted the invitation to be with us, and the plans will, in the main, be carried out as described.

**FRIDAY, MAY 23.**

The programme of the Centennial week will be opened with exercises which will be musical and literary in character. Among the special musical attractions will be the selections by Miss Robbins, a former pupil of the Academy, who has since won quite a fame for herself in New York. The historical part will be grouped about the period embracing the founding of the School. The Seniors will present some history, and the literary address will be delivered by Kemp P. Battle, LL.D. The programme will be given in the Moravian Home Church, and the admission will be without card.

**SATURDAY, MAY 24.**

The second occasion will again embrace the special literary and musical attractions. On this evening, Mrs. Katharine Evans von Kleiner will sing, and the literary address will be delivered by State Superintendent Joyner. The special period to be discussed will be the beginning of the last century and the years which followed. A few of the Seniors will take part on this evening.

**SUNDAY, MAY 25.**

In the morning the Baccalaureate Sermon will be delivered by Bishop C. L. Moench, of Philadelphia, Pa. At night it is proposed to hold a union service in which all the churches in the Twin-City will be invited to participate. If the weather is favorable the service will be held in the open air, and in that case there will be ample accommodations, however large the congregation. The programme will be in the hands of the clergy of the city, and special music will be one of the features.

**MONDAY, MAY 26.**

This will be Seniors' Day. In the afternoon the special class exercises will be held in the Academy Chapel. In the evening the special subject will be the continuation of the historical review of the century, the period covered being the second half, with special reference to the part the school performed in supplying a home for so many young women during the period of the civil war. Gen. Ransom will be the orator of the evening, and the music will again be a pleasing feature.

**TUESDAY, MAY 27.**

The day will be given to the ladies of the Alumnae Association. The fact that so many ladies will be gathered from all parts of the South, representative of so many large graduated classes, bringing their affectionate remembrance of the Academy and of each other, will make these two days an occasion of unique, tender and lasting interest.

Miss Fries, the Secretary of the Association, gives the following as the plan for the day:

1. The business meeting will be held in the Moravian Church at 10:30 a.m., and in view of the fact that it is the Academy Centennial, the meeting will be open to the general public.
2. At 2 o'clock p.m., luncheon will be served, and members of the Association who expect to attend are requested to notify Mrs. D. H. Starbuck in advance, and receive cards.
3. In the evening the Grand Concert will be given, with the customary admission fee of 25 cents for the benefit of the Alumnae funds.

We will add in regard to the Grand Concert that the music will be in part professional and in part by the pupils of the school. One of the special contributions to the programme will be a composition of Prof. Skilton, of New Jersey. Prof. Skilton was associated with the Academy for a number of years, and this contribution will be rendered under his own personal direction.

**WEDNESDAY, MAY 28.**

The exercises of this day will again be in the hands of the ladies of the Alumnae Association, and the Secretary says of the programme:

1. On Wednesday the Academy will give a luncheon to a few of the distinguished visitors; from three to five o'clock p.m., the first floor of Main Hall will be thrown open for a general reception, to which all friends of the Academy, residents and visitors, are cordially invited.
2. The object is to give every one an opportunity (otherwise lacking during such full days) to meet Gen. Aycock and our other noted and most welcome guests.

**FRIDAY, MAY 30.**

At 8 p.m. the series of historical tableaux will be presented in the Salem Square. These tableaux have been arranged with the utmost care, and will be accompanied with characteristic music, and they promise to be one of the notable events of the Centennial.

---

**Shouler's Racket Store.**

408-410 Liberty Street

WINSTON, N. C.

This Suit Department is growing in popularity every day, and why shouldn't it? These costumes are made by one of the most fashionable tailoring establishments in New York city. Models are here from world famous men tailors, who select the styles for the continents. These garments will win recognition anywhere. The women of Winston-Salem will find all the newest weaves in material used, and all the very latest styles and cuts.
**GIFTS! GIFTS!**

**LADIES!**

What shall we do to show our appreciation of friends, father or brother?

In the many useful things we have that will be appreciated.

Dressing Gowns, Smoking Jackets, Bath Robes, Gloves, Neckwear, Mufflers, and hundreds of things so greatly appreciated by men.

**Better not wait, but come at once.**

Yours Truly,

**J.M. Woodruff & Co.**

Frank C. Brown, cor. 4th and Main Streets, WINESTON, N. C.

**Winston has unheard of bargains in SHOES SHOES**

Come and see these Shoes, they are as fine as silk, and the maker's name is a guarantee of quality.

Columbia Bicycles.

**DEATHS.**

At Salem, on April 11, 1902, Mrs. Amanda Mack, m. in Stewart, aged 35 years, 8 months and 9 days.

At Salem, on April 14, 1902, Mr. Thomas Price, aged 30 years, 6 months and 10 days.

At Salem, April 16, 1902, Mrs. Charlotte Eubanks Belo, widow of Mr. Levin Belo, deceased, aged 77 years, 1 month and 29 days.

At Salem, April 25, 1902, Miss Louisa C. Van Pelt, aged 75 years, 9 months and 2 days.

At Centerville, N. C., May 6, 1902, Ollie Coker, aged about 20 years. Interment at Oak Grove.

**HISTORY**

**Wachovia in North Carolina.**

*Rev. J. H. Clewell, Ph. D.*

**WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.**

**The above is the title of a volume which will appear between the middle and end of April, 1902, containing a history of the Moravian Church in North Carolina, from the year 1723 to 1902. It is a book of 400 pages, printed by Doubleday, Page & Co., of New York, and is profusely illustrated, and handsome in bound, with gilt back and side titles. Price, 50 cents.*

**The volume is based on the researches made in the original manuscripts of the Salem Archives, and represents a work of translation and study covering fifty years of history.**

**The Book contains the interesting history of this colony during the French and Indian War; the struggle between the Leg and Governor Tryon; the influence of the Revolution, with all of which Wachovia was actively associated.**

**The contents therefore follow the history of Salem—the founding and growth of Winston —the founding and history of Salem Female Academy; the experiences of the city and community during the present generation.**

**While the title localizes the history, the story really contains much information relating to the entire western section of North Carolina, history which has never been heretofore written and which will be a valuable addition to the general history of the state.**

**In addition to the above there is an article on the Doctrinal position of the Wachovia Moravian Church, and another on the general history of the Moravian Church; and a biography of the parents of the Principals in Salem Academy and College; lists of ministers, of congregations, of Sunday Schools, and other information useful for reference.**

**Orders for this book may be sent to Rev. J. H. Clewell, Winston-Salem, N. C., or can be given to the pastor of any of the Moravian Churches in Wachovia.**

**HINE & SHIPLEY**

Manufacturers of

**HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.** and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Sashes, Horse-Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

**W. T. VOGLER & SON.**


**Form of Bequest.**

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or to U. S. Atwater, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of —dollars, for the benefit of —in North Carolina two witnesses required to sign.

**OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED:**

1. The Sustentation Fund, which provides for the retired ministers and their widows, and for the education of their children.
2. The Missionary and General Endowment Fund for the Education of Ministers, publication fund, in Wachovia.

**The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.**

**Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa.**

**Mission Work in Bohemia & Moravia.**

**The University of North Carolina.**

**The Head of the State's Educational System.**

Three academic courses leading to degrees.

- Professional courses in Law, Medicine and Pharmacy.
- Summer School for Teachers.

**Tuition 500.**

- Scholarships and Loans to Students.
- Pro Testa to Candidates for Ministry, Minister's Sons and Teachers.
- 312 students besides 161 in Summer School. 38 teachers in the faculty.

For catalogue and information address F. F. VENABLE, President. Chapel Hill, N. C.

**WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK**

**WINSTON, N. C.**

**CAPITAL,**

**$150,000.00**

**SURPLUS AND PROFITS,**

**$150,000.00**

**AVERAGE DEPOSITS,**

**$300,000.00**

**W. A. LEMLY, President.**

**JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.**

The Wachovia Moravian

Volume X.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages, and deaths. Also all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to The Rev. C. D. Crouch, Business Manager, Salem, North Carolina.

NOTICE.

All subscriptions sent to Rev. J. H. Clewell, Ph. D., will receive attention just as they have heretofore, so if more convenient send your subscription to him and you will receive due credit.

We have fixed on the tenth day of each month for mailing the paper hereafter, so you may expect it about that date, and if you do not get it drop a postal to the business manager and we will see that you do get one.

EDITORIAL.

Gov. Aycock is rapidly coming to be recognized throughout the United States as one of the foremost men of to-day. His address at the recent Academy Centennial was worthy the occasion and worthy the man. The influence of his closing sentences will not soon cease. In them he made a direct appeal to the sons and daughters of this community to prove themselves worthy the heritage of their fore-fathers by placing the Salem Academy at the outset of the new Century in a position where she could maintain her standing along side of present-day institutions.

As a means to this end he pled for an Endowment Fund, suggesting one hundred thousand dollars, ($100,000) as a worthy sum to be labored for. It is

To-day less than a fortnight after

the Centennial, the Academy Five stands assured of one-fourth of a thousand, the amount, $25,000, and not a penny as yet asked for outside of Salem Corporation. This amount should and could well be doubled right here at home, provided enough persons—not the rich either—will see that you do get one.

The August Conference in Herrnhut.

It will be remembered from the Results of the General Synod of 1899, that the Directing Board of the Unity was henceforth to consist of the Mission Board and the Governing Boards of the four independent Provinces of the Unity. This Board holds its first Conference in Herrnhut on August 25th. The representatives will be as follows: From the Mission Board, Brethren C. Buchner and B. Rong;b from the P. E. C., of the German Province, Bro. William Jacky; from that of the British Province, Bro. R. Elliott; from that of the Northern American Province, Bro. P. Deschweinitsz, and from that of the Southern American Province, Bro. E. Rondthaler.

Moravians Elsewhere.

In the last few weeks, twelve new members have been received into the Second Church, Philadelphia. The pastor, Bro. Edward Wolfe, has given much encouragement and the Sunday morning services have gained strength by means of a fifteen minutes men's prayer-circle just preceding the service.

Rev. Geo. F. Baehman, pastor of the Moravian Church in Schoeneck, Pa., came to the Salem Academy Centennial as official representative of Nazareth Hall. Bishop Moench, of Philadelphia, represented the Moravian College and Theological Seminary at the Centennial, while Rev. E. S. Wolfe was Lindahl Hall's official representative.

A novel love-feast was held in the Lancaster, Pa., church not long ago, over which the Junior C. E. Society presided. The little folks acted as "diners," wearing small-sized caps and aprons. Two very little Juniors served as ushers, receiving the offerings. The service proved to be a very helpful and interesting one, and the Juniors are now buying new hymn books as a result of the liberal love feast collection.

We learn with much interest that Missionary H. Weis, of the Leper Asylum, "Bethesda," Saratam, S. A., is considering a tour of an extended nature through the United States in the coming fall. This will be in the interests of the Asylum.

"Every member of our American Moravian Church, and scores abroad of those interested in the story of the work and growth of our Brethren's Unity, would find that a perusal of Dr. Clewell's admirable history leaves him with a deeper love and reverence for this Church. Those who appreciate the value of a well told record of their country's past and present achievements will lay down the volume feeling that they owe its author a debt of gratitude for his painstaking labor."—From Review, by J. Taylor Hamilton.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Baccalaureate Sermon of Salem Academy

BY BISHOP CHARLES L. MOENCH

"And thine ears shall hear a word behind thee, saying, This is the way, walk ye in it."—Isaiah 30:20

There are times when, to the thoughtful, the sense of God's mercy is so deep and overpowering that the heart can find fit expression only in the Psalms' inspired tribute of praise: "Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me bless his holy name." Beloved friends, such an occasion on which the noteworthy events in the story of your past are brought to view and pondered on before the Lord is this centennial celebration of your honored and highly favored school. Marvellous were the beginnings of divine providence by which a century and a half ago "Wachovia" was made a centre for civilization, and just as wondrous and marked when 100 years ago, this school became the source of an equally great power for God from which, through all these years, up to the present day, have gone forth to the world streams of blessing. Well may we pause amid the happy festivities of these bright days to unite our hearts and voices in extolling the goodness of the Lord, when remembering the days of old, praising and blessing the name of Him whose "mercies fail not but are new every morning," and "whose faithfulfulness reacheth unto the clouds." "The mercy of the Lord is from everlasting to everlasting upon them that fear Him and His righteousness unto children's children."

Your community is rich in historical associations, and a celebration such as you are now holding is not a mere sentimental tribute to the past but a fitting, shall I say religious, duty to the living and to those yet unborn. For it is true, though it has become somewhat of a commonplace for us to speak of it, the days in which we live will be known in history as a materialistic age, intensely absorbed in the making and accumulating of wealth. Hence it is well to recall to grateful memory the events which make the origin and early history of Salem a part of the "strange and wondrous Christian Missions；" to see again, in fancy, the first godly Principal of your Academy, Bro. Samuel G. Kramsch and his devoted and gifted wife, as they gather about them the girls and young women of 100 years ago, ancestors in spirit of the noble hearted men and women who through all these years have toiled and steadily developed this institution which has been your chief glory and given your town such an enviable reputation and in which you take just cause for rejoicing.

You have already in these days of centennial celebration been asked to recall the wonders of the most eventful century in the world's history, at the beginning of which your school was born. It has brought to its marvellous development what we know and cherish today. It is not hard to trace the handwriting of God in the events which make the pathway of history all through this century. It is safe to say that if some one of prophetic vision had ventured at the beginning of the century to predict even a small percentage of the discoveries and inventions we have lived to see would have been declared either a fool or a madman. What would our Moravian fathers of the last century say; they who had been the leaders and teachers and scientific investigators 100 years ago, could they visit your Winston Salem of to-day and compare it with the settlement of 1800? It requires no stretch of the imagination to see the heads of the devout men and women of those days cry out in thankfulness adoration as they cry out "What hath God wrought?" It is not for me to speak this morning about the social reforms, the democratizing of what is best in literature and art, the consequent elevation of the standard of living for all classes; the contribution of the century in the field of art and science; or the tenderness and thoroughness with which we have learned to care for the sick, the orphaned, the neglected child, the unfortunate. We can only exclaim as we recall these things: "The Lord hath done great things for us whereof we are glad."" Il Again. Very blessed and helpful have been the voices that have spoken to the minds and hearts of the youth in our schools through the 100 years which are behind us. Bright and beautiful visions come to us as we stand upon such a time summit, and look into the years that are gone. The work and development of our Church schools, with the light and shadow, is a wondrous revelation of the providence of God, leading us and surrounding us as the mountains surround Jerusalem. This day is one of joy supreme because we review the history of a school, from the beginning owned and blessed of God. One hundred years of uninterrupted activity among the young, how beautiful! One hundred years old, and yet more vigorous and active than ever, one generation of teachers succeeding the other, and yet with improved methods and appliances, with an ever widening sphere beyond it, your school looks out into the new century with the hope and inspiration born of faith in the change less Lord who has so kindly led the way in the past! You read what is the life and spirit of this school in the faces of the multitude of young people who are here to brighten and, at the same time, to solemnize this occasion. Youth is strong! Youth is full of hope! "It has yet no past, but before it stretches a glorious vista, bright with radiant dreams and visions — things to be attained, things to be done, achievements to be accomplished! Youth has limitless possibilities!" We are told of a certain teacher who always reverently removed his hat before a company of young people, not knowing, he said, what future great man or woman might come among them. Youth is glorious but Christian young life, young life given to God, touched by his hand and power and set apart in holy consecration to be his only for time and eternity,—who can paint its beauty, its power, its possibilities, its destiny? So to teach young people to be strong and faithful and brave and beautiful in life and in spirit, and thus to shine in brightness amid earth's darkness has been the mission of the Moravian schools, of your beloved Academy for now 100 years. It was the same spirit which animated the fathers when they inaugurated the work of Missions that controlled and guided them in the equally sacred and divine work of Education. This is the word which our Synod's address to those who are engaged in the work of teaching in our schools. Showing clearly that the standards of the fathers has not been lowered that after the lapse of years our educational work is still regarded in the light of a sacred mission: "We affectionately remind the Principals and Teachers of these institutions that they are cherished servants of the Church, through whom the duty of training the young should be so discharged that the Church may stand clear of the guilt of their neglect. The Lord." "For us, therefore," in the words of one of our educators, "for us a liberal education must be a
Christian education, the discipline of religion dominating the will, purifying motives, strengthening manhood, furnishing mastery and setting hope upon life's throne. For 100 years Salem Academy has maintained this high standard, and has widely esteemed as an institution where, with the broad, the solemn, the true and the truth were, at the same time, inculcated, holding up constantly and consistently what must ever be the true Moravian ideal as expressed by John Amos Comenius that "scholars should learn to value education not for what it will bring them, but for what it will make them." To-day the voice of faithful teachers may be heard affectionately praying that the light of truth may be kept burning, and that the motto for the coming years be that word of your gifted Alumna, whose "Historical Sketch of the Academy" has added so much to the intelligent enjoyment of this this centennial celebration: 'Ever onward, ever upward, never swerving from the principles which governed the years gone by, but ever ready to see and assimilate the best of what is new in the present, ever striving to fulfill the purpose of its being and build up a strong, Christian womanhood to bless our land."

III. Once again, pupils and graduates of this beloved School, solemnly sweet and tenderly earnest is the word of your Alma Mater to-day, voicing the message of the Holy Spirit to your hearts.

"Listen! In the stillness of this holy hour and sacred place, your ears shall hear a word behind thee saying, This is the way, walk ye in it." Through the hundred years of her blessed work in moulding the lives of the thousands of daughters she has sent out into all the spheres of activity,—this wise mother has said, and that is the word that is being spoken behind you in loving, earnest tones, dear girls, to-day:

1. Above all things else, with all the culture and love and will guide each one, and because he looks not at the achievement, not only at what we do, but into the heart and at what we long to do, there is always sympathy, true, deep, unfailing. We can scarcely imagine what would be our lives apart from all the sweet influences and accomplishments of God. Said a godly missionary-secretary a little while ago: "A friend of mine pointed out to me, in North China, the home of a woman who had told him that for 30 years she had not been out of sight of her front door. For 30 years her life had been bounded by the gray streets and brown earth that were within sight of that simple little Chinese hovel." That life was only one of the lives of hundreds of millions of your sisters in this world, barren and empty of those things without which our life would be scarcely worth living. In contrast to this picture we need only hold up the one before us. This great sea of happy faces, bright with the light of intelligence and the sunbeams of hope, glad with that gladness which is possible only when there comes the conviction that my life is filled and thrilled with limitless possibilities for God and good.

Mr. W. T. Stead, in an article in a New York paper, attempted to give some explanation of the calm restfulness of the life of Wm. Gladstone amid the greatest pressure of work and perplexity, and he said that the main reason was that all his life Mr. Gladstone had believed in God, believed in Him as a real power ruling the universe as well as caring for and inspiring his own life. And Mr. Stead says that over the mantelpiece in Gladstone's bedroom is written this sentence, and think how these words breathed up and gave vigor to his life, "Thou wilt keep him in perfect peace whose mind is stayed on Thee." This is the way, walk ye in it."

"Trust Christ! Love Him! Follow the leading of His Word!"

Again: "Thine ears shall hear a word behind thee saying: Life is a sacred mission!" It is the voice of your Alma Mater, the voice of the divine spirit, summing up in these words all the rest. The teacher of the girls, the voice of the one "who was born to see the sight of God's face." What if you were young and today: "She is satisfied." "How do you know?" "It is on her face!" And they said to him, "You'll never be satisfied if you don't find Christ." He went away and soon became a Christian as did Saul of Tarsus when he had looked on the face of Stephen, which was like that of an angel. Was that brief life wasted? No! it lives to-day in the lives of happy Christians; It lives in the atmosphere of sanctified Christian homes, and will go on in its helpful influences as long as the human heart shall beat.

So has the light and influence of this Academy gone silently on for 100 years, and to-day her voice can be heard by each pupil like the voice of the spirit behind her. "This is the way." Walk in the light and make your life an influence for good, a benediction of healing comfort.

And now, young ladies, of the Centennial Class, your Alma Mater has a special word for you on this historic and happy morning. You are on the threshold of your life work. What is that life to be? Life is no petty bauble. Life is a great, worthy, holy and divine thing. You have learned the deepest lesson this honored institution has tried to teach its daughters if you have grasped this great fact. You can never be satisfied with a life of frivolity and indirection. Be a woman after God's heart. Be a woman who can be trusted. Take that little verse of the late lamented Malbidge D. Babcock, of the Brick Presbyterian Church, in New York city:

"Little star, little star, shining far in space, Was not a word to mark your place? Little child, little child, sailors steer by me. Thus must head a star-like life, strong and steadfast be!"

Every year, we are told, Robt. Browning once kissed the steps of the church up which his bride had walked on the sunny day when she and he were young and began together their
happy wedded life. The old love was ever steadfast and fresh and young and never lost its
ideality and that made the life beautiful. Every
woman has the desire to be beautiful. That is
right. God would have you beautiful, and this
school has taught you that there is one way to
that beauty which makes men strong and women
lovely, and that is through the culture of the
inner life. Beauty of soul and charm of char-
acter never fade nor grow old. The benign
voice behind you says: My daughters, you have
but reached the threshold. The best student
years should be those between 20 and 60 and
not between 10 and 18. Never cease growing
in all the elements of a beautiful character in
the breadth and depth of a cultured mind.
One of the brightest pictures in my memory
of a visit it was my privilege to pay to your
honored school a few years ago is that of your
good Bishop Readfeller, in the Seniors Class
Room, teaching the girls the beautiful truths in
the different books of the Bible, and I thought
then, impressions are being made on those
hearts which nothing will ever efface. Take
the Word of God as a guide of your life, and
let the Christ be ever in your ears, so will you be
able to start out on the voyage of life ready for
storm or calm, saying with the good Dean
Alford:
"One who has known in storms to sail
I have on prayer.
Above the roaring of the gale
I hear my Lord."
In fine, dear friends, may God bless and help
you! May your life be full of happiness, crowned
with useful service and luminous with the smile
and benediction of heaven. Amen.

The Alberta Work Broadening.

From Alberta, Canada, comes the report of
a new congregation, a new place, a new church,
and a new man for the work. Bro. Clement
Hoyer reports the establishment in Calgary,
a thriving railroad town of five or six thousand
inhabitants, of an entire Moravian congrega-
tion of twenty-three communicants. Bro. Emil
Stempel has accepted the call to this promising
work. After week upon week, church after
church. In the midst of it all, the people had
promised themselves to raise $600. The estimated
cost of the lot and church structure is between $1000 and $1200.$450 has been pledged by friends.

So the prospects in Calgary are bright. The
people are full of devotion and enthusiasm to
and for the new work. Conserved work al-
ways wins.

Another New and Beautiful Moravian
Church.

From Rev. W. H. Rice, Gradnshutten, O.,
comes an attractive letter, commemorating the
"Farewell Sunday," in the present Moravian
church edifice of that place. The leaflet con-
tains the photographs, of the four church build-
ings, two past, one present and one future. The
proposed "John Heckewelder Memorial Mor-
avian church is an imposing and substantial
structure, which announces its kinship to Mor-
aviand, by the resemblance of its tower to the
well known one on the Bethlehem church.

In the midst of this Sunday, a solemn
lovefeast was participated in by no less than 600
persons. All the Moravian ministers in the
Valley were present.

At the close of the evening service, the
Sunday School presented to the Treasurer of the
Building Fund, a check for $215.00.

Thus gradnshutten starts out auspiciously
upon a new church era.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.
BY MISS ADRIELLE FRIEN, SALM, N. C.

THE MORAVIAN CHURCH.

Written by Miss Fries for Part II. of Rev. J.
H. Clevell's "History of Wachovia in North
Carolina."

The history of the Renewed Church was not
one of undiminished prosperity. Time and again
the hand of opposition, even of persecution,
was raised against it, but always with the effect
of making it more widely and favorably known.
In 1719 the characteristic work of the Unitas
Fratrum was undertaken — the work of Foreign
Missions. While on a visit to Copenhagen Zin-
zendorf became greatly impressed with the needs
of the negroes in the West Indies and the Eski-
maux in Greenland. On his return he told the
congregation of Herrnhut what he had heard,
and their hearts, already fired with special desis
for some special service of God, rose in ready
response. On the 8th of October two of them
set sail for St. Thomas, ready to sell themselves
as slaves if they could gain access to the slaves in
no other way, and the next year missionaries to the
Eskimoa were sent out.

In 1725 a settlement of Moravians was begun
in Savannah, Ga., being the first on the Ameri-
can continent. The intention was to establish
a retreat in case of persecution in Germany, and
a centre from which to reach the Indians. Owing
to various causes the colony was broken up within
a few years, but in 1741 a permanent organiza-
tion was effected in Bethlehem, Pa., and from
there missionaries were sent among the Indians;
and in the course of years the church spread into
other sections of the country. That the Morav-
ian Church did not increase numerically as rap-

didly as might have been expected was owing to
Zinzendorf's peculiar tenet that the business of
the Unity was to preach Christ and convert
the souls of men, but receive them into the Unitas
Fratrum only when it could not well be avoided.
This theory had good ground in Germany, where
proselytizing work wasbossed a few years ago
from the State Church, but was a mistake
in America, where the extension of a thoroughly
organized church would have been a great boon
to the scattered, unhepherd members of many
sects.

In 1742 the first British congregation was for-

mally organized, though the church had been
practically established in England for several
years previously.

These three, the German, American and Eng-

glish, now constitute the "Home Provinces" of
the Unitas Fratrum or Moravian Church, with a
membership respectively of 7,734, — 25,649 —
5,055. In America, within the past few years,
the Moravian Church has radically departed from
its position as to Zinzendorf's theory of exclu-
siveness, and has recognized that, when properly
guided, church extension is an essential of church
work. Also that the work of Foreign Missions.

In the afternoon of this Sunday, a solemn
service and luminous with the smile cen-
tre from whIch to r eac h the IndIans.

President Roosevelt has some boys who have
thus far escaped the influences of riches and high
position. The President found the public schools
good enough for him and he sends his own
children to them, rather than engage private

tutors. Archie Roosevelt was recently visiting
a schoolmate when he was introduced to a cer-
tain fine lady who was calling there. She began
putting questions to him about his studies.
Archie stood this well enough and answered
straightforwardly. But presently the lady ven-
tured upon less safe ground.

"Do you like a public school?" she said.
"Don't you find that many of the boys there
are rough and common?"

Then Archie showed his training, and uncon-
sciously administered to the aristocrat some-
thing of a rebuke. "My papa says," he re-
marked, emphatically, "that there are tall boys
and short boys and good boys and bad boys
and those are the only kind of boys there are."
THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. CHARLES D. CROUCH, SALEM, N. C.

BETHANIA.

[Communicated.]

Sunday, May 18th, was given to the annual Congregational Council. Considering the uncertain state of the weather in the morning, the attendance was fairly good. The morning session was devoted principally to the study of the topic: "How to increase church interest in our congregation," divided into 3 heads: First, Church attendance, regular and special services. 2d, Sunday School. 3d, Christian Endeavor and all necessary church work. The afternoon session was taken up mostly in business matters. The number of members on the church committee was increased from five to six, to be elected every year in the Congregational Council.

CALVARY.

[Communicated.]

Some weeks ago a very helpful missionary meeting was held under the direction of the Missionary Committee of the Christian Endeavor Society. Representatives from the missionary organizations of the different denominations were present, and took part in the service.

On Sunday, May 4th, the Lord's Supper was celebrated. Bishop Rondthaler was present and received nine persons into the communicant fellowship.

The new church pews having been stained and varnished by Bro. Sam Snyder, add greatly to the attractiveness of the place of worship.

Clemmons School closed its second year of school work on the 14th of May with appropriate exercises. Mr. W. A. Blair, of Winston Salem, made the address of the occasion.

On Whit Sunday, May 18th, the congregation celebrated the Holy Communion in a happy and blessed manner after the preaching service.

FRIEDBERG.

[Communicated.]

The Whit Sunday Lovefeast was served in the afternoon, to over 600 persons. The proceedings were unusually delightful. All day long the children played happily notwithstanding some bruised foreheads and bumped knees, while the parents seemed to be having just as pleasant a time in quieter ways.

The "Question Box" plan employed in the prayer meeting is bringing out some very interesting inquiries. At each service, the little box for the reception of written questions stands waiting, and at some subsequent meeting the pastor endeavors to answer the questions by the direct use of the Word of God. This plan serves to show what the people are thinking about, and what perplexities arise in Bible study.

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar. antee.

E. W. O'HANLON'S,
DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING,
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Cornice Work.
SALEM, N. C.

JUST PUBLISHED.

A History of the Moravian Church during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

By

J. Taylor Hamilton,
Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary.

600 Pages, 20 Full Page Portraits. Price $3.50, postage, 25c.

A valuable Volume for Church Workers. For sale by
J. A. Lineback, Salem, N. C.

Drs. Horton & Horton,
DENTISTS
Offices over Wachovia National Bank
WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.
Bell Phone, 177. Inter-state 103.
Salem Boys’ School.
SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and Typo-writing. Music and elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. F. BROOKER, Headmaster.

FRIENDLAND.
[Commenced.]

The first Sunday in June was another memorable day for this congregation. The day was one of nature’s finest and it was soon evident that the members of the Junior Order of American Mechanics were taking advantage of good roads and fair sky to hear the special sermon preached by the pastor to their fraternity. Six Councils were represented. Almost half of the church was occupied by this company. They were necessary to bring additional seats into the church. An opportunity was given to preach to a very large company of men. The text was taken from I Cor. 16:13-14, from which a very strong sermon was preached.

MACEDONIA.
[Communicated.]

May 24th, was a day of days in this congregation. The first observance of the congregation anniversary was held on that day. Bishop Rondthaler spoke in the first service upon the history and doctrine of the Moravian Church. In the second service, Bro. J. F. McCusen, pastor of Friedberg, spoke upon the importance of Christian activity in one’s own congregation. Bro. Grabs, pastor of Bethania, and New Philadelph, spoke upon the importance of Foreign Mission activity. The address, which was edifying and uplifting, the singing by the choir, under the leadership of Bro. A. R. Sheek, was excellent. The organ with Miss Janie Hall, as performer, added greatly to the success of the day. The decorations were appropriate and beautiful. The luncheon which was spread in the grove during the interval was abundant and no one was allowed to go hungry.

A feature of special interest was the communication of a letter from Bro. F. F. Hagen who was the first Moravian preacher to preach the gospel in this neighborhood.

The officers of Macedonia Sunday School were improperly given in the last Wachovia Moravian. The correct list is: Miss Fanny Sheek, Superintendent; Miss Nora Sheek, Assistant Superintendent, and Miss Janie Hall, Secretary and Treasurer.

MT. BETHEL—WILLOW HILL.
[Communicated.]

On Friday morning, May 16th, Bro. Crouch and myself started to Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill to be with our mountain brethren for a few days. We made our journey through the country with horse and buggy. We had beautiful cool weather in which to make our trip which made it very pleasant for us. We went to Mt. Airy the first day; stayed all night at the Blue Ridge Inn; reached Mt. Bethel the next day about noon, when we partook of a very nice dinner prepared for us by Bro. Boyd and his good wife, who live at the mission house, and who so faithfully take care of the church property. After dinner we went into the pastor’s room, which is so neatly kept by Mr. Boyd, and then took a good rest. On Sunday morning we went to church, where we found a very prosperous and flourishing Sunday School, with a good number of scholars and splendid corps of teachers and a live superintendent. The writer was very much pleased to see the number of young men and women connected with the Sunday School and church. After Sunday School there was preaching by the pastor and also the celebration of the Holy Communion. After dinner we went over the hills and hollows to Willow Hill and found a large crowd of people assembled for preaching. After a hearty hand shake with many of the brethren, the writer stepped out to the large chestnut tree that Bro. Crist spoke about in the number of the Wachovia Moravian and there took a look upon the mountain that lay just a few hundred yards east of us. After preaching at night Bro. Crouch and myself were taken home with Bro. Anderson Hutt, where we received all the hospitality we could wish for.

On Monday morning, Bro. Crouch and myself went upon the mountain on horseback, going up the Volunteer Gap as it wound around the great rocks until we reached the top of the mountain. Then we hitched our horses and went out on Bald Rock. It was very beautiful on the mountain with the rhododendren flowers, honey suckles and the beautiful white ash that spotted over the mountain top. It was a beautiful scene to stand on the mountains and view the surrounding country for miles away. As we started down the mountain it began to thunder and rain so that we were damped very considerably before reaching Bro. Hiatt’s home. In the Mt. Bethel neighborhood the rain was very hard, washing the land very much, and washing a number of fences away. There was preaching again at 3 o’clock p. m.

On Tuesday, we made several visits among the members of Willow Hill. All of them gave us a very hearty welcome, we started towards home the same evening, coming as far as Mt. Airy where we stayed all night.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points.
TENNESSEE, CALIFORNIA, FLORIDA, CUBA AND PORTO RICO.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all Through and Local Trains; Pullmans, Palace Cars on all Night Trains; Sanitary and Fast Sleeping Rooms.

Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you are assured a Safe, Comfortable and Expeditious journey.

Apply to Ticket Agents in-Third Classes, Pullmans, and General Information.


W. H. SHORE

has in stock a complete line of RELIABLE GROCERIES,

D. S. REID,

THE UP TO DATE FAMILY GROCER.

Strictly Pure Food a Specialty.

J. T. FISHEL & CO.,

HEADQUARTERS FOR

STAPLES.

AND

Fancy Groceries

HUNTER BLOCK, SALEM, N. C.

Landquist & Pohl, PURE DRUGS.

CORNER DRUGSTORE,

SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of

DRESS GOODS

and Trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought.

We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffeta and Poudesoirs.

We have an elegant line of Ladies' High-Grade

SHOES.

this season—Utz & Dennis' and E. P. Reed's.

Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother,

10 and 12 Third Street,

Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & Co.,

McCormick Movers and Binders.

Times Store; Daily Giveaway Harrows.

OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS. PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones,

DENTIST.

Over McNeil's Dress Goods Store.

WINSTON, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER,

Books, Stationery, and Periodicals

WINSTON, N. C. LIBERTY STREET.

On Wednesday morning we started for home, coming as far as Bethania where we stopped about two hours with Bro. Grab's and refreshed ourselves by taking supper with him. Then we came on reaching home about night.

This was the writer's first trip to the mountain country, which made it very pleasant for him in company with our pastor C. D. Crouch. May God's richest blessing be with the brethren at Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill.

SOUTH SIDE.

(Communicated.)

The fourth Sunday in May the Holy Communion was celebrated and six new members were enrolled, some by letter and some by adult baptism. The social gatherings of the different classes of this church are proving very helpful as well as enjoyable. They are conducted in the following manner. 1st. Reading of Scripture, then prayer by a number of those present, after which the minutes of the last meeting are read, followed by a general discussion about the church, any one feels free to make any suggestion and ask questions; it is a round table conference with the aim ever before us of something of the kind for the entertainment of those present. Only members of the church meet together, the men one night each month and the women one afternoon each month. More sociality we want and these gatherings are bringing about the desired result.

Moravian Personals.

—Rev. James E. Hall and wife attended the Moravian College Commencement at Bethlehem, Pa., June 4th and 5th.

—During the early days of May Rev. H. E. Rondthaler visited Philadelphia, Pa., and New York City.

—Rev. F. W. Grab's made the Alumne address at his alma mater, Guilford College, this Commencement.

—One of the graduates, Rudolph Grabow, of this year's class at the Moravian College, is spending his vacation in the South and will engage in ministerial work while with us.

—The ministerial fraternity of the Northern Province were represented by the Brethren E. S. Wolle and Geo. F. Bahnsen.

—Bro. E. E. Knouse spent a week with the pastor, visiting our mountain brethren.

—At the home of Bro. Lewis Stewart, May 15th, his daughter, Gertrude and Chas. F. Sapp, were united in the bonds of holy matrimony by Rev. C. D. Crouch.

—the Directing Board of the Unity will hold its first Conference in Herrnhut, on August 25th, and the days following. Our Province will be represented by Bishop Rondthaler who will start on his journey on the first of July.

Montreat, N. C.

In the mountains of North Carolina—"The Land of the Sky"—15 miles east of Asheville, 2 miles from Black Mountain Station, over a good road, with hack meeting all day trains; about 14 miles from Van- derbilt's paternal residence; amid some of the grandest and most beautiful scenery in the world.

It is a community established by "The Mountain Retreat Association, for religious and educational work, for health and rest. Between 40 and 50 houses have been erected, including an auditorium accommodating about 700 people. There is a day school requiring the services of two teachers; a Children's Home for orphans and destitute children now full to its capacity and needing a much larger building; workers go out into the neighboring section to Sunday School and other Christian work; a minister is devoting all his time to Missionary and Evangelistic work in the "waste places"; Summer Conferences are held annually in July and August in which prominent speakers from different denominations and from different sections participate.

Among the speakers expected at the Christian Workers' Assembly this year, July 20 to August 3 and the Bible Conference, August 10 to 24, are Dr. L. G. Broughton, Atlanta, Ga.; Rev. D. M. Stearns, Philadelphia, Pa.; Rev. F. D. Game well, China; Rev: Arthur J. Smith, New York; Dr. J. R. Howerton, Charlotte, N. C.; Rev. A. D. Thaler, Bethlehem, Pa., and others.

—Some wicked men came into a house in Australia to find the Bible and burn it up, but the woman who owned it was just going to bake bread; so she rolled her Bible up in a big loaf and put it in the oven. When the men went away she took out the loaf, and it was not hurt a bit. David knew of a better place when he said: "Thy Word have I hid in mine heart."
A Touch of Real Sympathy.

A story is told of Queen Victoria which enables us to understand why all her people loved her so much.

It is the story of how she helped a poor Scotch woman during one of her visits to the Highlands. The poor woman's child was stricken, lifeless by a very sad accident. The accident was talked of by all in the neighborhood, and the queen heard it. It melted her mother-heart, and she immediately went to the hut of the humble peasant. Her visit gave a new life to the mother, so that the neighbors marveled at her calmness and resignation. She was asked how she accounted for her exalted state of mind. She replied: "It was the queen's visit that lifted me above my sorrows."

Then she was asked "What the queen said, what she gave, that did." The woman answered: "The queen said nothing; the queen gave nothing; the queen did nothing. When she came she was so broken down that she cried with me as though her heart would break.

Was that doing nothing? Was that giving nothing? Was that saying nothing? It was giving and doing nothing saying everything that could be done and said and done.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Theological Seminary:

Clemmonsville congregation, $2.10

For Foreign Missions:

Clemmonsville cong., $4.45

Episcopal, $7.00

For Bethlehem:

New Philadelphia, $2.02

For Hospttal Bed at Leh, India, $20.00

For New Church in Antigua:

Female Missionary Society, $20.00

JAS. T. LINEBACK, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

BAPTISMS.

At New Philadelphia, May 25, 1902.

Flora Jane, infant daughter of Bro. and Sis. Lula Bodenhamer, m. S. B. 105.

At New Philadelphia, May 25, 1902.

Samuel Clements, infant son of Thomas and Sis. Mary Woosley, m. B. 105.

At Fairview, June 4, 1902.

Ruth Lois, infant daughter of Bro. Walter and Sis. Mamie Hoehnin, m. B. 105.

At Friedberg, Dorothy Faith, infant daughter of Bro. and Sis. Allen Tesh, aged 1 year, 7 months and 17 days.

At Friedberg, Luther Albert, infant son of Bro. and Sis. Edward Foltz, aged 1 year, 3 months and 17 days.

At Friedberg, June 7th, 1902.

Samuel Tesh, son of brother, aged 7 years, 4 months and 29 days.

[Horned Grammar School Fund, which provides for Retired Ministers or their Wives, and the Education of their Children.

For Missionary, General and Special Fund for the Education of Ministers.

Publication Fund in Wachovia.

Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.

The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.


The University

Of North Carolina.

The Head of That State's Educational System.

Three academic courses leading to Degrees.

Professional courses in Law, Medicine and Pharmacy.

Summer School for Teachers.

TUITION $60.

Scholarship and Loans to needy.

Free Tuition to Candidates for Ministry, Retired Ministers and Teachers.

512 students besides 161 in Summer School. 38 teachers in the faculty.

For catalogue and information address

F. F. VEABLE, President,

Chapel Hill, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

Harness, Saddles, Bridles, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Straps, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGEL & SONS.

Jewelers and Opticians.

Winston, North Carolina.

Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Provincial Elders of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of—$100, for the benefit of—

In North Carolina two witnesses required to will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED:

The Education Fund, which provides for Retired Ministers or their Wives, and the Education of the Children.

Sustentation Fund, which provides for Retired Ministers or their Wives, and the Education of the Children.

Memorial Fund, which is used for the education of Ministers.

Publication Fund in Wachovia.

Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.

The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.


The University

Of North Carolina.

The Head of That State's Educational System.

Three academic courses leading to Degrees.

Professional courses in Law, Medicine and Pharmacy.

Summer School for Teachers.

TUITION $60.

Scholarship and Loans to needy.

Free Tuition to Candidates for Ministry, Retired Ministers and Teachers.

512 students besides 161 in Summer School. 38 teachers in the faculty.

For catalogue and information address

F. F. VEABLE, President,

Chapel Hill, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank

WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL.

$150,000.00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS.

$150,000.00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS.

$300,000.00

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

The Wachovia Moravian.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office of Salem, N. C.

The St. Rev. Edward Rondthaler, D. D., Editor
The Rev. C. D. Crouse, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE
Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages and deaths, also all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communications to:
   The Rev. C. D. Crouse,
   Salem, North Carolina,

EDITORIAL.

The Unity Conference.

In the month of August, this newly arranged Conference of the Unity will meet at Herrnhut. It will consist of six brethren elected from the Mission Board and from the four Provincial Elders' Conference, which together form the Unity's Board of direction. These six brethren will meet in order to consider various proposals which refer to the interests of the whole Unity and especially of its missions among the heathen. It will also be within the scope of office to review every portion of the Unity's life, teaching and work which may seem to require particular attention at this time.

The new Constitution adopted by the General Synod of 1879 calls for such a conference two or three times in the interval between the General Synods. It is hoped that in this way the fraternal view and feeling between German, English and American Moravians may be more fully maintained. It is also believed that by the transaction of important Unity business at the precise times which call for such procedure, the General Synods may be relieved from much pressure of accumulated work, and especially from the treatment of subjects which on account of delayed action have lost their value for the Church.

It is a very responsible duty to which these six brethren have been called, and the intercessions of the whole Church are needed in behalf of their coming Conference.

Montreat Once More.

It is because THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN believes in Montreat, that we have been trying month by month to arouse interest in the coming Religious Assemblies.

What Northfield has meant in many lives, Montreat might mean for many a Christian worker among us.

The days of rest and inspiration enjoyed at Montreat this summer would show a large return in better and brighter work during the winter. Once more we ask you to think of these facts:
1. Your own need of bodily rest and spiritual strengthening
2. The beauty and accessibility of Montreat, only 154 miles distant, in the midst of our finest mountain scenery.
3. The names of those who will lead in the conferences: Howerton, of Charlotte; Broughton, of Atlanta; Gamewell, from China; Stearns, the great Bible Class teacher, from Penna; Evangelist Miller, of Georgia; Lawrence Greenwood, the singer, from Mass.; Bishop Hornr, our own Bro. Thaeler and others. A school in a rural district in North Carolina has a special mission, and a field with possibilities unsurpassed by any known to us. It is concerned not only with that one first object of all educational endeavor—the formation of character—but with the upbuilding of the agricultural interests of a commonwealth just beginning to feel the pulsations of the great industrial awakening that is upon us. To find its place in this forward movement, to place itself at the head of the community's forces: to develop and lead them in their struggle upward, this is the mission of the rural school of to-day. A mission which we believe is none greater!

To be and do just this, is the aim for which Clemmons School is striving. Its work is just begun; its influence is only beginning to be felt, for it has not yet gained its real place in the life of the community, nor marshalled its full forces. A great school is not built in a day, nor a year, nor a life-time. We can at best lay foundations on which others must build.

Mr. Clemmons has done his best: he has done nobly. A good beginning has been made. Without the Clemmons foundation the School would never have been. Yet, if we are to fulfill the mission of the rural school of to-day we cannot stop with present attainments. A purely academic course of instruction is not sufficient. There must be a department of domestic science giving practical as well as scientific instruction to the to-be-farmers of the community. There must likewise be industrial training, teaching those handicrafts by which leisure hours may be employed to advantage. In addition special attention must be paid to nature study, that men and women may be given a proper appreciation of their natural surroundings, and come to have a pride in the aesthetic phase of home-life.

As these departments are put into operation, one after another, it will be found that the influence of the School will become more and more widely extended, and its usefulness greatly increased.

As we view the situation, after several years'
experience, we are convinced that these great possibilities, unseen at first, are actually present, firmly to our aim to make the School the real accomplishments. And we hold it to the changing conditions and needs of the people whose best interests it seeks to be in the best interests it seeks to be in of the people who see its best interests it seeks to be in. There can be means necessary for carrying on this work of endless possibilities will be forthcoming.

If adhering strictly to the principle that each school, as each individual, has its special mission, its particular work to do, and that the character of that work is to be found in connection with the needs of the community in which it is located, there can be no competition, unless it be in striving for greatest achievement, and there need be no fear of a conflict of interests.

What Prayer Has Done.

Text: "If ye shall ask anything in my name I will do it." John 14: 14.

A quiet, restful Sunday has come after the constant strain and excitement of the recent Centennial days. It has been a very happy strain, a very pleasurable excitement, and yet we are glad now to be able from it, and settle down to the ordinary worship of the blessed day of the Lord. It is like coming down from the keen air of a great hilltop to the sweet peace of the valley nesting at the mountain’s foot.

We have now had two great centennial celebrations within less than two years. We have celebrated the centennial of our venerable church building. We have just completed the notable centennial exercises of our cherished school. A third, and, in this case, a sesqui-centennial occasion, is now near enough to begin to exercise our serious thought. On Nov. 17, 1903, one hundred and fifty years will have passed since the first settlers came to Wachovia and commenced their work here amid the difficulties and dangers of a western wilderness.

We have been guided to make these occasions more than a transient pleasure. They have thus far been rendered serviceable to the great ends for which congregation and school exist. The best part of our Church celebration of November, 1900, has come through the efforts in which our Centennial Committee has so admirably led us. The beautiful stone wall around our graveyard has been pushed far toward its completion and the education of our boys and girls has been materially aided. The best part of the recent Academy centennial exercises will be coming in the new tasks in behalf of this institution for which we are now girding ourselves. And when, in the next year, the Sesqui-centennial of our Province shall have come, the great occasion will doubtless be used for the renovation of our entire Wachovian Province.

Such being the case, and since each of these happy memorial occasions brings new problems to be solved by our united efforts, it will be well on a Sunday morning like this, after having closely followed the great feast, to rest ourselves in God before we go on to farther labors. It will give us peace and cheerfulness if we happily consider the main source of our strength as it is set forth in our text. The Lord Jesus stands before us and, with smiling face and sweetest accent of encouragement, says to his people: "If ye shall ask anything in my name I will do it."

I have never known a celebration to have been prayed for as much as was the Academy centennial. On last Wednesday a week, in the freshness of the bright spring morning, twenty-six boarding pupils were gathered for purpose of prayer, and each one of them, in devout and happy circle, offered her audible petition for the coming celebration. Later in the day, another circle of scholars, twenty or more in number, met for the same purpose. This united effort of prayer had been going on for weeks, and formed the nucleus of a still larger amount of supplication offered in private. The result was evident to all who were with us during the centennial days. Even strangers commented on the singular felicity with which the centennial arrangements were carried out. The many untoward circumstances which always threaten such celebrations were evidently avoided. Great harmony was procured among an unusually large number of workers. Musicians, ushers, helpers of every kind and degree were manifestly provided for. Even at the last, our most beautiful ceremonial was in danger of being seriously marred. I went yesterday to make personal inspection of the beam which gave way on last Thursday under the weight of the usual crowd which was passing over it. If the crack had extended a few inches farther there must have been a panic, with results of pain if not of even greater risk. Thus, even in the smallest crisis, our good Lord was watching our celebration with his kindly providence, in answer to the many prayers which had gone up in behalf of this celebration. In all this we have seen a new and fresh illustration of what Jesus says in our text: "If ye shall ask anything in my name I will do it."

We can be the more confident in our asking because, according to our Moravian scheme of education, the Christ God is the centre of it all. A few quotations from our educational leaders will make this fact entirely clear. The whole enlightened world reveres our Bishop Comenius as the father of modern education. As Columbus discovered the New World, Comenius discovered the new education, and this is what he says about it in his "School of Infancy:"

"The purpose for which youth ought to be educated is three-fold. 1st. Faith and piety. 2d. Uprightness in respect to morals. 3d. Knowledge of languages, of arts. These, however, must be exercised in order in which they are profound and not inversely. In the first place, youth must be exercised in piety, then in morals or virtues, and finally in the more advanced literature."

The great work of Comenius in behalf of Christian education was, in due time, taken up by Count Zinzendorf, who made it a leading feature of the renewed Moravian Church. He brings out the religious features of it with a characteristic intensity. I quote from the "Moravian Manual of Education," in which the following utterance of Zinzendorf is cited: "The training of children is a holy method of having souls, from their cradles, know nothing but that they: 'Are his for Jesus, and that their whole happiness consists therein; that they know Him and have Him and serve Him and hold converse with Him, and that their greatest misfortune is, in any way, to be separated from Him."

This principle of Moravian education was solemnly reaffirmed in the paper which was put into the corner-stone of the first Academy building, and which has been re-copied and placed in the corner-stone of Memorial Hall. I quote from Dr. Clewell's "History of Wachovia":

"If adhering strictly to the principle that each school, as each individual, has its special mission; its particular work to do, and that the character of that work is to be found in connection with the needs of the community in which it is located, there can be no competition, unless it be in striving for greatest achievement, and there need be no fear of a conflict of interests."

*In Home Church, June 1, 1903, A. M.*
more deeply to our hearts is the fact that when mistaken policies were being followed, and well meant failures were being incurred, our Saviour has, in due time, stood before us in this path of error, and with that calm, providential voice which moves us, my friend, I would say: "So far this error may go but no farther."

There are great problems before us, quite as difficult as any that our fathers dealt with. Larger facilities must be provided for our schoolwork; courses of study must be improved; Memorial Hall must be built and paid for; one hundred thousand dollars of endowment must be raised. Who is sufficient for all these things? or for any one of them? Only the Christ to whom our school belongs. We shall gain every one of our hard battles by the use of the holy, powerful talisman which he gives us in our text: "If ye shall ask anything in my name I will give it." It is for us to ask and then honestly walk in the path of our asking, doing our very best toward the ends for which we pray, and it is for Jesus to give all that we need in our great educational work that he may be the more glorified.

And let me here say, by way of quick transition to your individual needs, my oft times struggling brothers and sisters, burdened with home cares and business toils and perplexities and problems of every temporal and spiritual sort, this is what we all need to do, to pray hard and then work hard and find, in the end, that Jesus has been as good as his word when he said: "If ye shall ask anything in my name I will do it."

Whether in the great interests that unite us, or in the great interests which belong to our individual lives we find out, in the proportion of our prayer, the truth of Paul's glorious words: "All things are yours, whether world or life and things present or things to come, all are yours, and ye are Christ's, and Christ is God's." Amen.

[Communicated.]

How One Sunday School Class was Induced to Study the Lesson.

It really was a difficult class in many ways. And yet they were such lovable girls. There were just twenty of them, and Sunday morning when they gathered before me my heart went out to them in a manner very tender. My first questions ran thus: "Read the first seven verses of Acts 14, and tell in your own words what happened." This gave us a good connection and a splendid start into the lesson proper. Each verse of the text was taken in turn and the very simplest questions asked concerning its contents. For instance, in vs. 14 of the lesson the question was this: "Read vs. 14 of the lesson, and tell what Paul and Barnabas did with their garments, and explain why."

There was no escape; each girl was obliged to read one section, and in many instances several preceding ones in order to get the connection.

The next Sunday when we had come together again, I saw right away that I was to be rewarded for the little extra trouble. I called for Question No. 1, which was read by whoever had happened to get it, and the answer given promptly. The result was that my part of the lesson was subservient to theirs, and, accordingly, their interest was tenfold.

It has occurred to me that possibly any Sunday School class which may seem what we teachers call indifferent and lazy will waken and brighten up surprisingly if they are just shown how to study in the simplest manner.

A Teacher.

Moravians Everywhere.

Since his arrival in Salem immediately after the Theological Seminary commencement, Bro. Grabow has preached at the following points: Providence, Centreville, Burkhud Methodist and Calvary.

Dr. and Mrs. Clewell spent the last half of June and first days of July in Georgia, Alabama and Florida, working hard in the interest of Salem Academy and College.

Bishop Rondthaler expects to sail from New York for Europe, by the Steamship Lahn, on July 19th.

Bro. George Brietz who was with us at the last anniversary of Christ Church, has moved from North Carolina to Fayetteville, Tenn.

Bro. John W. Fries, of the Provincial Elders Conference, is absent for some time at Northern Resorts, regaining his somewhat impaired health.

With this issue of the WACHOVIA MORAVIAN, REV. C. D. Crouch assumes full business control of the paper.

Amongst the degrees bestowed by the State University this year were: S. M. (Master of Science) upon Clarence A. Shore; S. B. (Batchelor of Science) upon Fred. H. Lemly and Robert A. Lichtenhaller, all young men of Salem.

Misses Helen and Clara de Schweinitz, daughters of Rev. Robert de Schweinitz, a former Academy Principal, spent the months of May and June in Salem.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

For a number of years after its first settlement the Province of Carolina was a church-less country. This was principally owing to the fact that the earliest colonists were not religious refugees who would have brought their ministers with them, as they did in New England; and it was not the intention of the Proprietors of Carolina that such a state of things should exist. One of the inducements offered to persons intending to settle there was full liberty of conscience and practice of religion, and in 1667 the General Assembly was empowered "to constitute and appoint such and soe many ministers or preacher as they shall thinke fit and to establish their maintenance." Nothing seems to have been done, and the "Fundamental Constitution of Carolina," March 1681, recognized the fact that the provisions therein made could be carried into effect only when the country was sufficiently settled with people. This Constitution provided for the civil, military, and ecclesiastical government of the Province, and established as the State Church, the Church of England, "which being the only true and orthodox and the natural religion of all tenors," Other denominations were allowed to organize Churches, under certain simple rules, a revision of the "Constitution," dated April 1695, naming seven as the number of persons who might form themselves into a congregation. No person over seventeen years of age being allowed to hold any government office unless he was a member of some Church.

In 1715 the General Assembly passed an "Act for establishing the Church and appointing select Vestries." By this Act the Province was divided into Parishes, usually coinciding with the counties or precincts, and twelve vestrymen were appointed for each Parish. Each Vestry was "to try to secure" a Minister "qualified according to the Ecclesiastical Laws of England," was empowered to levy a tax for Parish expenses which had to be paid by every man regardless of denomination, (every free man, over sixteen years, was liable to taxation) and was instructed to elect two of its own number as Church Wardens, who were to look after the affairs of the Parish between the meetings of the Vestry. A man refusing to serve on the Vestry was fined, unless he could make oath that he belonged to a Dissenting Congregation. Members of dissenting churches were allowed to hold their own services, and support ministers of their own, by virtue of an "Act for Liberty of Conscience."

One clerical office, was withheld from the Dissenting ministers, and reserved for the clergy of the Church of England,—the performing of the Marriage ceremony,—and the right to officiate in this way was made the only act of the "Rights of the Assembly. In January, 1760, the Assembly of Albemarle County decided that as there was no Church of England minister resident in the County who could perform the marriage ceremony according to the rites of that Church, it should be permissible for a man and woman, accompanied by three or four neighbors, to go.
before the Governor or any of his Council, and declare them guilty of being wolf, which being done a certificate should be issued and the marriage registered as legal. The Act of 1735 above referred to, authorized magistrates to perform the Marriage ceremony when there was no Church of England minister resident in the Parish, but when there was no layman should officiate. The fee for procuring a license, or publishing the bans, was given, and the Minister's fee was fixed at 5 shillings.

The Act of 1741 is slightly more liberal. The Church of England Minister alone is formally authorized to perform the Marriage ceremony, or, for want of such, any lawful Magistrate," but if there was a resident Minister in the Parish the Magistrate might act by permission. One or two clauses, in addition, suggest that some "other Minister" might celebrate the Rites of Matrimony if the persons had secured the proper license from the Clerk of the County Court, or a Certificate from the English Clergyman, or Readerer of the publication of the Banns, but the fees were all to be turned over to the Minister of the Church of England. The Fees were a most important part of the ceremony, and were to be thus distributed:

1. To the Governor or Commander in Chief for the Time being, for each License of Marriage, Twenty Shillings, Proclamation Money.
2. To the Clerk of the County Court for issuing the same, and taking the Bond, Five Shillings of the like Money.
3. To the Minister for marrying, if by License, Ten Shillings, if by Banns, Five Shillings, of the like Money.
4. To the Justice of the Peace, for marrying, Five shillings.
5. To the Minister or Reader, for publishing the Banns, and granting Certificate, One shilling and Six Pence, of the same Money.

**An Interesting Corner Stone.**

The Fifth Street Church of Philadelphia is now in possession of the new Corner Stone secured through the kindness of the Rev. F. Schubert of Jerusalem, Superintendent of the Leper Hospital. After various efforts to obtain a stone from Mt. Calvary, Temple Mound, or some place within the City of Jerusalem, Missionary Schubert turned his thoughts to Bethlehem. There where the infant Christ first saw the light of day, he found a beautiful lime stone of several tons weight, which was taken to Jerusalem and dressed to cubic form almost a yard in each of its dimensions, and still weighing over a ton. The stone was boxed and shipped to Joppa. After a month's voyage it reached Philadelphia and was placed in the church yard for a time as an object of curiosity. Hence to the marble cutters, who fortunately are members of the church. One-third of the stone, 28in.x16in.x12in., will be used for the corner stone; another third will be made into a carpet fund, and the remaining third will be cut up into souvenir cubes for paper weights, to be sold for the benefit of the new church at $1.00 each. Orders solicited. Get the souvenir, and help a good cause.) About six hundred pounds will be cut up in this way, and we hope to make $500.00 on the sale. This bit of sentiment will be therefore not an expensive luxury, but a very profitable investment for the new church fund. Each souvenir will bear a printed statement of its history. First come, first served. Address Rev. C. N. Sperling, 152 Maryland St., Philadelphia.

**The Church at Home.**

**CHRIST CHURCH.**

With the month of July, the new Sunday School Library will be open, under the care of Mr. Robert H. Rice. The selection includes quite a number of Nature Books which will evidently be eagerly read. The word evidently is used advisedly. Last week five boys happened into a room where the books were in temporary storage, and within three minutes each one was lost, deep in the delights of a Nature story. The money needed for the immediate grading, plowing and sowing in field peat, of our large church lot, was pleasantly and easily raised on a recent Sunday morning without a collection in this wise. The pastor stated from the pulpit just what amount would be at present needed, adding that the first gift had already been made in the shape of a liberal check from Mr. Geo. Brietz, now in Tennessee. The members and friends so far as they wished to help were asked to place their names, at the close of the service, upon a subscription list at the church door, or leave their gifts in a plate placed there.

The plan worked perfectly, and the needed amount was gladly contributed. Immediately after the service a procession was formed around the ministers and the members of the church boards. The hymn beginning, "The graces of all his saints Christ blessed," was sung and then after a short prayer the pastor in a few words set apart the grounds for the burial of the dead according to the customs and usages of the Moravian Church. Bro. Emanuel Fishel, a minister of the M. E. Church South, formerly licentiate preacher of the Moravian Church, dismissed the congregation with the benediction.

Bro. Carlos Strape, one of our oldest members, and a very highly respected citizen of the Clemensville community, was surprised with a big birthday dinner on the 29th of June. Bro. Strape's birthday, however, was not the first day of July. His relatives and friends had prepared long tables under the green trees of his front yard and then proceeded to load them down with a sumptuous spread of excellent eatables. Fried spring chicken, fresh grape-leaf pickles, bread, rolls, apple cakes, tarts, loaf cakes and layer cakes, etc., were specially abundant. The numerous company was invited to the tables, a blessing was asked by the pastor, and before long much of the elegant viands had disappeared. It was a feast for a king and royalty could not have enjoyed it more heartily. About the middle of the afternoon two frozeens of ice cream were produced and the refreshing desert was lavishly doled out to the delighted company. Uncle Carlos will not forget his 79th birthday dinner very soon and for a long time to come it will afford him pleasant reminiscences. Among the numerous guests was Bro. Strape's brother-in-law, Mr. Wm. Spaugh, of Illinois.

**BETHANIA.**

(Communicated.)

The event of the past month was the June Festival. This anniversary day always brings a large congregation from near and far. The appearance of rain in the morning probably kept a few away, yet a large number gathered in due time. Four States besides our own were represented. The happy festival occasion was opened by the church band playing on the stepple half an hour before time for the morning service. Bishop Ronthal was present as usual and conducted the services, presenting a very appropriate sermon setting forth the principles of the Moravian Church. Bro. Clewell assisted in all the services, and in the lovefeast gave an address expressing the good spirit of the day. The Holy Communion was a happy closing to the festival services. One thing particularly noticed in connection with the services was the large proportion of church members attending. The distribution of papers containing suitable hymns, thus affording a means for everybody to take part, helped toward making the hearty singing.

It appeared that all who were present went back to their homes joyful and glad of heart for what the Lord had done.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

FRIEDBERG.

[Communicated.]

On Saturday night, June 14th, the Young Ladies of the Committee on the Parsonage debt, gave an ice cream supper, on the church lawn, which was well attended and satisfactory in every respect, the amount cleared was $31.19. The ladies have worked well and deserve credit for their efforts. The Friedberg Parsonage is now free from debt.

At the request of the Missionary Society, Bro. James T. Lineback, of Salem, visited this congregation on Sunday, June 22nd, addressing the Society on the General Mission work of the church. Bro. Lineback’s visit was much appreciated and we feel that the Society received new inspiration to go forward in this particular work.

The money on hand in the Society, $19.00, was donated to the new hospital in Labrador.

Sunday, June 29th, the South Fork Township Sunday School Convention was held in this church. The Convention was largely attended by the Schools of the Township Addresses were made by Mayor Eaton, of Winston, and Bro. Chas. Crouch, of Salem.

There has been much sickness in the congregation during the past month, mostly among the children. Mrs. David Tesh and two daughters of Enterprise, and the little grand child of Bro. and Sr. Francis Fultz are quite ill.

SALEM.

[Communicated.]

This has been a very quiet month, following the excitement of the Centennial time. It has, however, throughout the large progress made in School Endowment, been a season very fruitful in good. The services have been very well attended; more so than is usually the case in summer. Our Sunday Schools have been giving their picnics in Nissen Park, with delightful lovefeasts attached. We have been glad to welcome into our midst one of our recently graduated Theological students, the Rev. Mr. Grabow who is rendering excellent service in various pulpits during his summer stay.

MORAVIA.

[Communicated.]

The first thing that impresses the visitor to Moravia is the neatness of the church and its surroundings. In this respect Moravia might be an example to quite a number of country congregations.

The grounds in front of the church are carefully laid out with a gravelled walk and young shade trees. The rear is the graveyard which is as neat as Salem’s graveyard—higher praise cannot be given. From time to time, not simply a few days before Easter, as is so often the case, the members meet and do whatever clearing and cutting is needed.

Within the church the same is true. Just as the test of a clean house is a clean kitchen, so the test of a clean country church is a tidy condition inside the pulpit.

No one but a minister knows the varied assortment of trash which is frequently piled into the pulpit, away from the congregation’s eyes, but in plain view of the minister. Dusters, chalk, corn hymn books, spittoons, old quarterlies, empty lids, reward cards, lamp chimneys, etc., etc.

What an old Curiosity shop often greets the preacher’s eyes as he sits down behind the pulpit.

How difficult to keep his thoughts on the subject while he contemplates the mischance before him.

But there is none of this at Moravia.

Another impression sure to be made upon the mind of the visitor to this congregation is the large number of small boys who gather for the Saturday afternoon preaching. Surely this speaks well for the future.

WACHOVIA AERIAL.

[Communicated.]

During a recent indisposition of the Sunday School Superintendent, Bro. Walker, his place was kindly filled by Bro. Fred Hege, from West Salem. This Sunday School has been not a little brightened by the help given musically by Miss Erma Pfaff.

MT. BETHEL—WILLLOW HILL.

[Communicated.]

This work has suffered very much this year on account of bad weather, we have not had one nice day since this Sunday this whole year. A number of times it has been so rainy that people could not attend, but the pastor has been present every time, sometimes alone, but we trust that with the extra work we can put in this summer we can make up for lost time.

PROVIDENCE.

[Communicated.]

This appointment was filled very acceptably this month by Bro. Rudolph Grabow. Although the Sunday was bad yet there was a very good congregation present, they say they can appreciate preaching when they only have one sermon in three months. Do you appreciate your services?

SOUTH SIDE.

[Communicated.]

Sunday, the 22nd, was a happy day in this congregation. New members were received by adult baptism.

A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS AND Furniture Dealers, SALEM, N. C.

IF YOU WANT BARGAINS in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS and GROCERIES, you can do no better than to call at the RELIABLE store of SINK & KNOUSE. They also keep in stock the best grade Columbia Guano.

Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem. Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the depot, Winston, N. C.

Sheppard & Norfleet, SUCCESSORS to S. E. ALLEN, Hardware, Crockery and Glassware.


When You Want INSURANCE on Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to H. W. FOLTZ, He will save you money on your Insurance. Office in Gray Block, WINSTON. Interstate Phone, 160. P. W. MOCK, THE BUTCHER, Winston. N. C.

WINE, WHISKY, BOURBON, RYE, WHEAT WHISKEY.

A. W. O’HANLON’S, WINSTON.

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar- antee.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN, PLUMBING, SOUTH SIDE, Plum and Hot Water Heating Cornice Work., WINSTON, N. C.

JUST PUBLISHED.

A History of the Moravian Church during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. By J. TAYLOR HAMILTON, Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary. 600 Pages, 20 Full Page Portraits. Price $2.50, postage, 25c. A valuable Volume for Church Workers. For sale by J. A. LINEBACK, Salem, N. C.

DR. HORTON & HORTON, DENTISTS Offices over Wachovia National Bank, WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA. Bell Phone 177. Interchange, 109.

WHEN YOU WANT TO BUY JEWELRY, come and look at my stock. We keep all kinds of Jewelry and do all kinds of REPAIR WORK.

BUTCHER, The Fourth Street Jewelry, WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar- antee.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN, PLUMBING, SOUTH SIDE, Plum and Hot Water Heating Cornice Work., WINSTON, N. C.

JUST PUBLISHED.

A History of the Moravian Church during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. By J. TAYLOR HAMILTON, Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary. 600 Pages, 20 Full Page Portraits. Price $2.50, postage, 25c. A valuable Volume for Church Workers. For sale by J. A. LINEBACK, Salem, N. C.

DR. HORTON & HORTON, DENTISTS Offices over Wachovia National Bank, WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA. Bell Phone 177. Interchange, 109.
In the company there was a father with his whole household. It was a beautiful and impressive sight to see a whole family thus come into the church at once. The familiar Testament story of "he and all his were baptised" was practically illustrated, as first the father and then four of his children were baptised. I learn there were those in church that day who had not been in a church for many a day before.

This congregation is working very hard for its church and the members are using their hands and their pocketbooks to make improvements.

Saturday afternoon, July 12th, they want you to come and see what they have done. For the enlargement of this growing work the ladies are preparing to give a programme in that afternoon and evening, not the least will be a good supper and refreshments of the most appetizing nature. Come and spend an evening with us.

EDEN.
[Communicated.]

The Sunday School which had suspended for a few weeks on account of the measles and small pox scare, has again resumed work. The Broadway Township Sunday School Convention, of which Mr. Philip Mock is President, will have its annual meeting at Eden, on the fourth Sunday in July. The public are invited to attend. The congregations and schools will pro promptly seat out in the grove just to the front of the church.

MAYODAN-AVALON.
[Communicated.]

The fourth Sunday in June, was a very encouraging day at Mayodan and Avalon. Large congregations were in attendance at all the services. Miss Bertha Weathersbee gave us fine music on the organ and Miss Wade sang a beautiful solo at both morning and evening service.

FAIRVIEW.
[Communicated.]

The monthly service was held on the third Sunday in June. The text was chosen from the third verse of Jude. Envelopes were distributed for the gathering in the foreign mission offering. The Sunday School is doing good work. They have arranged to picnic at Nissen Park on Friday before the third Sunday in July. The school will be given a trolley ride from North Winston to the Park and return. It will not doubt be a delightful time for the children and all concerned.

The Centennial Celebration of Salem Academy and College.

October 31st, 1802, the Salem Academy and College was organized by the formal calling of the first principal. This year a full century of its uninterrupted history is completed, and it was decided to celebrate the event in an appropriate manner. The celebration was in all respects a marked success, and it is worthy that the general details of this occasion should be recorded in THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN as a matter of interest to our present readers, and as a matter of history for future years.

Several months before the date fixed for the Centennial celebration Committees were appointed to make the suitable preparations. These Committees consisted of between 100 and 150 ladies and gentlemen and trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought.

We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Poudesoire.

We have an elegant line of Ladies' High-Grade SHOES.

this season—Utz & Dennis' and E. P. Reed's. Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother.

Rosenbacher & Brother, 10 and 12 Third Street, Winston-Salem, N. C.

Brown, Rogers & Co., McCormick Movers and Binders.

Times Stores. Dry Cutaway Horsewa. OLIVER CHILLED PLOWS, PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones.

DENTIST.
Over McNair's Dress Goods Store.
WINSTON, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER.

Books, Stationery, and Periodicals.
WINSTON, N. C. LEE STREET.

Schooler's Racket Store.

408-410 Liberty Street
WINSTON, N. C.

This suit department is growing in popularity every day, and why shouldn't it? These costumes are made by one of the most fashionable tailoring establishments in New York City. Models are here from world famous men tailors, who set the styles for the continent. These garments would win recognition anywhere. The women of Winston-Salem will find all the newest weaves in material used, and all the very latest styles and cuts.

Schooler's Racket Store.

In case you can't find a suit that will please you, we have over one hundred samples of material, all the newest shades and weaves in Venetian, Zibelline, Covert Cloth, Home spun, Camel's Hair, Seersucker, Seren, Basket Cheviot, Wool Cord, Imported Worsted, Broadtall and Cheviot Serges. We take your measure, and, if you wish, when garment is cut and basted, we have it sent to you to try on at our expense. Prices ranging from $5.00 to $75.00.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN,

SOUTHERN RAILWAY
The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points
TEXAS, CALIFORNIA, FLORIDA, CUBA AND PORTO RICO.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all Through and Local Trains; Pullman
Palmer Cars on all Night Trains; Safe
and Fast Schedule.

Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you
are assured of Safe, Comfortable and
Expeditions
Apply to Ticket Agents for Time Table,
Rates, and General Information.

R. E. YERON, C. P. A. T. C.
Charlotte, N. C. Asheville, N. C.

NO TRouble TO ANSwer QUESTIONS.

Washington, D. C.

Charles Blevin, Local Agent.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES.
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets

D. S. REID,
THE UP TO DATE FAMILY GROCER.
Strictly Pure Food a Specialty.

T. J. FISHEL & CO.
HEADQUARTERS FOR

STAPLE

Fancy Groceries
HUNTER BLOCK, SALEM, N. C.

Landquist & Pfohl,
PURE DRUGS.

CORNER DRUGSTORE,
SALEM, N. C.

of Winston-Salem, and they undertook the work with great zeal and energy. The newspapers and magazines, both at home and abroad, took a decided interest in the event, and more has been written and said about the school and Winston-Salem than during a similar period at any time in the past.

Friday evening, May 23rd, was given over to historical studies, and the essays, as well as the address by Dr. Kemp P. Battle, of the University of North Carolina, treated of the events of a century and more ago.

On Saturday evening, State Superintendent of Education Joyner delivered a very fine address, and more essays were read by the pupils.

On both of these occasions the music was very fine, the Salem Orchestra, Centennial Chorus and the pupils of the school contributing.

Sunday morning, the old Home church was crowded to its utmost capacity, and it is probable that as many people went home because of their inability to gain entrance as were inside the building. Bishop Charles Mochen, of Philadelphia, preached the sermon on this occasion, and a very fervent spirit was abroad.

At 8 o'clock in the evening a vast throng of people, estimated from six to eight thousand, gathered in front of the large platform in the Salem Square, and listened to addresses by the clergymen of Winston-Salem.

Monday was given over to the Seniors. Greetings were read from schools of prominence in this and other lands. In some instances these greetings were brought in person, several delegates having been sent from the University of Pennsylvania, from Linden Hall, from Nazareth Hall, and addresses were made by these representatives. This particular feature was a very remarkable part of the celebration, as it is probable that more than one hundred letters and telegrams and other forms of greeting were received from prominent schools, boards and officials.

After the exercises in the church on Monday evening the entire company adjourned to the square, and Gen. M. W. Ransom, one of the few remaining active participants in the exciting days of the Civil War delivered an enthusiastic address to the vast audience gathered before him.

Tuesday was given over to Alumnae Day. In the morning they held their business meeting, and it was a very touching and tender one. Addresses were made by various visiting ladies, papers were read, reunions took place, and the Centennial offering made on this occasion for the new Memorial Alumnae Hall amounted to nearly $2,000.00, raising the sum of money in the possession of the ladies to something over $8,000.00. Tuesday afternoon a luncheon was served in the Academy chapel, which was enjoyed by more than 500 of the former pupils. Tuesday night was the date of the Grand Concert, and the music and elicitation were of the very highest order.

Wednesday morning, Gov. Aycock and his staff, together with Senator Clark, of Montana, and many other distinguished guests arrived, and were welcomed at the station by a large throng. At 11 o'clock Mrs. Donald McLean, President of the Daughters of the American Revolution delivered an address in the church, and it was largely attended.

In the afternoon a luncheon was served to the Governor and other distinguished guests, and about 100 representatives from Winston-Salem and from other places gathered in the school chapel. Wednesday night the historical tableaux were given on the large platform specially erected for the centennial occasion on the Salem square. Sim- dom does our town witness as large a gathering. The Square was very nearly three-quarters filled with a solid mass of humanity, while the streets and porticos all around were well filled. It was a magnificent sight with the bright illuminations, the vast throngs and the absolutely perfect good will which was abroad everywhere.

General and Mrs. Henry, of New York city, tendered a reception to the Governor and other visiting guests in the Twin-City Club rooms in Winston, and this was a most elegant and enjoyable occasion.

Thursday morning was in many respects the crowning day of the week. The diplomas were presented in the church, and this is always a tender occasion. After this, in charge of about 35 marshals, various divisions of speakers, faculty and pupils, the local ministry, the Alumnae and patrons marched in carefully planned procession from Main Hall to the speaker’s stand. The Senior Class in their white robes and caps bearing two large daisy chains, the well ordered line of march, the beautiful weather, the green sward and the majestic trees all presented a scene of beauty that will dwell in the memory of the thousands who witnessed it as a beautiful picture.

Governor Aycock delivered the address and it was a fine effort. Senator Clark also delivered an address.

Salem Boys’ School.
SALEM, N. C.

T HIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and typewriting.

Music and Elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $8 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

W. H. BOGER,
Chemical Dyer and Cleaner
142 Main St., WINSTON, N. C.

FOGLE BROS., BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Sills, Lime, Portland
and Rosendale Cement constantly
on hand.

Fine Mantels and other Cabinet
Work a Specialty.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

N & W Norfolk & Western
SCHEDULE IN EFFECT
MAY 15th, 1902.
WINSTON-SALEM DIVISION—Leave Winston-Salem 6:30 a. m. daily except Sunday, 5:10 a. m. Saturday; Leave Winston-Salem 6:30 a. m. daily. Arrival Winston-Salem 2:55 p. m.

Leave Winston-Salem 9:50 a. m. daily. Arrival Winston-Salem 7:24 a.m.

Leaves Roanoke 9:15 a. m. daily. Arrives Winston-Salem 2:55 p. m.

NORTH CAROLINA STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE

LITERARY, CLASSICAL, SCIENTIFIC, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL, PEDAGOGICAL AND ARTISTIC.

SESSION OPENS SEPTEMBER 15TH. REGISTRATION BEGINS AUGUST 30TH. TERMS: TECHNICAL, 100 00; COMMERCE, 120 00; ARTS, 160 00;音樂, 80 00.

FOR INFORMATION ADDRESS

F. E. HART, Secretary.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacturers of
HARNESS, Saddlery, BRIDLES, &
and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips.
Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SONS.
Jewelers and Opticians,
Winston, North Carolina

Form of Bequest.
I give and bequeath to the Board of Directors of the Southern Province of the Moravian Church, or Unitas Fratrum, incorporated by the Legislature of the State of North Carolina, the sum of—-Dollars, for the benefit of—.

In North Carolina two witnesses required to will.

OBJECTS FOR WHICH GIFTS AND LEGACIES ARE SOLICITED:

The Sustentation Fund, which provides forretired Ministers or their Widows, and the Education of the Children. For Mission, General, and Special Fund for the Education of Ministers. Publication Fund in Wachovia. Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.

The Sunday School Work of the Southern Province.

Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa. Mission Work to Bohemia & Moravia in

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA
THE HEAD OF THE STATE'S EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM.

Academic Department
Law, Medicine, Pharmacy.

One hundred and eight scholarships.
Free tuition to teachers and ministers' sons.
Loans for the needy.

563 Students.
54 Instructors.


Fall term begins September 8, 1902.
Address,
F. P. VENABLE, President.
Chapel Hill, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL — $250,000
SURPLUS AND PROFITS — $150,000
AVERAGE DEPOSITS — $300,000

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


GIFTS! GIFTS!

LADIES! What shall we do to show our appreciation of friends, father or brother? In the great things we have that are appreciated.

Dressing Gowns,
Smoking Jackets,
Bath Robes, Gloves, Neckwear, Mufflers,

and hundreds of things so greatly appreciated by men.

Better not wait, but come at once.

Yours Truly,

J. M. Woodruff & Co.
Frank C. Brown,
cor. 4th and Main Streets,
WINSTON, N. C.

has unheard of bargains in SHOES SHOES.

Come and see these shoes, they are as fine as silk, and the maker's name is a guarantee of quality.

Columbia Bicycles.

which was listened to with the greatest attention. The Governor urged upon the people to raise an endowment fund for the school of one hundred thousand dollars so that the work of the new century could be pushed forward with greater power and vigor.

From the speakers the movement to look the lot where preparations had been made for the laying of the corner stone of the new Alonazi Memorial, and this was done with appropriate ceremonies.

A week later all of the committee was gathered together for a farewell social reception in the school chapel.

Various things connected with the work of the new century were discussed, prominent among them being that of endowment. A great deal of interest was abroad, and as a result of this interest Col. F. H. Fries was elected Chairman of the Endowment Committee, and the next day without leaving the limits of Salem, he secured pledges to the extent of twenty-five thousand dollars as a beginning of the one hundred thousand dollar Endowment Fund. It is probable that so large a sum was secured in a single day because it had been made in the history of our church in one day in one town, and the success of this first effort seems to promise the ultimate success of the entire Endowment Fund.

BAPTISMS.

At Salem, June 29th, 1902, RALPH EDWARD, infant son of Bro. Rufus A. and Sr. Lola Spang, m. n. Hege.

At Salem, June 29th, 1902, FRANK EUGENE, infant son of Bro. John D. and Sr. Sarah Fogle, m. n. Little.

At Bethania, June 8th, 1902, ANNA ELIZABETH, infant daughter of William H. and Emma G. Little, m. n. Stauder.

At Southside, June 22nd, 1902, MARY ELLEN, THOMAS EDWARD, son of Mr. and Mrs. E. E. Android, aged 1 year, 3 months and 11 days.

At Southside, June 21st, 1902, JOSUA L. HODGES, aged 56 years, 7 months and 15 days.

DEATHS.

At Salem, June 21st, 1902, MRS. JULIA A. NECK, wife of Mr. Geo. Siscoe, aged about 40 years.

At Salem, June 21st, 1902, MRS. SARAH A. HODGES, aged 92 years, 2 months and 11 days.

At Southside, June 21st, 1902, MRS. MARY ANN LOCKE, aged 34 years, 2 months and 11 days. Interment was at Pleasant Fork.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.

For Home Missionary: Salem Congregations, 52 77.

East Salem 14 59.
Friedberg 8 70.

For Foreign Missions:

Bethlehem, $11 40.
Calvary Missy Society, 11 50.

For Hospital in Labrador:

Friedberg Missy Society, $23 10.

For Alaska Mission:

Salem Congregations, $56 00.

JAS. T. LINEBACK,
Mission Agent in North Carolina.

HISTORY OF WACHOVIA IN NORTH CAROLINA.

BY REVEREND J. H. CLEWELL, PH. D.
WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

The above is the title of a volume which will appear between the middle and end of the present volume of the WORK OF THE MONTHLY CHURCH IN NORTH CAROLINA, from the years 1807 to 1902. It is a book of 400 pages, printed by Doubleday, Page & Co., New York, with 31 illustrations, and handsomely bound with gift book and side tittles, $2.50 delivered.

The volume is based upon the researches made in the original manuscripts of the Salem Archives, and represents a work of translation and study covering five or six years. The book contains the interesting history of this colony during the French and Indian War; the struggle of the Province; the life of the people; the influence of the Revolution, with all of which Wachovia was actively associated.

The contents furthmore follow the history of Salem: the founding and growth of Winston: the founding and history of Salem Female Academy: the experience of the civil war and the history of the church and community during the present generation.

While the late localizes the history, the story really contains much information relative to the entire western section of North Carolina. The Wachovia history which has never been heretofore written and which will be valuable addition to the general history of the State.

It is in addition to the above there is an article on the Doctrinal position of the Moravian Church, as well as on the general history of the Moravian Church, as a biographical sketch of the Principals of Salem Female Academy and College, list of members of congregations, of Sunday Schools, and other information useful for reference. Orders for this book may be sent to Rev. J. H. Clewell, Winston-Salem, N. C., or to the pastor of any of the Moravian Churches in Wachovia.
The Wachovia Moravian

VoLume X.

Salem, N. C., August, 1902.

Christian Endeavor Rally to Bro. A. D. Thaelef.

On his way North from Montgomery, Rev. Arthur D. Thaelef of the Church of the Ascension, Birmingham, Ala., stopped in Salem, Va., for a very successful Rally and Welcome Service. The address was given in his honor at Calvary church, his former charge.

That Christian Endeavor is a very live issue in Richmond is evidenced by a very large attendance, the church being full to overflowing although the night was very warm.

The chief feature, however, was the address by Bro. Thaelef. It was a great delight to see him again in his old pulpit, his first love, and his earnest address on the elements of successful Christian work and endeavor.

Upon the close of the address a solo and splendid chorus singing from the new Endeavor Hymnal, showed the enthusiasm of the meeting.

The Church Seal—Its Lesson.

By Rev. E. F. Croucher, D. D.

Text: “And they overcame him by the blood of the Lamb, and by the word of their testimony.” Rev. 12:11.

This beautiful text is very suggestively set forth by the seal of our Moravian Church. The seal is a peculiar one, and has come down to us as a token of the glowing faith of the Zinzendorfian time, when the name and the work of our Church were quickly spread through Germany, Holland and America and to the farthest heathen lands of the earth. The seal represents a shield in the centre of a bed of flowers. In this shield there is a lamb. With one of its forefeet it holds fast a cross, with a resurrection banner appended to it. Around the seal is the Latin inscription: “Victa Agnos noster;Bonus sequa mur.” “Our Lamb has conquered; let us follow him.”

The Moravian Church has deserved to have an heroic seal like this. To-day is the very day on which we celebrate the 478th anniversary of the foundation of our Church, and we cannot help but be reminded of the great and glorious past of our Church.

The lesson of the seal is very clear. It teaches us that the Church is a shield for all who believe in its teachings. It is the shield of our faith, and it is the banner of our hope.

The Church Seal is an emblem of the victory of the Lamb over the dragon. It is a symbol of the power of truth, and of the power of righteousness.

The Church Seal is also a reminder of the blood of the Lamb. It is a reminder of the sacrifice of our Lord, and of the power of that sacrifice to overcome all enemies.

The Church Seal is a reminder of the word of our testimony. It is a reminder of the power of the word of truth, and of the power of the word of testimony to overcome all enemies.

The Church Seal is a reminder of the power of the Spirit of the Lord. It is a reminder of the power of the Spirit to overcome all enemies.

The Church Seal is a reminder of the power of the Church. It is a reminder of the power of the Church to overcome all enemies.

The Church Seal is a reminder of the power of the Church to spread the gospel of salvation throughout the world.

The Church Seal is a reminder of the power of the Church to spread the gospel of salvation in the hearts of men.

The Church Seal is a reminder of the power of the Church to spread the gospel of salvation in the world.
adversary whom, in our struggle for heaven, we have been and are to overcome.

We shall not be able to overcome this mighty spirit of evil in the way in which many think it can be done. Good intentions will not save us. “Hell is paved,” the proverb says, “with good intentions.” It is not with pious wishes in regard to the future that we shall be able to conquer. Many who “hope to get to heaven” will never reach it. Their case is like that of Balaam, who longed “to die the death of the righteous,” but really died the very opposite sort of death. Nor is it by good resolutions that we shall succeed in winning the kingdom of heaven.

As the woods are full of withered leaves so are the man lives full of broken resolutions. “From that time many of his disciples went back and walked no more with him.” So it was said of people who were resolved in the days of his flesh, to follow Jesus, and so it may be said of many still. Their resolutions have faded like autumn leaves, they are following Jesus no more.

Jesus, the Lord who enables a Christian to conquer, and that is the power suggested by our Church-seal and set forth in our text: it is the Lamb, it is the crucified Lamb, it is the Lamb’s blood. The Lamb’s blood is seen. (See Revised Version) of the blood of the Lamb.”

As long as people have guilt within their souls,—they cannot conquer the “Guilty One” who is accusing them, he is like holding a sword with the enemy both inside and outside. But it is the blood of Jesus Christ which takes away the guilt. Throughout all the ages the truth has stood, often renewed in the dim consciousness of the heathen, that “without blood there is no remission of sins.” All the blood of bulls and lambs and goats ever sacrificed pointed to the blood of the Lamb of God. This is having virtue really and concerning which the Spirit of God has said: “the blood of Jesus Christ his Son cleanseth away all sin.” Literary men have often cavilled and mocked at the blood of the Lamb and the word of his testimony, and in token of this fact say heartily and say it always: “Our Lamb has conquered, let us follow him.” Amen.

A Mission-Fest in the West.

By R. J. GRABOW.

God’s kingdom is spreading faster in our age than ever before. Lands that have long been closed to Christianity are now opening their doors and inviting us to “come over and help them.” To do this we must have means with which to go and help. We must have some knowledge of the land, that are “lying in darkness and error;” or else we will not have the enthusiasm to go and work for the Master. The ways and means of creating enthusiasm and liberality are indeed various for the spread of Christianity.

The Moravians in the West seem to attain their end through the “Mission Fest,” perhaps a Fest peculiar to our western congregations. To this has been given every day of which the Mission Fest occupies offers, opportunities and brings with it many spiritual blessings. In a certain sense the “Mission Fest” serves a twofold purpose. First of all the cause of missions is brought very near to the hearts of those who are present. Their duties and responsibilities are pointed out and their privileges are made very clear. In the second place, these gatherings pro­ mote the fellowship of the United Fraternities among the members of the different congregations.

Each congregation has a definite Sunday in a certain month fixed as the date on which it celebrates its “Mission Fest.” A large number of Moravians coming from the East and West, from North and South, from far and near, to meet each other and to join in songs of praise for God’s honor and glory.

The morning service begins at 9:30, and in the audience you may notice not less than seven or eight neighboring congregations represented, all ready to help carry out the Master’s last command, “to go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature.”

Since there is usually a very large attendance at these gatherings, it is customary to have the services in the open air; except in some of the towns where the churches are large enough to accommodate all present. If the church is surrounded by a grove this is usually chosen, if not then a neighboring woods or grove shall be selected. A pulpit is erected large enough to afford sufficient room for several speakers, a cabinet organ and choir. This pulpit always remains from year to year and serves as a she in which the seats are stored. The pulpit is artistically decorated with greens and flowers. The front of the pulpit is some designs, as, for example, a cross and crown and an appropriate Scripture passage, worked in green. Temporary seats are erected for the hearers, and although not of the most comfortable kind, people seem to mind sitting two hours and a half in the morning and the same length of time in the afternoon listening to two or three addresses.

The morning service opens either with the Mission Litany or with a suitable hymn, followed by prayer and Scripture and a few words of hearty welcome by the pastor in behalf of his congregation. After another hymn is sung, or perhaps an anthem by the choir, one of the neighboring ministers delivers the first address, which may either be a sermon with a mission text, in which the speaker sets forth the teaching of Scripture, or an address by some beloved privileges of those who have the Gospel Light in their own homes and hearts; or it may be a simple narrative of life of some devoted missionary, who has been to some distant land as a good soldier of Jesus Christ; or, finally, his address may be a description of some mission field, giving its condition in the past and showing what the Lord has done for the address which lasts for a half-hour or more is followed by a mission song, after which the second speaker makes his address. If the first has been descriptive of some mission field, this one is usually more and personal. After the second address and prayer the offering for foreign missions is taken while the closing hymn is sung. The morning service is concluded with the benediction.

It now becomes the privilege of the congregation holding its “Mission Fest” to entertain those who have come from a distance for dinner. Since nearly all have come in their own conveyances, or have a live team, it is not a great inconvenience to go several miles for dinner. This gives all the members a chance to help entertain the guests. Those who live five or six miles from their church usually set a table in the basement of the church. Thus a pleasant social hour or two are spent together in which Moravians of one congregation can entertain Moravians of another. And it is surprising how well this is handled all the community.

While in the morning the soul has been supplied with food, now the body is also well cared for. The only complaint to be heard is, “where did all that food go?” for the people for dinner were prepared for so many.” No one need be afraid that he will be overlooked and not provided for.

The afternoon service begins at 2:30 o’clock, and usually follows the general order of the morning service, with the exception that there is sometimes a third address. The offering is taken after the first address in order that at the close of the afternoon service the entire offering of the day may be announced.

The result will depend upon the weather, the central location of the congregation, and also upon the circumstances of the home congregation. However, it will be safe to say that in the smallest and most isolated congregations the offering may only reach $10.00, in the larger ones it amounts to $200.00 and over. A special feature is the church band,—wherever there is one it accompanies the singing.

The afternoon service closes about 5:00 o’clock. Those who have time to stop for supper before returning to their respective homes always find a hearty welcome and a pleasing invitation. As the sun begins to sink beneath the western hills all return, feeling that they have spent a profitable day and have been stirred up anew to do work for their Master.
A New Sunday School Idea.

The greatest problem of Sunday School work is how to get a regular attendance. In a recent address before a large Sunday School gathering, Marion Lawrence, General Secretary of the International Sunday School Association, said: “I am often asked, what is the solution for the most insoluble problem in the Sunday School work at the present time, and my answer in every case is, REGULAR ATTENDANCE, without which every sort of effort in a Sunday School is a complete failure.” I have often been asked also what are the best devices for Sunday School use, and I answer: "Whatever will tend to increase regularity and punctuality will necessarily operate toward gathering in the scholars and its members. While there are many methods of teaching and getting at the heart of the young people in the Sunday School, a school with all the excellent lessons helps, failure is the inevitable result, unless the scholars are there.

Theodore M. Hammond some years ago began the study of how to improve the Sunday School. He went at it in a business way, as all good business men would. The result of his years of practical experience and studies is embodied in the little book entitled, "The Business End of the Sunday School," which will be sent to any Superintendent by writing to the Hammond Publishing Co., Milwaukee, Wis. Among other things, is the Star System, and it is in regard to this system that I have been requested to write from personal observation and experience.

The Star System is a new and radical departure in the Sunday School work that is meeting with phenomenal success. In the past there have been only three well recognized systems for promoting regular attendance. First, the prize system, second the banner system, and third the badge system. The Star System combines in every valuable feature of all three methods, and is claimed to eliminate practically every element of weakness. The stars are in individual and yet they mark your Sunday School, and they are artistically beautiful, which appeals to the child.

Another thing which commands itself is the elasticity of the Star System. In the Home Sunday School, we give a solid silver star to every scholar who has been present every Sunday during the quarter, and for those who not only attend the sessions of the school, but likewise attend on church service and make a contribution every Sunday, we have the first and second honors. These honors are distinguished by ribbons of different colors and widths and the different quarters are marked by different lengths of ribbon. In this way the scholar who is present every Sunday during the year and has a perfect record for attendance and contribution, receives the highest honor, which will consist of a silver star on a silver plate. At the end of the year we propose to exchange this star for a solid gold one, which the scholar will be allowed to keep.

The silver stars are only loaned and must be given up at the end of the quarter if the scholar has not been present every Sunday. In our Centerville Sunday School we require the scholars not only to be present, but they must not leave until the school closes. It will readily be seen, therefore, this system which is in vogue, is not to be awarded at the expiration of a quarter, or at the expiration of six months. They can be loaned, or can be given the scholar, or they can be given for perfect attendance during the year. The solid stars cost only 30 cents each, and if he wears this one year, he is given a solid gold star. Extra blanks can be had which can be used in cases of sickness or detaining the scholar. We, however, do not use them or accept any excuse. It will be seen the stars may be awarded in a similar progressive manner for lessons, deportment, promptness, etc. The difference between the star system and the prize system may be summed up as follows: In the prize system only one can get the prize. The prize depends upon ability. In the Star System, every scholar can get a star. The star depends upon good will, it is worn all the time; it represents our own school and its success. These stars can be had with the words "Moravian S. S.," stamped in raised letters on them, which is denominated individuality, and can be worn by old as well as young. The solid stars cost only 30 cents each, solid gold 75 cents each. In ordering in lots of 100 some discount can be secured.

The Sunday School worker who may have followed this article thus far, will naturally be asking himself the question, what are the results? Have you found the system to work well, and is it satisfactory? I will say, so far as our experience has gone, these questions can be answered in the affirmative.

In the Home school during the first quarter our largest attendance was 225, and the smallest attendance 204, which gives us an average of 235 scholars.

Out of the number in the main school there were 36 who obtained the first honor, and in the infant class 14, making a total of 73. This means that 72 were present, tasted of victory, and brought a contribution to the school each Sunday. The second honor consisted of those who were present only each Sunday. In the main school there were 85, in the infant class 17, being 102 in all who received the first and second stars for being present every Sunday during the quarter.

During the second quarter 82 received stars. It would only be proper to say, however, that quite a number of our scholars left town during the month of June, consequently broke their otherwise perfect record.

Of course any system, no matter what it is, or how good it may be, will not be sufficient to always retain the interest and enthusiasm of the scholars, but the Star System has many points: recommend it to the other systems that have been in use at accomplishing the same end.

In conclusion, I might add, perhaps no better evidence can be given of the success of this system than the manner in which it has been adopted by the schools throughout the world. In a letter from the Hammond Publishing Co., of recent date, they write: "It is a safe proposition to assert that no single device ever introduced into the Sunday school field has been as successful as this unqualified success that this Star System has been.

The fact that our sales in 1900 were 800 stars, and in the first six months of 1902, have been 52,000 speaks for itself. We are sending them to England, Ireland, Scotland, India, New Zealand, South Africa, Hawaii and the Phillipines, and only last week sent an order to a missionary in Klonitpe.

If any of your readers are further interested, I would suggest their corresponding with the Hammond Publishing Co.

WALTER T. STAUDT,
Asst. Sup't. Home S. S.

CHIPS FROM HISTORIC TIMBER.

By WILLIAM H. EDGAR, EDMONTON, MAN.

Church Affairs in the Province of (North) Carolina.

Continued.

A later Act, 1756, states that "whereas making a reasonable and certain Provision for an Orthodox Church Establishment in and for the Province of North Carolina, tends to encourage piety and learned Ministers of the Gospel to settle in the several Parishes in this Province," each Minister in charge of a Parish shall receive a salary of £150 per year, and be allowed to seek, "for marrying, by Licence, Twenty Shillings, if by Banns, Five Shillings; for publishing Banns and granting a Certificatetherof; One Shilling and Six Pence; for preaching a Funeral Sermon, Four Shillings, and Ten Pence; for Money; and he may "demand and receive the said Perquisites, if he shall not refuse or neglect to do the said Services, although such services shall be performed by any other Minister."

The General Assembly of 1756 enacted that "from and after the First Day of January next, it shall and may be lawful for any Presbyterian Minister, regularly called to any Congregation in this Province, to celebrate the Rites of Matrimony between Persons, and join them together as Man and Wife, in their usual and accustomed Manner," but "under the same Regulations and Restrictions as any lawful Magistrate in this Province would be entitled to do, in the performance of his Duty." In the following year the Assembly, by the Name of Unitas Fratrum, or United Brethren (or Moravians) to settle in his Majesty's Colonies in America which had been passed by the English Parliament in 1749. The Assembly granted their petition, and in 1756 enacted "That the Tract of Land in the County of Rowan, called and known by the Name of Wachovia, and the several surveys of land to the said United Brethren belonging, contiguous, and adjoining to the said Tract of Land called Wachovia according to the known boundaries and surveys thereof, shall be, and is hereby erected into a Parish, distinct and separate from St. Luke's, in the said County, and shall be called and known by the Name of the Parish of Dobbs; and shall and may, from Time to Time, hold, use, and exercise, the like Authorities and Powers, and possess and enjoy the same Immunities and Privileges, as other Parishes in this Province shall, may, or can do; and all and every other person and Persoan who or which the inhabitants of the said Parish of Dobbs, shall be, and are from henceforth, released and discharged of and from all Parochial Duties to the said Parish of St. Luke."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

CHRIST CHURCH.

When viewed from a short distance Christ Church presents the appearance of a well ordered lawn. This happy state of affairs has, however, not yet been reached. The green effect is produced by a very healthy stand of field foxtail, which will in due time give place to grass.

CHRIST CHURCH.

On Tuesday, July 15th, Bishop Rondthaler left Salem, and, after a day’s visit in Massachusetts, sailed from New York, Saturday, July 19.

On the last day of the month a cable message was received, announcing his safe arrival at Genoa, Italy. There will be journey northward with Bernhardt to his destination, which place he hopes to reach August 25th. Every Sunday during his three months’ absence has been arranged for, the various ministers in the Southern Province taking a turn in occupying the Salem pulpit.

The health of Salem congregations has been unusually good during the month of July. A delightful neighborhood prayer-meeting was held on Wednesday night, July 23, at the home of Bro. Clarence Crist. One room was occupied largely by children, and the other, for the most part, by older persons, some of whom were quite advanced in years.

The grassy space between the church and the Bishop’s house was the scene of a happy and animated lawn party given by the Salem Home Sunday School to members of the Home Department and friends on Thursday night, July 12.

SALEM.

On Sunday, July 13, for the first time since Christmas the Chapel was packed full, the occasion being Children’s Day. A suitable and pleasing exercise had been prepared; and the members of the school, younger and older, took their respective parts with much credit to themselves. The afternoon was given to the regular monthly preaching. As you approach the chapel now it greets you from the outside with a beautiful cost of paint which has recently been put on. The Sunday School is moving on nicely.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

The sermon on the fourth Sunday in July was in memory of Eliza Davis, aged 93 years, the last of the great circumstances of the burial having preserved a service at the time.

The neighborhood leads us to believe that the Moravian is not a stranger to the pleasures of a country Sunday gathering. At bell-ringing, about half past one o’clock, the audience reassembled in the church, and, despite the great heat, listened with untried attention to addresses by a very faithful and devoted friend of Moravia, Mr. Case, of the Methodist Church, and Bro. Clarence Crist. Every body enjoyed the day and hearty thanks are due the superintendent, Bro. Sutton, Mrs. R. B. Kern and her sister, Miss Cleta Donnel, the able organist, and the teachers and scholars for a very happy celebration of the sixth anniversary of the organization of the Moravia congregation.

The location of Moravia made it necessary for the visiting brethren to spend some hours in Kevren’s residence, which was under the kind greetings of many friends and the proverbial hospitality of Bro. and Sis. Israel Kern and Bro. and Sis. Dee Harmon.

BETHANIA.

July was the month of ice cream suppers in the congregation. Alpha Chapel opened the season on the night of the 4th. Mr. J. B. Eaton, of Winston, delivered a well deserved address on Milton. The sale of refreshments which came afterwards amounted to $13.00.

One week later, July 12, an open-air festival was given at night at Bethania, in the benefit of the Sunday School and the Band. The sum of $31.00 was cleared.

Another week further on, on the night of July 19, Olives Chapel followed in line and cleared $29.00.

On each of these occasions the weather was fine, the attendance good, and the best of order prevailed. The Bethania Band furnished music at each place.

MIZPAH.

On Sunday, July 13, for the first time since Christmas, the Chapel was packed full, the occasion being Children’s Day. A suitable and pleasing exercise had been prepared; and the members of the school, younger and older, took their respective parts with much credit to themselves. The afternoon was given to the regular monthly preaching. As you approach the chapel now it greets you from the outside with a beautiful cost of paint which has recently been put on. The Sunday School is moving on nicely.

CROSSVAY.

Our work during the past month has gone on as usual. A number of our people are away at this season of the year on vacation trips so that those who remain have to close ranks a little more tightly to keep up the good work.

The average attendance at Sunday School and the mid-week prayer meetings continues very encouraging in spite of the fine weather and there are about 130 in the Sunday School and 45 in the prayer meetings. The Christian Endeavor Society recently elected a new set of officers and all the committees were changed, placing new members on them. In this way the numbers get acquainted with the different kinds of church work to be done.

One of the principal events during July was the very enjoyable Lawn Social on the evening of the 26th. This was not only the benefit of the pipe organ fund and was quite extensively advertised. We were nevertheless surprised at the very large attendance which was larger than we had anticipated, but all were very welcome. All who have ever seen the surroundings of our church will know that we have an ideal place for an out-door social of this kind, and, with just the right kind of an evening, and the cheerful and appreciative assistance of members of the Salem Orchestra the large number of friends present had a pleasant time. A nice sum was added to the organ fund which is now steadily growing.

During August our pastor will be absent on his vacation but arrangements have been made for the regular services and the church work to continue throughout the summer.

BETHABARA.

THE BETHESDA SUNDAY SCHOOL is now moving along more steadily again since Bro. Slater has resumed the charge.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

[Communicated.]

MT. BETHEL—WILLOW HILL.

On Wednesday, July 9th, one party of three ladies left Salem for Mt. Bethel on the afternoon train. At Walnut Cove, where we had to wait two hours in the heat, we regaled ourselves with chicken and biscuit and very good cool water. A light windstorm added greatly to our comfort. We spent the night in Mt. Airy at the Blue Ridge Inn, quite a pleasant and well kept house.

The drive early the next morning across the country in the direction of Bald Rock mountain was very enjoyable; we had a hack which was almost new, two strong horses and a competent driver; the roads were not good, but they were infinitely better than the washed-out rocky pases which were called roads last summer in that season of freshets. We made the trip to Mt. Bethel without mishap and found Mrs. Boyd glad to receive us, though our letter had not reached her; fortunately, Mr. Crouch had written that she might expect the visitors any time after the eighth, so we did not take her entirely by surprise. We came up the hill by the side of the mission house with a flourish, and landed under the spreading old June apple tree which was bending at every limb with its luxurious supply of bright red apples.

We took possession of the mission room about ten o'clock and within an hour we were invited to dinner, for, as is the custom of all the people of this neighborhood, the Boyd family had risen soon after four o'clock and was ready for dinner about eleven.

The following morning ushered in our experiences of walking and paying visits. The morning walk was always accomplished before the sun was very high in the heavens and, with the exception of one day, we always came home in the cool of the evening. A cordial reception awaited us in every house we entered, and we regretted we could not accept all the invitations given us. During the two weeks we were away from home we were treated everywhere with warm hospitality and kindness.

Our visit to Willow Hill was short, only two days and two nights, and yet the friendliness shown us by Mr. Crouch made us feel that had had the opportunity to go there. Our bustling, energetic hostess had more than enough to do, but she made us feel that we were welcome, and even her little children did all in their power to entertain us, giving us pleasure to emphasize the kindness extended to us at both places.

The country is very picturesque and rugged, though it is not in the mountains proper. In the middle of the day the heat is as great as it is with us, but the nights are always cool. As twilight deepened the sound of the whip-poor-will was heard, and as we sat in the front porch of the mission house, before the moon flooded the little valley with her light, we watched the fireflies flitting between us and the hill on the summit of which stands Mt. Bethel church, until the whole hillside seemed to scintillate with myriad flashes of light. It is a restful and a pretty place. There are springs of all sizes and degrees of beauty whence to drink draughts of water, the clear, healthful, sparkling, cool water which always comes from deep, dark springs. There are numerous brooklets, but no great watercourses; Johnson's Creek and Lovell's Creeks are the largest streams. Walking logs across the creek sounded formidable to our down-country ears, and, during the first days of our stay we dreaded dangers which did not exist. Before our visit was over we smiled to think that in the outset we had thought it necessary to ride horseback, a small boy on behind the beautiful new saddle in order to play the part of pilot as he took us one by one through the waters which were neither deep nor treacherous. All the while a safe log, with a hand rail, spanned the space a little way down the stream; eventually we walked it with great ease.

The first Sunday was very enjoyable; the Sunday School numbered fifty-seven scholars, teachers and superintendents, besides quite a number of visitors. The second Sunday the School reached sixty-two, three new names being added to the roll. On July 13th, the setting of the sun a very simple but beautiful song service was held in Mt. Bethel church. About sixty people were present. On the twenty-first of the month the pastor, Rev. Charles Crouch, preached an able and appropriate sermon, taking for his text the words: "Son, go work to-day in my vineyard." Matt. 21:28. The congregation of at least two hundred people were attentive and devout. The sermon following the Sunday School, after an intermission of fifteen minutes, made a lengthy service, but the people did not seem to tire in the least; only one or two babies protested just a little bit. In the afternoon Mr. Crouch held a service at Willow Hill but as we were not present it is not possible for us to make a report.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

D. S. REID,
THE UP TO DATE FAMILY GROCER.

Strictly Pure Food a Specialty.
J. T. FISHEL & CO.,
HEADQUARTERS FOR
STAPLE—
-and-

Fancy Groceries
HUNTER BLOCK, SALEM, N. C.

Landquist & Pohl,
PURE DRUGS.
CORNER DRUGSTORE,
SALEM, N. C.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY
The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points
TENNESSEE, CALIFORNIA,
FLORIDA, CUBA AND PORTO RIC.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all.
Through and Local Trains; Pullman.
Sleeping Cars on all Night Trains; Safe
and Fast Suburban Service.
Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you
are assured a Safe, Comfortable and
Expeditive Journey.
Apply to Ticket Agents for Time Tables.
Rates, and General Information.

R. L. VERNON, T. P. A.
T. F. DABBEY, C. P. & T. A.
Charlotte, N. C. Asheville, N. C.

DO NOT TROUBLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.

S. H. HARDWICK, Gen. Pass. Agt
Washington, D. C.

CHAS. BRADFORD, Local Agent.

Chemical Dyer and Cleaner

SALEM Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

HIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for
the education of Moravian boys and
others who wish to avail themselves of
its advantages. The Course of Study
prepares for active business or for College.
Special attention given to the
Business Course, which has recently
added Shorthand and Typewriting.
Music and Education may be taken at
very low rates.

Tuition, $1 to $5 per month.
J. F. BROOKER, Headmaster.

W. H. BOGER,
Chemical Dyer and Cleaner
142 MAIN ST., WINSTON, N. C.

FOGLE BROS.,
BUILDERS,
MANUFACTURERS OF
BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.
Cash, Doors, Galas, Lime, Portland
and Rosenada Cement constantly
on hand.

H. F. FOGLE, President.

SALEM, N. C.
In conclusion we state the reason for our going to Mt. Bethel and Willow Hill. A circle of young ladies in Salem has for more than a year emulated the example of the Woman's Missionary Society, and its members have on their minds and in their hearts a plan which is not yet in working order, but the desire to do school work at these places during the summer months. We, as delegates from this circle, went to see for them and for ourselves whether or not the people wanted it, and we found a great willingness on the part of the parents to have their children taught. Many a Moravian child is growing through the formative years without education because most of the homes are far from the school-houses, and when the snow is deep on the ground and fierce wintry blasts blow from the mountains and down into the valleys it is practically an impossibility for the little chaps and maidsen to struggle to and from school every day. The older children and some grown boys and girls are able to take advantage of the five months of schooling which the county affords them each winter. The people are more than willing to respond to the advances being made; they seemed to appreciate our effort, and it was gratifying that by deeds rather than words was this appreciation shown; for instance, many a father, thinking the school would be started this summer, had hurried with his field work in order that his children should not lose any of the benefit to be gained.

The object of our trip was accomplished, and we feel that we were successful that far, and that God's blessing was upon us. It was as if the sunset of the last evening were typical of the blessing; there was rain earlier in the afternoon, with vivid flashes of lightning and sharp claps of thunder, and the storm was passing over towards Mt. Airy; a little later, driving in its wake, we saw the dark clouds outdistancing us, and once in a while a bright flash cut the clouds zigzag, and there were low murraters of thunder; our faces were turned in that direction, in fact we were travelling that way, but we felt no uneasiness and there was no danger. At last we drove out of the woods, and slowly gained the top of a hill from which we commanded a view of the surrounding country, and everywhere mountains outlined themselves against the sky; but while in the east dark-gray, lowering clouds obscured the view, toward the west the entire sweep of the compass from north to south was lit up by the afterglow of the sun which had already set. A heavy gray curtain of cloud hung down toward the western horizon, but below that was concentrated the glory of the evening, and it lay in the flame-colored, intense light which as a broad band bordered each peak and depression, a steady brilliant glow which was not diminished one bit while we lingered to look and then drove on to remember.

The beauty, the glory has come home with us, and gives many a reassurance that a blessing awaits new efforts in those fields where, for fifty years, an unobtrusive, steady work for Jesus Christ has been carried on. During those years sometimes more visible good, sometimes less, has been accomplished, but the work has not been abandoned, and now we want to do our little part toward stimulating the interest which has been shown in that place with its old station and its new, and toward giving new life by means of school advantages there.

Clemsonville.

[Communicated.]

The completion of the second year of Clemmonsville congregation was happily celebrated on Saturday, August 4th.

The day itself was a very warm summer day, although a threatened storm in the afternoon cooled the air somewhat. At eleven in the morning the congregation gathered in the assembly room of the school building, and Bro. Clewell preached the anniversary sermon on the words, 'Speak, Lord, for thy servant heareth.' A collection for Bohemian Missions was gathered. After a hearty dinner,—the writer enjoying the delightful hospitality of Bro. Edward Sirupe,—the congregation re-assembled for the afternoon session which was devoted to the subject of Missions. Two large and beautiful mission maps of the world showing every Moravian Mission the world over were hung in front of the congregation, and served as a continual reminder of the world-wide character of Moravian Missions. These maps ought to be seen by every Moravian congregation in the Province. They are the work of Bro. Wm. Pfohl, and are six specimens of map drawing. Bro. Howard Rondthaler delivered the missionary address, which concluded the anniversary exercises.

Clemsonville congregation starts the new church year happier and hopefully. An election of office-bearers was held during the day with the following result: To the

WHEN YOU WANT TO BUY

JEWELRY,

JEWELRY, come and look at my stock.

We keep all kinds of Jewelry and do all kinds of

REPAIR WORK

Such As—

Watches, Clocks, Rings, Spectacles, &c

Everything in the Gold and Silver line

Give me a trial.

CHAS. F. SAPP,

The Fourth Street Jewelers,

WINSTON-SALEM, N. C.

TOOTH BRUSHES

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guar.

antee.

E. W. O'BRIEN'S DRUGGIST

Dent. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,

PLUMBING,

Steam and Hot Water Heating

Cornicle Work.

SALEM, N. C.

JUST PUBLISHED.

A History of the Moravian Church during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

By J. Taylor Hamilton, Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary, 600 Pages, 20 Full Page Portraits. Price $3.50, postage 25c. A valuable Volume for Church Workers. For sale by J. A. Lineback, Salem, N. C.

Drs. Horton & Horton, DENTISTS

Office near Wachovia National Bank

WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA.

Bell Phone, 177.

Inter-State, 102.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods. Our stock of

DRESS GOODS

and Trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought.

We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Poudresoires.

We have an elegant line of Ladles' High-Grade

SHOES

this season—Utz & Dennis' and E. F. Reed's.

Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother

10 and 12 THIRD STREET,
Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,
McCormick Mowers and Binders.
Tome Stree+, BAPTIST WALKS.
OLIVER CHILLED FLOWS PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones
DENTIST.
Over McNair's Dress Goods Store.
WINSTON, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER,
Books, Stationery, AND PERIODICALS
WINSTON, N. C.

Board of Elders—Bro. Wesley Boner. To the Board of Trustees—Bro. Henry Boner and Bro. J. C. Kiger.

FRIEDBERG.
[Communicated.]
The Friedberg Protracted Meeting has been announced for the first Sunday in September.

EDEN

The 21st annual Sunday School Convention of Broadbay Township, was held on Sunday, July 27th, in the Eden church. The Secretary's report showed an increase in the average attendance of 84. Six schools were represented. Addresses were made by Messrs. W. A. Hege, Jr., P. W. Mock, D. S. Rothrock, C. A. Clodfelter, W. R. Rominger, G. C. Wadford, C. E. Crist. Rev. C. D. Crouch and Ira L. Sink. A special feature of the session was the lesson for Sunday, July 27th, which was very ably taught by Mr. C. E. Crist. The officers elected were as follows: President, P. W. Mock; Vice-President, D. S. Rothrock, C. E. Crist and W. A. Heges, Jr.; Secretary and Treasurer, Ira L. Sink. The attendance was very large and it proved to be one of the best meetings ever held. The Convention will meet next year at the M. E. Church at Southside.—Daily Sentinel.

COLORED.
[Communicated.]
A very pleasing Children's Day service was held on the third Sunday in July. "Gladdness Everywhere," by Judeffield, was splendidly rendered. A very interesting object sermon was delivered by Rev. Harold Turner, of Winston. The offering for the benefit of the Sunday School gathered in by the envelope system, amounted to several dollars. The decoration consisted of a bank of yellow daises, against a background of green leaves, occupying the whole pulpil space. A handsome banner was presented to the school, the gift of some of the teachers.

OAK GROVE.
[Communicated.]
The Sunday School picnic at Nissen Park on Friday, July 11th. Two of the Liberty cars were well filled, there being over one hundred to go home. A sumptuous dinner was served in old fashioned picnic style. Many enjoyed a ride on the miniature railway in the afternoon. The protracted meeting will begin on the third Sunday in August, and continue throughout the week.

MARRIET.

The Catalogue of the University of North Carolina, just received, by its size and subject matter, indicates the growth of that institution. The list of the Faculty includes 58 names, and of this total 30 are of professorial rank. The enrollment of students has reached the large total of 564, exclusive of the Summer School, which numbered 92. Of this number, 415 are enrolled in the College, 61 in the Law School, 62 in the Medical School and 29 in the School of Pharmacy.

The Catalogue shows satisfactory progress in all phases of University work. Three new departments have been created, in Economics, Romance, Languages and Botany. A Professor of the English Language has also been added to the instructing force. The Medical course has been extended to the full four years required for the completion of study for a degree. At the same time the Medical Faculty has been increased to 23 Professors, Instructors and Assistants. Two new buildings have been added to the material equipment and a central heating plant has been installed.

The Minister's "Call."

An article in the July World's Work, on "The Ministry as a Profession To-day," is so exceptionally clear and vigorous that we venture to reprint a portion dealing with what is known as the "call" to the ministry.

"A 'call' involves not only feeling but fitness. It is a conviction of special aptitude for special service; an aptitude so special and a conviction so deep that the man who has the first would be guilty of a breach of trust if he should fail to act upon the second. It is an office therefore to be shunned rather than to be sought after and the whole matter resolves itself into the fact that "No man ever ought to preach if he can help it."

["'He must come to the point at which Paul stood, when he said: 'For if I preach the gospel I have nothing to glory of; for necessity is laid upon me; yea, woe is unto me, if I preach not the gospel.'"

"'This special aptitude, in turn, consists in the ability to do well one or all of several things; to rebuke, to organize, to instruct, to inspire and to console. There is need in every generation for a 'voice crying in the wilderness' against abuses; but this is not enough. There are in the world ten thousand times enough forces for good to overcome all the
N & Y Norfolk & Western SCHEDULE in EFFECT
MAY 25th, 1904.

Winston - Leave Winston 3:00 p.m., daily except Sunday. Arrive Roanoke 5:00 P.M.
2:55 p.m. from Roanoke and points in the Shenandoah Valley and Lynchburg.
Leave Roanoke 9:15 a.m., daily. Arrive Winston 1:15 P.M.
Leave Roanoke 4:30 p.m., daily except Sundays. Arrive Winston 7:15 P.M.
2:30 p.m., from Roanoke and points in the Shenandoah Valley and Lynchburg.
Leave Roanoke 9:30 a.m., daily. Arrive Winston 1:30 P.M.
4:11 a.m. (Ventilated Limited) for Bristol and intermediate points and Knoxville and Chattanooga, all points West. Pullman Sleepers from Roanoke to Columbus, also for Harris, Bristol, Knoxville, Chattanooga and intermediate points.
0:00 a.m., daily, for Bristol and for Bluefield, Norton, Pulaski and Weidman.
5:00 a.m. (Ex. E X.) Leave Roanoke Daily.
5:15 a.m. for Petersburg, Richmond and Norfolk. Pullman Parlor Car.
5:52 p.m. for Washington, Hagerstown, Philadelphia and New York. Pullman and Express to New York.
6:00 p.m. daily, for Hagerstown, Pullman Parlor Car.
12:00 a.m. for Richmond and Norfolk. Pullman Sleeper Roanoke to Norfolk and Lynchburg to Richmond.
7:00 a.m. for Bristol, Pulaski and intermediate points. Pullman Slumber Coach to Bristol.
8:00 a.m. for Bristol, Pulaski and intermediate points. Pullman Slumber Coach to Bristol.
DURHAM DIVISION — Leave Lynchburg daily except 4:40 p.m. (union station) for Durham and all points South.
Leave Durham daily except Sunday at 7:30 a.m. for Lynchburg and intermediate points.

For all additional information apply at ticket offices.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.
Frank C. Brown.

Winston, N. C.

GIFTS! GIFTS!
LADIES!

What shall we do to show our appreciation of friends, father or brother? In the days of old, things we have that will be appreciated.

Dressing Gowns, Smoking Jackets, Bath Robes, Gloves, Neckwear, Mullers, and hundreds of things so greatly appreciated by men.

Better not wait, but come at once.

Yours Truly,

J. M. Woodruff & Co.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

THE NORTH CAROLINA
State Normal and Industrial College.

Literary, Classical, Scientific, Commercial, Industrial, Pedagogical and Musical.

Session opens September 18th. Examinations for Entrance on November 16th. For information and instruction, write to the President.

Be one of the 150,000 votaries of the State $160. Faculty of 33 members. Practice of the Laws of North Carolina, in connection with the College. Correspondence invited from those desiring continued teachers and students to secure board in the dormitories all free time applications should be made before July 15th.

For catalogue and other information address.

Theodore C. McIver, President.
Greensboro, N. C.

HINE & SHIPLEY
Manufacterors of
YARN, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c
and dealers in Studdley Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse-Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. YOGLER & SON
Jewelers and Opticians.
Winston, North Carolina

Form of Bequest.

I give and bequeath to the Board of Trustees the sum of $100,000 for the benefit of the students, to be invested in trust.

For catalogue of gifts and legacies available for your solicitation:

The Susitation Fund, which provides for the education of the children of missionaries, for the education of the youth of the ministerial and the education of the Children.

For mission, General and Special Fund for the Education of Ministers, Publication Fund, in Wachovia.

Home Mission Work of the Southern Province.

The Methodist Church in Wachovia and the Moravian.

UNIVERSITY
Of North Carolina.

The Head of the State's Educational System.

Academic Department, Law, Medicine, Pharmacy.

One hundred and eight scholarships.

Full tuition to teachers and ministers' sons.

683 Students, 64 Instructors.
New Dormitories Water Works, Central Heating System.
Fall term begins September 8, 1902.

Ernest M. Yablonsky, President.

Winston, North Carolina

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK
WINSTON, N.C.

CAPITAL.
SURPLUS AND PROFITS.
AVERAGE DEPOSITS.

W. A. LEMLY, President.

$150,000 00
150,000 00
300,000 00

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

DIRECTORS — Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler

Frank Miller, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
Winston, N. C.

Wachovia National Bank,
The Wachovia Moravian.

VOLUME X.

SALEM, N. C., SEPTEMBER, 1922.

NUMBER 114.

The Wachovia Moravian.

Entered as second-class matter in the Post Office at Salem, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and in heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages and deaths. Also all letters regarding subscriptions, payments of money, or any business communication to The Rev. C. D. Crouch, Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

—Our brethren in Great Britain have recently closed the British Provincial Synod, which was held in London during August.

The three most important matters discussed were (1) the relation of the British Province to the Foreign Mission work of the Church, (2) Home Missions and Evangelistic Work and (3) the question of the Salaries of Ministers.

—Considerable concern has been felt in the British Moravian Church that it has of late years supplied so small a proportion of Foreign Missionaries. (the same is true of the Moravian Church in America,) and the recent Synod discussed the whole Foreign Mission situation most thoroughly. As the result of these deliberations steps will at once be taken to commence training English candidates for the missionary service of the Church, instead of depending almost entirely upon Germany to furnish our missionary forces, in addition a vigorous work will be undertaken in the publication in the English language of tracts and pamphlets setting forth in interesting form our various mission enterprises.

—Our brethren have some difficult problems to face in the field of Home Missions, and yet it would appear that these very problems have in them elements of encouragement. Much of the Church's work has been carried on in smaller villages, which are now abundantly supplied with the means of Grace. On the other hand, there are found to be large numbers in some of the cities in which our Church is at work, who are unprovided with church opportunities, and the call to go into these populous fields is very strong. Hence, arises the problem. —How may these new fields be entered without crippling or neglecting the older work. As one of the speakers suggested: "Reconsideration and Readjustment will need surgeon's work, and a surgeon's work is not as grateful as a physician's, but it is just as honorable."

—The discussion regarding the salaries of the Moravian ministers in Great Britain must have been most interesting. Statistics were produced to show that the average salary paid by the Church amounted to but $500 per annum, plus a house and a small pension in old age. The highest salary paid, and only one British minister receives this, is $750 per year. A unanimous motion was passed looking to the raising of all salaries to the $750 standard. Some striking statements were made upon this whole subject, which is one of interest on both sides of the Atlantic.

"The Moravian Church has never offered her servants a salary in the usual sense, the market value of their abilities. Is it fair to the average man who has given the best years of his life for the preparation for after success, say from 16 to 26, when he might have been fitting himself to undertake a profession or business in which he could hope to win for himself a competency, and, possibly, wealth—who has given, I say, these years to fitting himself for the ministry of a Church which has promised to provide for his needs, but which actually in too many cases condemns him to an actual struggle with poverty."

—An interesting work is in progress in a sister congregation, that of Gradenhutten, O. During the summer the cornerstone of a new church was laid, to be known as the John Heckewelder Memorial Church, in memory of that great pioneer Moravian preacher and Indian missionary. Rev. Wm. Henry Rice, the Gradenhutten pastor, is now canvassing the Moravian churches North and West for aid.

—Meanwhile, other new church buildings are being erected. Palmyra, N. J., has just laid the cornerstone of its new church, the First Church in Philadelphia is about to be rebuilt, the Scandinavian congregation in Green Bay, Wis., is at work on a $5,600 structure, and the new church at Calgary, Alberta, has just been completed.

—Thirty millions of dollars is an enormous sum, and yet it is the amount raised in the last two years by the various denominations which have been working for Twentieth Century Funds for various religious purposes. Never in the history of Christendom has such a vast amount been given so quickly, so widely and so gladly. And with all this the regular lines of giving have in no wise suffered. Surely these facts are fair evidences of the deep religious interest of our times and of the splendid outlook for the Church of Jesus Christ into the new century.

—in striking contrast to the summer laziness which creeps at this time over many churches, especially in towns and cities, the thoroughly-bred Moravian church finds August to be its busiest month. Our forefathers, when they established the various Festivals and Covenant Days, more occurring in August than in any other one month, knew nothing of the "Summer Slump" which now-a-days closes so many church doors.

—Out-of-door services during the summer season seem to be gaining in favor all over our land. After all these are nothing but a return to earlier conditions, to the days of camp-meetings and brush arbors. Here and there in our South country the brush arbor is still to be found, though too often in a semi-ruinous condition. Strange as it may seem, to find the out-of-door services now it is necessary to go not to the country with its forests—nature's true churches—but to the cities, where tents, pavilions and park lawns are used more and more widely for religious gatherings. On a recent Sunday in Pittsburg, Pa., it was estimated that 8,000 people heard the Gospel preached out of doors in the parks and public squares of the city.

—Our own Children's Night Service in Salem is a clear evidence of the attractiveness of out of door services. Held in the grounds of Salem Academy at the close of a clear and bright summer day, the company was surprisingly large, certainly four or five times in excess of the seating arrangements which provided for 350 to 400. A reverent, quiet, worshipful company, participating in the songs of the service and listening attentively to the address.

—Perhaps, when the idea of the Western Missionary Festival, as explained in the Rev. Grubow's paper in the last WACHOVIA shall have taken real hold of our people we shall find that these great outdoor missionary gatherings are both possible and fruitful in the South as well as in the West. Moravians who are really Moravians must be missionary Christians, and if great outdoor Summer gatherings throughout our Province will accomplish this end then—the sooner the better.

—Many of us remember Bro. Francis F. Hagen, once a minister in the Southern Province, pastor of Bethania 1843-1851, and Friedberg 1851-1854, and a few years ago resident for a short while in Salem. This venerable brother still survives, and is now the oldest living Moravian minister who has served in the Southern Province. His present address is Lititz, Pa.

"This Southern Province is twice as interesting to me now that I have seen Bro. Clewell's History of Wachovia," said one of our country members recently.

The fact is, quite a number of us are making this experience. Not a few localities, known
from childhood, to be sure, but their real history only slightly and imperfectly known, have come, through the wider information gathered from this book, to be invested with a new and deep interest. The book is making us better Wachovians.

—On account of the approaching Provincial Synod, to be held in Salem on November 18 to 20, no Conference has been held this summer. The papers will take up the entire work of the Southern Moravian Church, and the three days of its meeting will no doubt be of interest and value.

—While we have in the last few years been in the midst of centennials and anniversaries, the most important and the last for these immediate years lies near at hand.

1903 ought to be a most significant memorial year in our Southern Province as it marks the completion of the 150 years since Wachovia was first occupied. That this event will be fittingly celebrated is a certainty, but just what course the celebration will take will depend appear in connection with the November Synod.

—Certain features, it seems to us, ought to be especially borne in mind.

1. That the celebration and its preparations should touch each and every congregation in the Province. How this may be done will be a difficult question, and yet to celebrate so significant an event in some way which would reach all of our stations would serve to draw us closer together and to unify our interests.

Again, the celebration must naturally have much to do with Bethabara, the point of first settlement 150 years ago. As the actual date is November 17th, a time of some uncertainty from the weather standpoint especial adjustments will have to be made in advance so that unfavorable weather may not too largely defeat the sesqui-centennial plans.

—And, finally, the celebrations of 1903 should be so planned and so carried out that definite results may follow.

The benefits to Salem congregation which followed upon its Centennial through the work undertaken by the Centennial Committee have been varied and large.

Salem Academy's One Hundred Thousand Dollar Endowment will be the direct result of the recent Centennial, and in some such large and definite ways the results of the Provincial Sesqui-centennial should be conserved and directed.

Two months more than a year intervene until the great celebration, but even this is not too long a time to be actively filled with preparations for so notable an event.

—just what a foreign journey means to Bishop Rondthaler may be gathered from the following extract from a private letter:—

"I made peculiar closing experiences in leaving Rome. In the Painting Gallery of the Vatican I gave my last look to Raphael's Transfigured Christ, and then looked at nothing more. It seemed to me that Raphael's own sorrow in view of his early death, for he died before the picture was finished, was written on the exalted Christ-face, and I went away thinking how Christ, even in his glory, has our own grief and forebodings inscribed upon His sympathetic countenance."

"Then I went to the Sistine Chapel. It was near closing time, so that I could study only the Last Judgment Picture, and went away thinking of the Righteous Christ, whose eye and hand and voice will brook no willful impunity, but whom we are to fear in holy obedience."

"Near five, in the afternoon, I was in one of my favorite churches, the most ancient in its arrangement of all in Rome. I would have spent an hour in examining into every detail and was busy with the old mosaics in the apse,—the Christ with His Apostles in semi-circle about him, and, above, the Christ on his cross with two adoring ones. John and his mother by his side, and below a semi-circle of his sheep. Just then the sun came and brightly said it was time to close the church, so I went away with the last scrutiny on my mind,—the Crucified Shepherd Christ among his own.

"Then, last of all, I had intended this morning, before leaving with the 9:30 train, to hurry down to the Forum, which I always thought to be the greatest sight of all in Rome, but somehow, though awake, I mistook the hour, so that it would not have been wise to take even the few blocks from Minerva Hotel thither.

"So I went over into the beautiful Minerva Chapel again, in its morning quiet, and for the third time on this visit contemplated Michael Angelo's statue of Christ."

"He stands with one arm around His cross and with the other hand holding the instruments of His scourging against it,—but looking away from His cross as if towards those who are gazing at Him. So young, so strong, so beautiful, so manly, the risen, the living Christ. As I looked it came to me as never before: 'Whom have I on earth beside Thee, and there is none in Heaven beside Thee?'

"Then it was time to go to the train, and so I rode away with Christ in all His great aspects wrought into my soul. Do you wonder that I did not throw my penny into the Trevi fountain? I can never see Rome to such advantage again."

—When this copy of the WACHOVIA is being read all our Southern schools will have reopened for the Fall and Winter's work.

The Salem Boys School, last to close and first to open, made an encouraging start on the very first day of September. The Academy in new plan to make the opening as well as the closing an event of public importance secured Prof. A. H. Elmore, of the University of Georgia, as speaker for Opening Day. With the inspiration of the May Centennial the Academy makes a vigorous entrance into her second century.

Clemmons School seems to be steadily finding its field and work. Principal J. Kenneth Piöhl has done much faithful work this summer in visiting and working up the interests of the school, and the Fall prospects are exceptionally good.

—The Good Roads movement touches almost every phase of town and country life more or less directly. Its promotion in this section of our State will have a helpful effect upon our country work. Several of our churche are already much more readily accessible than was formerly the case.

It would doubtless amaze some of our ministerial predecessors of 50 years ago, who toiled through mud and water, over stumps and stones, if they could see their successors of today comfortably driving along certain miles of model highways, some three feet wide and straight. What would Bro. Lineback's old "Rhody," and Bro. Rights' old "Baldy" say if they could be transported back from the spirit world of deceased horses and having been hitched up to a rubber tired buggy, be started off on a present day Good Roads road.

—Christian Endeavorers all over the world are anxious waiting to learn upon whose shoulders the mantle worn by John Willis Baer, Secretary of the United Society, will fall. Mr. Baer had been for so long and so intimately associated with Christian Endeavor that he seemed almost as much a part of the movement as its founder, Dr. Francis Clark.

With October 1st Mr. Baer will take up the work of a Secretarship in the Presbyterian Board of Home Missions to which he was recently called.

He leaves the C. E. work with deepest regret, and still retains much connection with it officially and otherwise. His successor has not been announced. In North Carolina Mr. Baer is much beloved through his helpful convention work amongst us some years ago.

—The completion of the telegraph line to Alaska, although its terminal station is far from our Missions, nevertheless serves to remind us more and more how even such a distant field as Alaska is coming to be closely bound to the busy world. Special interest in the Alaska Mission will, no doubt, be aroused during the Summer and Fall by the presence in the States of Sr. P. King who has for a number of years labored in the Alaskan field. Sr. King's home is in Philadelphia. She is accompanied from Alaska by a native Esquimaux, an interpreter amongst his people, who intends studying at the Carlisle, Pa., Indian School.

—In a letter written by Bishop Rondthaler, on the Mediterranean, July 29th, to the British Synod, there occurs the following suggestion:

"Our own Triennial Provincial Synod will meet (D. V.) at Salem on Nov. 18th. While distance precludes the thought of a regular exchange of Synodal visits, we would be very glad to welcome some brother who might be visiting the United States and would make him feel royally at home in Wachovia. If your Synod would empower some one at some time or other to visit us, we would be glad to reciprocate. We want to know you better and have you know us better, and thus make our beloved Church more and more of a Unitas throughout the world."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Letter from Bishop Rondthaler.

MUNCH, Aug. 17, 1902.

My dear Readers:—

It is now just one month since I left home. I was to begin to relate, in detail, what I have seen during these few weeks. I should fill my letter without giving you any idea of my journey. A walk in Spain, or a ramble in the Alps, or a half-a-days' experience in Rome would occupy all the space that the dear Wachovian could give me, or the patience of my readers allow. There is, be time enough, when I am happily home again, to tell these experiences over with such degree of length as lecture and conversation permit. For the present I will, therefore, only give an outline of my journey.

Our voyage was a very prosperous one. The ocean was calmer than I have ever seen it to be for any number of consecutive days, though most of the time, under a clouded sky. Few of the passengers were sea-sick, and the only day that approached to roughness was on the Mediterranean. Our passage through the Azore Islands, with one of them on one side and another on the other side was in clear weather as also our day through the Straits of Gibraltar. The last afternoon and morning on the calm bosom of the Mediterranean were beautiful beyond description with loveliest sunbeams over the smooth water.

Our ship, the "Lahn," of the German Lloyd line, was a delightful vessel to sail in. She is no longer one of the largest, and has only a single screw, but she made her 400 miles each twenty-four hours with a smooth regularity, and we all felt that we should like to go back with her. Indeed, the thought came up in my mind as we steamed into Genoa harbor precisely on schedule time, July 31, 10 a.m.: "I wish I could start right home again and get to New York in twelve days as comfortably as I have gotten to this far-off place!"

The passengers were a very varied company: an Episcopal dean from Salt Lake City; a half-dozen missionaries going to Egypt; a Jesuit brother from California; a nun going to meet her brother, the abbot of the most famous Benedictine convent in the world; several elderly ladies on a pilgrimage to Lourdes; a couple of Italian gentlemen going home; a few New Yorkers, and more Westerners of various occupations, a surgeon who had helped to fight cannibals in New Guinea, and a captain who was friendly to everybody—we were, indeed, a divided and yet very happily united company and glad to meet each other here and there on land as we were to be together on the ocean.

My first two weeks were spent, contrary to original expectation, in Italy, and I had a profitable look at all its chief cities except Turin. The weather was delightful, and even at Rome and Florence cooler than our summer, and bright days, in which I was in St. Peter's once more, and at Valambrata, high up in the Apennines, and saw the ruined Campanile at Venice, and sat on the top of the Milan cathedral, and listened to the heavenly echo of the basilic of Pisa, and often felt like the lady said at our Rome table: "I am so filled up that I can't absorb any more." God was so good to me: He allowed nothing to fail, and not a day to pass without meeting some old or new acquaintance. I only spent two days in Switzerland, and, was, therefore, saved the disappointment which a writer last August has this year brought for travelers in that country. One of these days, given to a glorious walk over the Splogen Pass road, was as radiant as a day could be, at least until my walk of sixteen miles was over, and with its snow caps and green Alps, and deep, awful ravines and dazzling waterfalls, and herds in their pastures, and forests of double spruce will be a happy memory for many a day.

I am now in Germany. It has been cold this evening as in our late autumn, and raining heavily. But it makes no difference for this part of my journey, and in a few days I hope to be in Herrnhut, whence, if God will, you shall hear from me again.

Sincerely yours,
EDWARD RONDTHALER.

The Loneliest Mission in the World.

Under this striking title there appeared recently in The Christian Herald an interesting article on our missions in Labrador, written by Isabelle Rogers Edgar. We reprint from this article:

"For over one hundred and thirty years, the Missionary Society of the Moravian Church (known as the Society of the United Brethren for Propagating the Gospel), has maintained a mission among the ingenious Eskimos of lonely Labrador. It has conveyed missionaries to the Coast of Labrador and maintained them there, almost without other aid than the barrier traffic with the Eskimos, which was always conducted on strictly Christian lines.

"On the Coast of Labrador five stations were established by the Moravians, some fifty to one hundred miles apart, beginning at Hopedale, the most southern, and running up to Ramah, the furthest north, a distance of over six hundred miles. At each one of these settlements were stationed two or three missionaries and their wives.

"For months at a time they are shut off from all communication with the outside world, and deprived of all save the barest necessities of life.

"The very character of the coast of Labrador entails expense and multiplies difficulties. Buildings must be made comfortable and kept in good repair. All framework must be fitted out for Propagating the Gospel, has maintained a mission among the ingenious Eskimos of lonely Labrador. It has conveyed missionaries to the Coast of Labrador and maintained them there, almost without other aid than the barrier traffic with the Eskimos, which was always conducted on strictly Christian lines.

"On the Coast of Labrador five stations were established by the Moravians, some fifty to one hundred miles apart, beginning at Hopedale, the most southern, and running up to Ramah, the furthest north, a distance of over six hundred miles. At each one of these settlements were stationed two or three missionaries and their wives.

"For months at a time they are shut off from all communication with the outside world, and deprived of all save the barest necessities of life."

""At Hopedale and Nain, a love of music has been fostered to such a degree that orchestral music is in use for the service. All church festivals are carefully observed. Makkovik, the most southern of the stations, is also the most recent settlement, and includes the families of white settlers as well as the Eskimos. But for the mission help those people must in many instances have starved, small game having disappeared. Their whole livelihood came from the seal fisheries, and a bad season meant distress and poverty. Next in line comes Hopedale, where, for the last few years sickness (much of it due to influenza, carried to the coast each year by Newfoundland fishermen), has been fatal to many of the little group of workers. Hopedale is feeling also, more than other station, the weakening effects of civilization.

"After leaving Hopedale the coast grows more rugged, and the rocks fairly glisten with the beautiful blue and yellow sheen of the abradite, a feldspar that will bear a hard polish with brilliant effects. Vegetation grows more sparse. A tree planted at Hebron thirty years ago is only some twenty-eight inches high now.

""Taking in all the mission work along this eastern coast there is a total list of names enrolled of about 4,000. This embraces nearly the whole of the sparse population. Of these, 500 or more are active communicants. Other Christian workers are coming into the field; but to the Moravians belong the honor of being the first and self-sacrificing missionaries in that region.""
That men interested in Block Island, which lies some twelve miles south of the coast of Rhode Island, and is 3% by 7½ miles in extent. It is evidently of glacial origin,—a portion of a moraine deposited there many centuries ago,—and takes its name from Adrian van Buren, a Dutch explorer, who visited it in 1614, at which time it was held by the Manisses Indians. The first English settlers came in 1662. Block Island has come to be widely and favorably known as a summer resort, and its unique origin, history, and scenery are touched upon in the following:

Block Island.

Out of the frigid North it came,
In the ages long ago,
A river of ice, that moved along
With a calm, majestic flow;
Whirling the rock to the frozen earth,
Grinding them small in its mighty mill,
Filling them high, when its work was done,
Then taking back how its course was run,
And their souls with wonder fill.

Out of the fathomless deep they came,
In the waves of the bright blue sea,
And girdled the glacier’s monument
By the Manisses Indian race;
The first English settlers came in 1662. Block Island.

The fog rolls in, and the white-wash play,
And water-lilies, as white as snow,
Finding their food in the rolling sea;
Tired of the sheltering curve of a gray stone wall;
And the meadow-lark floats away,
Where scarce hillts the land,
And the green isle smiles in their tired eyes,
At the touch of the ocean breeze;

This island fair,
And the Bluffs where the billows roar.

Sounds a far-off, and loud,
And the rain each basin fills.

As the breakers dash along
And the winter storms to face;

It is a communicable disease, spreading from one case to another, though generally in a roundabout way or near the well or spring. The greatest care should be observed to prevent the drainage or seepage through the soil into the well or spring from accumulation of ditches and springs, or thelike. As soon as a case of typhoid fever appears in a family all drinking water should be boiled until a report on thescene of the disease can be obtained from the State Biologist, the family physician making application to the Secretary of the Board of Health for permit and sterilized bottle.

As the germ is present in the intestine in the preliminary stages and for several weeks after convalescence is established and the patient practically well, extra care of surface privies should be observed. Every evacuation should be immediately and completely covered with lime or dry powdered earth.

Summary.—Prompt disinfection of all drainage from the body of the patient; protection of the same against flies; special care as to drinking water; scrupulous cleanliness.

To the Profession.—As Typhoid Fever cannot be reached except through the medical attendant we earnestly beg all physicians having cases of typhoid fever under their care to insist upon the strict observance of the above simple rules. Printed copies of the same will be furnished in quantity upon request.

Farmers and Good Roads.

In all States that have given State aid for roads the farmers at first opposed it, but at the present time they are loudest in their demands for improvement of the roads, as they appreciate that they are really benefited most, because they are continually using the roads in hauling their products to market, which they can do at all seasons of the year over a good road. The saving made to farmers in States where they have good roads is enormous. The greater portion of the cost of State aid, of course, has to be borne by the cities on account of the greater valuation.

The latest estimates of the cost of the bad roads tax, that of Prof. Latta, of Perdue University, collected from the certified experience of practical farmers in 100 counties of the State of Indiana, amounts to $15,000 per acre annually, or fifty dollars per square mile of farm area. And there are 10 million square miles of farm area in the United States, or $500,000,000,000, or three times the cost of all the common schools in the country, are thus wasted. 
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

T HE Wachovia Moravian School for Boys is located in Salem, North Carolina, and is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention is given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and typewriting. Music and elocution may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

J. B. BROOKS, Headmaster.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.
BY REV. CHARLES D. CHURCH, SALIX, N. C.

BEHANIA.
[Communicated.]

The Thirteenth of August Festival was celebrated on the second Sunday in the month. This was the second of the two great summer festival occasions in the congregation.

Though the services were not so well attended as the other festival day in June, the blessing of the Lord was manifestly with us. During the several weeks previous to this festival day, repairs were being made on the parsonage and lovefeast kitchen, in the latter especially, some material improvements were made.

On the 24th, a good congregation was present when Bro. Crossland, who at that time was spending his summer vacation in and about Bethania, preached a funeral discourse in memory of Mr. William Vogler, of East Bend, who died last fall.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.
[Communicated.]

Two changes have taken place in the congregation, during the month of August. First, the Thirteenth of August Festival was held on Saturday the 9th, the services consisting of preaching, lovefeast and communion. The attendance on this festival occasion is not generally large, but it is a sweet obligation to those that do attend.

The second occasion was the Sunday School picnic on Saturday, August 23d. The weather was fine for such an event. Besides the good social feature prevailing, three things contributed greatly toward making the day pleasant: first, as a matter of course, the long dinner table with plenty on it; second, the large tub of lemonade; third, the graphophone entertainment kindly furnished by Mr. Kester.

CHRIST CHURCH.
[Communicated.]

One new member was received during August, by Confirmation, Miss Lula Casey.

The Junior C. E. had one of the happiest picnics of the season, in the lower grounds of the Academy. As it was an afternoon picnic no one had time to get tired and out of humor, so that every minute except during supper time was filled with liveliest games. The Juniors are very busy preparing Remembrance cards.

FAIRVIEW.
[Communicated.]

The Tuesday night practices of Sunday School music are having a fine effect upon the general singing.

On the evening of the 15th of August, the class of girls taught by Mr. Henry C. Snyder gave a very pretty and delightful evening in the grove, corner of 13th and Liberty Streets.

The attendance at preaching the afternoon of the fourth Sunday, the hottest time of a very hot day was a surprise to the pastor, as the church was nearly filled.

HOPE.
[Communicated.]

In the year 1780 the first English Moravian congregation was established, indeed, it was for many years the only English congregation in Wachovia. It was given the name Hope and was composed largely of Christian people who emigrated from the State of Maryland. Its location was in the southwest corner of the Wachovia Tract. Owing to the adverse influences of emigration westward and of the civil war, the membership once large and flourishing, dwindled down to a number so small that its organization could no longer be maintained. It was then constituted a filial of Friedberg. Upon the organization of the Clemmons congregation the affiliation was transferred from Friedberg to Clemmons.

Ten years ago the future of Hope began to brighten and with the building of the new church and its enlargement has continued to grow stronger and the membership of the "Hope" circle increased. A festive observance of the original anniversary has not been lost sight of and in recent years the interest has increased.

Quite a goodly number gathered on Saturday, August 23d, for the celebration of this year's anniversary. Two services were held, one in which lovefeast was served, and another in which the Holy Communion was celebrated.

On the Sunday following the special meetings of the year were begun. The pastor was alone on Sunday. In the afternoon service Bro. Samuel Burk, of the Bethel M. E. Church, made an earnest exhortation. On Monday Bro. McClinston, of Friedberg, came to the pastor's assistance and for several days rendered very excellent and profitable service. The services were continued to Friday night with unabated interest, large attendance and manifestly good results. The membership was revived, unconverted people were induced to seek the Saviour and several gave their names for church membership.

MACEDONIA.
[Communicated.]

The Macedonia special meetings were held in the month of August, in the town of Salem.
The Wachovia Moravian.

On Monday, September 1st, Bro. "Black" Brooke, as he is familiarly known, breathed his last. Since the death of his wife on June 15th, he had been in steadily declining health. His age was 75 years. A large number of friends attended his funeral, which was held in the Home church on the following day.

Quite a company gathered on Monday morning, Sept. 1st, for the opening exercises for the Boys' School. A number of "old boys" were present, and made helpful and unusually interesting talks. The School opens with some 60 boys in attendance.

BEKABARA.

[Communicated.]

The week of service held with us was productive of much good, the church was greatly revived and quite a number professed faith in Jesus Christ and will connect themselves with this branch of the church. The second Sunday in September, the pastor was assisted by the brethren Crews, Rondthaler and Grabow.

The attendance day and night throughout the week was remarkably good. Very much of the interest manifested in our services is due to the excellent organist and choir which are always on hand.

MT. BETHEL.

[Communicated.]

During the month a special effort was made in the congregation which resulted in a number of conversions and accessions to the church. All the preaching was done by the pastor, while the singing was under the direction of Mrs. Mary Prather. Through the kindness of Bro. E. Stockton we furnished music from a telescope organ which proved to be of very great assistance in holding a meeting for these people.

In connection with the meeting we held what is called a "Musical Nativity," from 8 to 11 o'clock, and it was surprising and gratifying to see the interest manifested by all classes. This work is very encouraging at present. The third Sunday in this month we expect to receive quite a company into church membership. A number of envelopes were handed out several months ago for foreign mission collection, every one of which has been returned, and for the first time in its history Mt. Bethel will send in a contribution for foreign missions.

CENTERVILLE.

[Communicated.]

This congregation was saddened by the death of a young and promising member, Madie Pearl Knouse, aged 13 years, 6 months and 17 days, just blooming into womanhood.

Rosenbacher & Brother.

There is no real success, no stability, no future, short of selling the right goods and doing the right thing. There is no price at which a merchant can sell trash, and not suffer. The buyer has a long memory for the goods but soon forgets the price paid. We have always tried to furnish our customers the best the market affords, and this season we are taking special pains in selecting our goods.

Our stock of DRESS GOODS and Trimmings is one of the best we have ever bought. We have a nice line of guaranteed SILKS in Taffetas and Pontelettes.

We have an elegant line of Ladies' High-Grade SHOES. This season—Utz & Dennis' and E. P. Reed's.

Give us a look before you buy elsewhere.

Rosenbacher & Brother,

10 and 12 Third Street,
Winston - Salem, N. C.

BROWN, ROGERS & CO.,

McCormick Mowers and Binders.

Times Store. Daily Cutaway Horses.

OLIVER CHILLED FLUXES, PAINTS.

Dr. R. H. Jones,
DENTIST.

Over McFarland's Drug Goods Store.
WINSTON, N. C.

D. H. BROWDER,
Books, Stationery, AND PERIODICALS

WINSTON, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

beginning with the second Sunday. The pastor was assisted by Bro. J. Kennent Pohl, who preached two sermons, and by Bro. E. M. Fisheal, of the M. E. Church, who also preached several times. The meetings were of a helpful character and the membership of the congregation was strengthened in the Christian race. Among the unconverted, notwithstanding earnest prayers and efforts, there was no apparent awakening.

SALEM.

[Communicated.]

August is always a busy month in the old fashioned Moravian congregations, and as this August has had five Sundays, it has seemed unusually full of services.

The arrangement of the pulpit supply during the Bishop's absence, whereby each minister in the Province takes charge of one Sunday in the Home church has worked admirably. The audiences have been large and interested.

On the first Sunday in the month Bro. Chas. Crouch preached. The Festival of the Thirteenth of August was celebrated on the second Sunday. From the Preparatory Meeting on the previous Friday to the close of the second Communion, a deep interest was shown. The Festal Sermon was preached by Rev. H. E. Rondthaler.

On the third Sunday the Children's Festival was celebrated, Bro. Wm. Spaugh preaching the Festal Sermon. While the attendance at all the children's services was quite up to the mark, that at the closing out-of-doors exercises was quite beyond any of previous years. Seats in the Academy grounds for 300 to 400 persons had been provided, but fully four times that number were present. The evening was a perfect one. As the darkness came on, the almost full moon began to appear.

The decoration with Japanese lanterns and electric lights was very effective, and altogether the service was most beautiful and happy one.

The fourth Sunday in the month was without special Festal observance. Bro. Rudolph Grabow preached in the morning, and Bro. J. F. McCuiston at night.

Finally, the Festival of the Young Men and Older Boys of the congregation was observed on the 5th Sunday., Bro. F. W. Grabs preaching morning and night.

Three funerals were held during August: two infants, the son of Bro. Wm. Reich and the daughter of Mr. Geo. Hoge were laid to rest. On the 22d, the 13 year old daughter of Bro. Samuel Knouse, of Waushtown, was buried, after a very brief illness.

In case you can't find a suit that will please you, we have over 100 Samples of all the newest styles and warest in Venetian, Zibbo, Covert Cloth, Homespun, Camel's Hair, Pebble Cloth, Serges, Basket Chislets, Whip Cord, Imported Worsted, Broadcloth and Chervil Serges. We take your measure, and, if you wish, when garment is cut and basted, we have it sent to you to try on at our expense. Prices ranging from $5.00 to $75.00.
A. C. Vogler & Son,
UNDERTAKERS
AND
Furniture Dealers,
SALEM, N. C.

IF YOU WANT
BARGAINS
in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS and Groceries,
such as can do no better than to call at the
RELIABLE store of
SINK & KNOUSE
They also keep in stock the best grade
Columbia Guano.
Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem.
Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the
depots. Winston, N. C.

Sheppard & Nordfelt,
SUCCEEDORS TO
S. E. ALLEN,
Hardware Crockery
and Glassware.
Livestock Mugs, Sick Feeders,
Household and Kitchen Supplies
a specialty. Bicycles and Tandem,
up-to-date and for rent.
Plows, Gane Mills, Corn Shellers,
Mowers for Lawns and Fields.
Bakes, Forks, Shovels and Hoes.
Mechanic's Tools in great variety.
Wood Saws, Hand Saws, Wide
and Narrow Cross Cut Saws. The Best
Saws you ever saw saw. Call or
write for prices and Save Money.

When You Want
INSURANCE
Fire, Life or Accident,
call on, or write to
H. W. FOLTZ,
He will save you money on your insurance.
Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.
Interstate Phone, No 141.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always keeps on hand a first-class line of
FRESH MEAT!
Call and see him. City Market.
Winston, N. C.

bood, was called to her eternal reward. About a year ago she connected herself with the church and ever afterward was zealous and devoted to her church. The bereaved parents and friends may be comforted by the fact that she made the most of this life and was prepared for the next. The funeral services were attended by a very large company of friends and relatives.

Sunday, August 20th, the Sunday School held a very beautiful and impressive memorial service in honor of their departed comrades and friends.

"It is not death to die,
To leave this weary road,
And with the brotherhood on high,
To be at home with God."

OAK CROVE.

The protracted meeting began on the third Sunday in August. Mr. J. D. Brannon, of the Friends Church, preached Sunday morning and afternoon; Rev. H. E. Rondthaler, Monday morning and afternoon; Wednesday and Thursday nights, Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Barter, the pastor of Love's church, Walkertown, preached. The meeting closed on Friday night.

There were two professions and a general revivals of the church.

AVON.

A special service for the children was held on the fourth Sunday in August. The songs and recitations were under the direction of Miss Elma Hege. The children did well. A sermonette was delivered by the pastor. The children were made to feel that it was their service. It was a delightful service, and we trust, a very profitable one.

MORAVIA.

Preparations are being made for the Fall Protracted Meeting which will be held in October. In spite of the inconvenient hour of the monthly appointment, the fourth Sunday afternoon, the audiences show steady growth.

NEWS OF THE WORLD.

CONDUCTED BY REV. J. B. CLEWELL, WINSTON, N. C.

Several months have elapsed since we last touched upon the history of events throughout the world, and during this time very many events of momentous occurrence have taken place. In our present sketch we will speak of several of these events, but will not attempt to enter into details.

CLOSING OF THE SOUTH AFRICAN WAR.
The war which has been in progress in South Africa for so long a time, and which has brought disaster to the brave, but perhaps not too wise nation of the Boers, and has also brought untold expense and immense loss of life to the English nation, has at last come to a close. This event has brought about universal rejoicing. We will not attempt to give the details of the negotiations, we will merely state that the Boers seem to be partially satisfied with the arrangements and England seems to be disposed to act in a friendly and liberal manner in connection with the Boer nation. Many of the military officers who have been banished to different parts of the world have been recalled, and are being used by England to reorganize affairs in their native land.

Systematic efforts are being made to restore the farming interests, and a considerable number of the requisites of the Boers are being granted by the English in charge of the reconstruction of this war stricken land. It was a strange scene to witness the enthusiastic reception given by the English people to three of the Boer generals who recently visited England, as the representatives of the English Government, to receive their instructions preparatory to returning to South Africa. When they landed in England they were most heartily cheered by the people, and in every way made to feel that as a nation England was glad to made an end of the war.

CORONATION OF KING EDWARD VII.
It is probable that never in recent years have more extraordinary and peculiar circumstances surrounded the coronation of a ruler, than those which have occurred during the past months in England. Everything was in readiness to place the royal crowns upon the heads of the King and Queen. Nations from all parts of the world had sent their delegates to London. Distinguished visitors had gathered. The streets and houses were profusely decorated. Reviewing stands had been erected all through the city along the line of march, and hundreds of thousands of dollars had been spent, and everything seemed to promise one of the most magnificent displays, both on land and also in connection with the navy on the water, that the world had ever seen. Suddenly on the eve of the coronation, news was received that the King was seriously ill, and that it was necessary to perform a very dangerous operation, hence the coronation had to be indefinitely postponed. This sent a thrill of sorrow throughout the entire world. The operation was performed, and for days life of the King hung by a thread. During these days the English people were drawn very close to their sovereign, and all nations sympathized with them in their anxiety. The life of the King was mercifully spared, and he gradually but steadily recovered.

After the lapse of a number of weeks the coronation of the King and Queen actually took place, and although there was nothing like the display which had been originally planned, it was a magnificent ceremonial, and one of the most pleasing features was the unbounded affection of
and love displayed by the people for their sovereign who had been thus brought back from the very verge of the grave.

The Great Coal Strike

One of the most momentous events in connection with the struggle between capital and labor has appeared this summer. It is the coal strike in the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania. This strike is not based specifically on any great grievances, but is really an effort to force capital to more fully recognize the labors of those who bear the heaviest burden of the battle between labor and capital ever planned. It involves many thousand workmen, and all through the world immense sums of money are being sent by fellow laborers to support them in their great effort. The money power back of the coal industry refuses to arbitrate or to recognize the demands of the men. The inconvenience which the country suffers is very great and industries are being closed down, because of the lack of coal. The summer is rapidly drawing to a close, and it seems as if it will be impossible to come to an agreement. The demand for winter coal will now be fully felt. Every section and every industry suffers, and the end is not yet in sight. This strike has been some loss to some who have some blood shed, and many troops are on the scene endeavoring to keep order. The leaders of the strike are using every effort to prevent blood shed, but they seem firm and determined in the position, and the strike is one of the most persistent efforts thus far witnessed. One of the unforeseen results of the whole matter is that those who will suffer the most are neither the strikers nor the capital owners, but the consumer. The burden of the whole thing will fall upon the consumers who are entirely innocent, in fact they have no real sympathy with the trouble in the case because of either the one or the other party. When the time comes for fixing the final price of coal, the capitalists will fix this same price so as to see that their losses are made up, and doubtless the concessions will be such that the miners will fare reasonably well in the final arrangement. But the increased price of coal will cripple many industries, and will bring hardships to millions of poor laboring people throughout the country, and in the end will place the burden of the strike upon the innocent parties.

DEATHS.

Salem, N. C., July 29, 1902, CLYDE STUART, infant son of Mr. and Mrs. Lewis, aged 4 months and 5 days.

Salem, N. C., Aug. 21, 1902, MILDRED MAY, infant daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Lewis Lay, aged 1 year and 7 days.

Winston, N. C., Aug. 18, 1902, FRANK MAN, infant of Bro. and Sis. Wm. and Ada Hege.

Winston, N. C., Aug. 31, 1902, CHARLES BLACKBELL BROOKES, aged 76 years, 6 months and 29 days.

A School of Prominent Patrons.


Ex-Senator W. M. Ransom.

Senators—J. C. Fritchard, F. M. Simmons.


Congressmen—Chas P. Thomas, John D. Fellers, Jas. M. Moody.


Jewelers and Opticians,

Winston, North Carolina.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Supplies, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. VOGLER & SON.

HISTORY

of

Wachovia in North Carolina.

Rev. J. H. CLEWELL, Ph. D.

Winston-Allem, N. C.

The above is the title of a volume which will appear between the middle and end of April, and is a history of the Moravian Church in North Carolina, from the year 1745 to 1902. It is a book of 400 pages, bound in cloth, and contains, in addition to the text, some 40 illustrations, and a handpome bound, with gift back and title pages, $2.50 delivered.

The volume is based upon the researches made in the original manuscripts of the Salem Archives, and represents a work of translation and study covering five or six years. The book contains the interesting history of this colony during the French and Indian War, the struggle between the Regulars and Governor Tryon, the stirring times of the Revolution, with all of which Wachovia was actively associated.

The contents furthermore follow the history of Salem; the founding and growth of Winston; the founding and history of Salem Female Academy; the experience of the civil war and the history of the church and community during the present generation.

While the title localizes the history, the story really contains much information relative to the entire western section of North Carolina, history which has never been heretofore written and which will be a valuable addition to the general history of the State.

In addition to the above there is an article on the Doctrinal position of the Moravian Church, another on the general history of the Moravian Church; and a brief biographical sketch of the Principals of Salem Academy and College; lists of members, of Sunday Schools, of Bible Societies, and other information useful for reference.

Orders for this book may be sent to J. H. CLEWELL, Winston-Salem, N. C., or can be given to the pastor of any of the Moravian Churches in Wachovia.

Established 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,
WINSTON, N.

CAPITAL.

$150,000 00

SURPLUS AND PROFITS.

$150,000 00

AVERAGE DEPOSITS.

$300,000 00

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.

SPECIAL NOTICE.

On the wrapper of your paper you will find the date to which your subscription has been paid. Look! Are you behind with your subscription? So is the business manager with his bills! If these bills are paid they must be paid by subscription. Please see to it that the small amount which you may be due is not wanting. If you will do this, my dear subscribers, all will be well, but, if you neglect, some one will be out some money justly due them. Please look! Have you paid up?

EDITORIAL.

In the year 1876 a movement was set on foot in the Northern Province to establish a $50,000 permanent Church Extension Fund. And which might be used in such ways $50,000, as were suitable to advance the cause of the Moravian Church in the first considerable interest was manifested in the movement, but for the past years very little has been added in the way of direct contributions.

During this time, however, Mr. C. A. Zoebisch, of New York, one of the Church's most loyal members, has so carefully attended to the financing of what had been given, that he is able to announce the entire amount of $50,000 to be now in hand.

We rejoice for the Northern Province, as the completion of the fund will mean new steps along forward lines.

Our mission work on the edge of the Thibet, the one land still firmly forbidden closed to the Gospel, steadily progresses. Ten years ago there were but three stations, now there are seven. Twenty-one Moravian missionaries are carrying on their sacrificing "waiting and watching for Thibet," way up among the lofty Himalayan mountains. The medical mission work is being steadily pushed. Last year 1777 cases were treated in the hospital at Lhasa, the oldest of our Asiatic stations.

One of the advance movements is the leasing of a modern Sunday School work teachers is towards fewer teachers and better larger classes. There is much to work, and comment this. A few choicest and trained teachers can handle a large number of scholars with far more profit to each scholar than is the case when an inferior teacher has but a few scholars. There is a certain amount of enthusiasm about a large class which is absent when the numbers are few. Then, too, the constant difficulty arising from absent teachers will not be experienced when the number of teachers is made up of a few true and tried workers.

We commend this idea to all our schools as being the outcome of the best study upon the Sunday School question.

Quite a number of our readers are financially interested in the Harmony from mony through gifts made a few years ago toward this interesting mission ship. Information from London states that the Harmony sailed on her second trip to Labrador for this year, on the 5th day of September. She was destined for Ramah, the most northern of the Labrador stations. Two returning missionaries were aboard.

Some idea of the amount of hunting and shooting done by the natives may be gathered from the fact that about half a ton of gunpowder is sent out for the year's supply.

Until lessons are studied they are kindling never learned, and the same is mission true of Missions. To be fully an interest, preciated they must be the subject of real study. Of course, there are many who have so little interest in Missions that they can hardly sit through a mission address; to such, a study of Missions would be a torture.

On the other hand there must be not a few amongst the readers of the Wachovia who are sufficiently interested in the subject to give it some time and bestow upon it some thought, provided their thoughts and study be wisely directed. To such we would most earnestly commend the new "Mission Study Course for Young Christians," which is being developed by the United C. E. Society, and which is enthusiastically endorsed by our Bro. C. E. Ebnerman. A postal of inquiry addressed to the Wachovia Moravian, Winston-Salem, will bring you interesting information on this subject.

As was stated in the last issue of the Wachovia Moravian, the year 1923 will be notable in the Wachovia Southern Moravian Church, as marking the completion of the 150 years since the first settlers emigrated from Pennsylvania. It is proposed to celebrate this which will be the last of the group of centennials in a manner fitting the significance of the occasion.

This is the date of the founding of Bethabara (Old Town), the first settlement in Wachovia, and around this will be clustered the special centennial celebration services.

No definite plans have yet been devised, but it is proposed to discuss the whole situation at the November Synod, when some working plan will be arrived at.

At the same time all suggestions are being gladly gathered, and the columns of this paper are open for the consideration of proposi-tions, suggestions and plans. The first plan received is an outline presented by Bro. James Hall, and is as follows:

The celebration shall continue through three days, presumably Friday, Saturday and Sunday. The first of these days shall be termed Memorial Day, and the exercises shall be held at Bethabara. A lovefeast is suggested, together with historical and missionary addresses.

Wachovia Day shall follow, presumably on a Saturday, and shall be a Business Men's and Farmers' Day. This to be celebrated in Winston-Salem possibly with a great outdoor picnic gathering in the Reservation woods near Cary. The speakers on this occasion to be business men and representatives of the farmers.

The idea of Wachovia Day is to trace the agricultural and industrial development of Forsyth County, which is practically the old Wachovia Tract, during the past 150 years.

This day, the third, is the celebrated Moravian Day will be held in the Home Church, or Salem square. There will be a Festal Program, the keynote of the day being the Moravian Church. Addresses and sermons would be delivered upon such themes as the Moravian Idea. The Moravian Cultus, The Moravian Aims, etc. This, in general, is the outline suggested by Bro. Hall, and as such is placed before our readers for their consideration and discussion.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

When we consider the vastness of our western territory in which the German emigrants are settling, and the comparative smallness of the Moravian Church, it is really inspiring to see what is being done in the face of these great difficulties.

A notable instance of this seen in the recent visit of Bro. J. T. Hamilton, of the Northern Provincial Work. Elders' Conference, to Ward Co., North Dakota. Services in the German language were held in a settler's home, and the Holy Communion celebrated, as was also the case in a neighboring school house.

As a result of this visit temporary arrangements have been made whereby these Moravian settlers may have the Gospel preached to them in their own tongue.

The rapid recovery of Bro. Rudolph Grabow, who was taken with grabow's fever during the last days of August, will be good news to the many friends he has made in the Southern Province. After seven weeks in the Twin-City Hospital Bro. Grabow is well nigh recovered of his illness. He will shortly enter the work of teaching in Nazareth Hall.

In all likelihood the President Thanksgiving will proclaim November 27 as Thanksgiving Day. Very few of our Southern churches of any denomination observe this day. It is hoped that more of the Moravian congregations in the Southern Province will utilize this national opportunity as the occasion to assemble themselves in service of thanksgiving to Almighty God for the blessings upon field and harvest during the past year.

The critical time in a protracted meeting is not in its first days, nor in its last, but after the session has come to a close. Then it is that the first glow is so apt to disappear, that the old temptations so quickly return.

Two things must always be kept in mind during the days following the close of a special meeting. That this is the time to put the new work to work, for unless he is given something definite to do it will be very hard for him to retain his fidelity, and, also, that in these days, especially, every possible encouraging word should be spoken.

One of the old-time character well-kept graves of the Moravian Church graveyards has always been her well-kept graveyards. A recent visit to a number of our congregations has shown that the church still holds to this valued characteristic. Both Friedelberg and Friedland graveyards are models of neatness, and none of them surpass the care bestowed upon the new God's Acre at Moravia.

Reverting to the prayer offered on the 27th for the Jews every time the Litany is said, a writer in The Moravian says:

"We remember a case, years ago, which proves that prayerful remembrance of this people is appreciated, at least by some. An Israelite attended a Moravian church occasionally and appeared to be attentive and devout. In a conversation with this man, he remarked that he had been deeply moved by the petition in our litany, 'Have mercy on Thy ancient covenant people; deliver them from their blindness'. as well as by the manner in which reference was made to the Jews, in many sermons which he had heard. They had not been denounced and utterly condemned, but had often been held up as an example to Christians; adding that love and mercy, such as Christ had ever displayed, even to his enemies, would go very far in leading them to accept of Jesus as their Messiah and Saviour.'

The various Moravian churches in Philadelphia are evidently unaware of their opportunities elsewhere. It is expected that the new and beautiful Third Church building will be ready for use by the opening of 1903. Next Spring the Fifth Church will undertake the work of rebuilding, which is always a sign of life, while in the First Church the question of a Parish House is under serious consideration.

When our missionaries in the Far North travel from place to place in order to preach the Gospel, their way is often attended with the utmost danger, as will be seen from this experience taken from an Alaskan letter:

"By 9 o'clock it moderated and we set out, but when we came to the summit of the divide we were almost sorry we had left camp. The wind brought the frozen snow right into our faces, piercing them as with needles. But we could not retreat and after a while the storm moderated. The other side was very steep and we had to unhitch the dogs and let the sled slowly down. The wind was not so strong anymore, but it was very cloudy, and consequently we could not see very far ahead. So we went on slowly down hill not suspecting any danger as all looked smooth and white before us, but suddenly the leader of the dogs jumped to one side as if afraid. George and I were seated on the sled while the man from Good News Bay held the handles. We jumped down and stopped the sled, and more too soon. We were on a high bank, probably 25 to 30 feet high; the sled was about 15 feet over the bank before we could stop it, and right below was the open river. I don't know what would have happened if we had gone down. To me this was another proof that God hears the prayers of His children and watches over His messengers by land and sea.

An earnest call has been issued by the Wyoming Circuit, looking for some Moravian carpenter missionary who will offer his services to the Carpenter Church on the mission-field in Alaska. The founding of a new mission at Togiak next year, and a variety of repairs to the present stations, make it necessary to add an experienced carpenter to the force of missionaries. He must be between the ages of 20 and 35 years, a man of good Christian character and a skilled mechanic. After these special building operations are over, it is intended to utilize him in the general Alaska mission work.

If there be any such brother in our Southern Province whose heart moves him to consider this work, if he will state the fact to his pastor, his name will be at once forwarded to the proper authorities.

The Ram's Horn tells of an interesting form of Christian worship which is doing much good to the poor.

In sea ships. There is a unique mission carried on by a small steam yacht, in New York harbor, under the command of Evangelist G. E. Benn. This yacht starts out every day from the Erie basin, at 8 o'clock in the morning, and makes its rounds amongst the newly-arrived sailing vessels and steamers. The ships are boarded and good books and tracts distributed. When a number of the sailors can be gathered in a group, a meeting is held; when they cannot, individuals are approached. Many of the outgoing vessels sail on long voyages, and the only reading the sailors have is that given them from the little mission yacht. The ship's officers have been quite successful in reclaiming men.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Southern y o u r f east a nd t im e - h o nor e d Chri s t m as SCHOOL practice we may descend to the more beautiful and impressive traditional Christmas especially active. Churches of every section in which our Church has been laid upon them. know all that it has cost me to give up my fellowship here and my blessed privileges, but I believe I am doing God's will, and so enter the new door with enthusiasm grateful to God for my training in Christmas Endeavor.

"Now as ever your friend."

JOHN WILLS BAER.

A Brother August Herman Berckenreider, missionary at Magadalena, NEW BISHOP, has been elected Bishop for that Mission Province by the unanimous vote of the directing board of the Unity. We of the South will take especial interest in this announcement by reason of the fact that the new Bishop will be consecrated in Salem some time this Fall.

Letter from Bishop Rondthaler.

BERLIN, Sept 12th, 1902

My dear Readers: Our Unity's Conference is over and I am on my way homeward, so that, if God will, by the time you get your WACHOVIA with this letter in it, I will be close at your doors to give to many of you, at least, the handshake to which I am looking forward.

Our Unity's Conference met in the little village of Berthseldorf, in Saxony, where the brethren of the Mission Board and of the German Provincial Board reside. It was necessary that we should all be staying near each other as in the course of ten days we had twenty-four meetings, besides a good number of social engagements, which were of equal importance in fostering Unity feeling.

Berthseldorf is 20 minutes' walk from Herrnbut, and they are very full minutes, too, for the road never gets shorter, no matter how much one hurries over it. The road is a beautiful avenue of linden trees, trimmed down into flat tops after the fashion of 150 years ago, when the Countess Zinzendorf, with the aid of an engineer, laid it out. It is straight for about a mile, when there comes what is called a 'knee' into it, causing it to bend away to the left for the eighth of a mile more. At first you have the beautiful graveyard of Herrnbut to your left, and the rocky Huberg, with its tower, and then a golden prospect of fields off towards the wooded horizon. I may, with truth, call it golden, for the wheat harvest was just standing ripe and the oats nearly so, and both were reaped while we were in the conference at the beginning of September.

I lodged at the home of that delightful representative of the American Province in the Mission Board, Bishop Romig. He and His wife fairly overlapped with the kindness with which they have treated Americans for these many years. Indeed, America has never had better representatives than they have been. Bishop LaTrobe, the British representative, lives in the same house, for our brethren of the Mission Board, though they have large hearts, have rather narrow quarters in which to lodge them, and I hope he gets along as well as there is space for a man and a child.

Dear Sir and Madam,

Your sincerely,

EUGEN RONDTHERALER.

—from the book "The Moravians in America" by C. E. See'y Baer.
Once in the presence of that half-man, half-woman, but whole queen, Elizabeth, our own Queen Bess, the Court preacher began to insinuate some teachings of State policy. He was interrupted by the angry shout from the royal pew: "stick to your text, sir, stick to your text."

It is a sore temptation to me in writing about the wonderful year, which stood on the calendar a century before that in which we have our life, to journey around the world and tell about the momentous happenings which changed the course of history; of the restoration by Napoleon of the Roman Catholic religion in the place of an inequitable atheism; of the short-lived treaty of Amiens, fondly welcomed as the harbinger of universal peace, but which only gave the warring nations time to gather strength for more terrible conflicts; of the beginning of Napoleon's despotic power, by the vote of the people Chief Counsel for life; of the negotiations for the purchase by the United States of the grand territory draining by the western tributaries of the Mississippi, and other events of large results. But I have a wholesome fear that our Alumnae queen, under whose reign this brilliant audience is gathered, might imitate her predecessor, and call me back to the task assigned, with a disappointing glance of the eye, however, rather than the raucous voice of the imperious Harry's daughter. I will endeavor, therefore, to give a pen picture of North Carolina in 1802, the year when this great school began, the history of which I must, according to programme, leave to another speaker.

In the outset I remark that 1802, which I will affectionately call our year, is of peculiar interest to me individually, and to you for, at least, forty minutes. My father was born in that year, and it is certain that, if he had not been born, I would not be here to-night.

I have been so fortunate as to find a copy of the yearbook of all our schools one hundred years ago, and published probably in our year. It is by Jedediah Morse, whose son, Samuel, made the telegraph a practical, working instrument of correspondence. The statements about North Carolina are very kindly in temperament, but often inaccurate. The allegation made in an earlier edition that our people were much addicted to fighting and to the practice of "gonging," out eyes in such conflicts, was omitted. The lands beyond the Blue Ridge were so little known that our area was declared to be 14,600 square miles, or two-fifths short of the reality. Our western boundary was stated to be the "Great Iron Mountain," the distance to the ocean to be only 500 miles, instead of 3500. The free inhabitants were 444,807, and slaves 133,296. Slavery was not at that time a revenue institution there. The Legislature shortly before had prohibited the importation of them from beyond the limits of the United States.

The geographer, among the rivers of the State, omitted to mention the Yadkin, Catawba, French Broad, the New, the Broad, but as a compensation gave us a "Little Dismal Swamp," which he located South of Albemarle Sound in Currituck County. He should have said Tyrrell County. Among the towns we do not find Charlotte, nor Edenton, nor New Bern, nor Greensboro, nor Ashevile, Morganton, Goldsboro, Durham, Statesville, Kinston, Monroe, Elizabeth City. We could not expect the northern half of your Twin-City. That was born so short time ago that like little Johnny in the Sunday School story, it does not have to ask the Catechism who made it. It has not had time to forget it. I might say the same of Reidsville and other giant babbles.

The changes in chief towns is interesting. That of Moore County was Afton Grove; of Surry and Stokes, Salem; of Granville, Williamsboro; of Montgomery, Henderson; of Duplin, Searce; of Rockingham, Danbury; of Camden, Jonesborough; of Tyrrell, Elizabethtown; of Pasquotank, Nottingham; of Jerseyville, Halesville (I hope that is a misprint); of Guilford, Martinsville; of Caswell, Leasburg; of Hyde, German-town. It is not stated whether these had the insignia of governmental authority, namely courthouse, jail and whipping-post. Some we know were county seats.

Of the towns specially enumerated, viz: Raleigh, Newbern, Edenton, Wilmington or Claren-don, Halifax, Hillsboro, Fayetteville, Salisbury, Washington, Greenville, Tarboro, the largest, Wilmington, had only 1,689 inhabitants, Fayetteville, 1,660, Edenton 1,392, the next highest being Raleigh 669, Salisbury 645, Washington 600, Hillsboro 474. Halifax, 382, Tarboro 335 and Greeneville (or, as it was then called, Greensville) 174.

With regard to productions much attention was being paid to cotton, and eastern planters will be surprised at the statement that one man could make only 1,000 pounds of seed cotton, or 250 pounds of lint!

The principal exports were the products of the pine, including lumber, as the geographer expressed it, "The pitch pine is the staple commodity of North Carolina, being one-half the exports. No country has finer white or red oak for staves." He goes on to say that the bay-tree of the magnolia family is an evergreen and a fit winter food for cattle. As this bay is the laurel of the ancients with which they crowned victors, it is possible that utilitarian associations of ideas of milk and cream and cheese, and the savoury beef steak, clustered around the immortal leaves of Apollo and the Muse? Precal profane."

The mistecoe was specially mentioned as "differing in kind perhaps from all other plants, sending its roots through the bark and incorporating them into the wood." Nothing is said of the peculiar privilege granted to those catching of young ladies under a bough at Christmas. It might have created too great an emigration from other States into North Carolina.

It is noted that "the western part has been settled in the last fifty years by Presbyterians, who are constantly attached to that discipline, and worship of the Scottish Church, and were regular and industrious. The Moravians had several flourishing settlements. The Friends, or Quakers, had a settlement in New Garden, and several congregations at Perquimans and Pasquotank. The Methodists and Baptists were numerous and increasing. The inhabitants of the eastern districts were as a rule adherents of the Episcopal Church, and were about three-fifths of the State. Only one or two of the original clergy remained, having some moral charge, and this denomination lost its organization. Many of its members consequently joined Methodist or Baptist congregations." Of course, the reason for the suspension of Episcopal vitality was that their Church was united to the State and the hostility in Revolutionary times to one extended to the other. Its ministers were subject to the Bishop of London and were generally adherents to the crown of England. After the war it was difficult to procure ordination from an English Bishop, and it was some years before American Bishops were consecrated.

**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN**

**CALENDAR.**

**OCTOBER.**

15. 1749. The congregation in New York City organized.

22, 1806. Church at Bethania, N. C., consecrated.

31. 1847. Consecration of second place of worship at Friedland, N. C.


**NOVEMBER.**

1, 1787. First meeting of the Society for Propagating the Gospel at Bethlehem.

8, 1808. Consecration of the church at Salem, N. C.

13, 1771. Consecration of the first place of worship in Salem, N. C.

15, 1670. Bishop John Amos Comenius died at Amsterdam.

21, 1753. First celebration of the Lord's Supper by the Brethren in North Carolina.

_A Unique Booklet._

**LUTHER, ZINZENDORF AND WESLEY.**—An account of the conversion of John Wesley through hearing Luther's Preface to Saint Paul's Epistle to the Romans read in a Moravian prayer-meeting. To which is added a New Translation of Luther's Preface to the Romans and his views on the doctrine of predestination; with portraits of Luther, Zinzendorf and Wesley. Bound in cloth with gold side-stamp; 112 pages, 16 mo. Price 25 cents.

P. Anstadt & Sons, York, Pa.

This book is published at the request of the Ministers' Association and members of their congregations before whom the History of John Wesley's conversion was read. Luther's Preface to the Romans is invested with peculiar interest:

1. To the Lutherians, because it is one of the most precious gems of the Reformer's work, and a valuable introduction to the profoundest doctrinal book of the Bible; 2. To the Moravians, on account of the use they made of it in thedevotional services, and 3. To the Methodists, on account of its having been the means in the hands of God of the conversion of their illustrious founder.
THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. CHARLES D. CHURCH, SALEM, N. C.

BETHANIA

[Communicated.]

A series of revival services was held in the home church, beginning Thursday, Sept. 14, and closing on Monday following. Earnest preparation had been made by prayer services held during the preceding week. Rev. J. F. McClain at the center during the greater part of the week labored with untiring efforts. The main feature of the service was the work among the boys and girls. Three very impressive services were held especially for them in the parsonage with blessed results. About twelve of this number accepted Christ as their Saviour, and then in the church made an open confession of their faith.

Rev. James E. Hall filled the preaching appointment on the third Sunday, and at night went to Alpha Chapel and delivered a very interesting and instructive address on the Moravian Church. On Oct. 1, Bro. F. N. Pfaff was favored with a birthday celebration of a two-fold nature. The invited guests came in and all enjoyed the birthday dinner. In the afternoon came the surprise feature as friends and neighbors came in full baskets. As the people had to remain indoors on account of the rain it was impossible to serve them the all the available space of dining-room, kitchen and adjoining porch and many of the guests were well taken up with people, tables and good things to eat.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.

[Communicated.]

The protracted meeting began on the fourth Sunday in September and lasted till Thursday night following. Rev. Cha. D. Crouch assisted from Monday until Wednesday day night, and made a good impression on the people who came out in large numbers to hear him. The meeting turned more toward strengthening the inner life of the Church than of leading the congregation outwards. On the last day of the meeting there was a remarkable instance of an aged man who had departed from his profession of former days taking Christ anew as his Saviour and openly confessing him in the meeting.

WACHOVIA ABERDEEN.

[Communicated.]

Notwithstanding a severe rain storm quite a number of interested workers gathered on Saturday, Oct. 4th, with scrubbing brushes, buckets and other implements of war, in order to give the church and church grounds a thorough cleaning up. The severe weather prevented much outdoor work, but the inside work was very thoroughly done. The result is that the interior of the church looks brighter and neater than has been the case for a long time. A big kettle of coffee was made at noon, around which the workers gathered for a picnic dinner.

In all likelihood the special meetings for this congregation will commence on the first Sunday in November.

The Sunday School work is being vigorously pursued, under the leadership of Bro Fred Heg, who is assisted by Miss Erma Pfaff and Mr. Chas. Chambers from town, together with several teachers from the neighborhood. Bro. Allie Walter, who, for several years, has most faithfully superintended the Sunday School is at present absent in Washington State.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points.

TEXAS,
CALIFORNIA,
FLORIDA,
CUBA AND PORTO RICO.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all Trains, and Local Trains, Pullmans, Palace Cars on all Night Trains, Safe and Fast Schedules.

Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you are assured a safe, Comfortable and Expeditious journey.

Apply to Ticket Agents for Time Tables, Rates, and General Information.


H. W. SHORE

has in stock a complete line of

RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

D. S. REID,

THE UP TO DATE FAMILY GROCER.

Strictly Pure Food a Specialty.

J. T. FISHEL & CO.,
HEADQUARTERS FOR

STAPLE AND FANCY GROCERIES

HUNTER BLOCK, SALEM, N. C.

Landquist & Pfohl,

PURE DRUGS.

CORNER DRUGSTORE,

SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Immediately in front of the church passes a model Good Roads road, one of the most important in the county; two blocks from the church is the line of electric cars; 100 yards to the rear passes the main line of the Norfolk & Western Railway, whilst another 100 yards beyond is the Willoughby Extension of the N. W. N. C. R.

If, in old days, most Southern Moravian churches were planted in the midst of silent forests, this chapel is a most notable exception to the rule, and each added year proves the wisdom of its location.

The nearest industrial advance is the location of Mr. Tatum's new handle factory on the Cumming property to the rear of the church.

BARGAINS
in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS and GROCERIES

They also keep in stock the best grade of Columbia Guano.

Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem. Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the depot, Winston, N. C.

SINK & KNOUSE

They also keep in stock the best grade of

Columbia Guano.

Store corner Main and Mill Sts., Salem. Warehouse on Railroad tracks, near the depot, Winston, N. C.

WATCH THIS SPACE
NEXT MONTH.

When You Want
INSURANCE
Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to
H. W. FOLTZ,
He will save you money on your insurance
Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.
Intermediate Phone, 140.

P. W. MOCK,
THE BUTCHER,
Always on hand a first-class line of
—FRESH MEAT—
Call and see him, and be satisfied.
Winston, N. C.

Schouler's
Department
Store.

Millinery Department.

Dress Goods Department.

Ladies Readymade Garment Department.

Garments Made by Men Tailors a Specialty.

Our stock is complete in each Department and we feel sure we can please you. Give us a trial.

Schouler's
Department
Store.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

Medical Methods for Endeavor Meetings.

Now and then open the meeting with a call for the recitation from memory of single verses from favorite hymns, the society to sing the stanza after it has been recited.

When the hymn is in the form of a prayer, often have it sung softly with bowed heads, asking some En-"deavorer to lead in prayer on the conclusion of the hymn.

A good way to introduce a new hymn is to have two voices sing it without the society.

The music committee should drill itself, by practice in private houses, for the swift finding of hymns appropriate to all sorts of themes.

Encourage the practice of calling for hymns, not at random, but those especially fitting some testimony that has just been given, the one who calls for the hymn making reference to the preceding testimony.

Sometimes open with a song, then call for some Bible verses on the topic, then another song, and so on.

Instead of opening always with a song service, sometimes keep that service for the close or the middle of a meeting, when it will serve to rest the members and freshen their love.

A “hymn chain” is formed by taking only single verses from a number of hymns, and joining them together in a logical order.

Occasionally two or three Endeavorers that sing well may unite and give their testimony in some beautiful song appropriate to the meeting, which they will sing together.

Hold a musical social, practising new pieces, guessing pictures of musicians, playing musical games, listening to music and to essays on music and on famous musicians.

Our High Priest.

The high priest of the Jews wore bells on the border of his robe, that the listening worshippers might follow him as he served in their stead in the temple. So our Saviour, though often hidden from view by the dark barriers of His providences keeps ever ringing the bells of His love.

The Jewish high priest wore on his breastplate the names of the twelve tribes, but Christ wears in His heart each individual name of His disciples, and all their life histories.

The Jewish high priest wore on his shoulders two plates on which were engraved the names of the tribes of Israel. Thus also Christ holds up our names toward heaven, interceding for the pardon of our sins.

Things to Remember about Japan.

1. Japan is about the size of California.
2. It is a beautiful country, and so mountainous that not more than one tenth is under cultivation.
3. There are more than 45,000,000 inhabitants, or more than in Great Britain or France.
4. The population is rapidly increasing without immigration.
5. The government is a constitutional monarchy. Suffrage is limited by property qualifications. The country is well governed.
6. Japan has all the scientific machinery and inventions that mark modern civilization.
7. It has an excellent school system, with 81 per cent of the boys and 51 per cent of the girls under instruction.
8. Heathenism is still strong in Japan.
9. The people are without Christ, “walking in the vanity of their minds, having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of the blindness of their minds.”

Ladies' Fine Shoes.

UTZ & DUNN’S SHOES can’t be beat and we guara-nite every pair of them.

Rosenbacher’s Department Store.

Winston – Salem, N. C.

W. H. BOGER, Merchant Tailor,
142 Main St., WINSTON, N. C.

Our prices are reasonable and within your reach.


1000 SAMPLES TO SELECT FROM.

The grand old coat maker who made coats for you grandfather, Mr. William Beard, is with us. That is sufficient guarantee as to quality of work.

Dr. R. H. Jones, DENTIST,
Over McFarland’s Drug Goods Store.
WINSTON, N. C.
If you want the "BEST" your price can get in a
NEW FALL
SUIT & OVERCOAT.

The best in QUALITY, best in Tailoring and best in FIT, you should see us.

You Get Satisfaction in every way.
When you wear CLOTHES from US.

MEN'S, BOYS' & CHILDREN'S

The Largest Stock in the Twin City to Select From. You can never make a mistake in coming to us. We ask your interest for yours is ours. We make it our business to give you a good price. It is not our rule to trade with you. TRY US. We have had to do you good, if you will only let us. Remember we have both prices on our "smart" story of stylish

HATS AND GENTS' FURNISHINGS.

McDowell & Rogers

WE APPEAL
to Men who wear good hats and want correct styles.

This is one of many, and we have not only VIRGINIA but of all grades.

FROM $1.00 UP.

Our Ped Fixing, for Men are here for your inspection. You know our reputation. Suits and trousers to your personal measure. Fit and the best job guaranteed.

J. M. Woodruff & Co.

YOU WILL FIND
HEADQUARTERS FOR SHOES,
NICE LINE OF DRESS GOODS,
FULL LINE NOTIONS,
PANTRY and STAPLE GROCERIES.

Frank C. Brown,
cor. 4th and Main Streets,
Winston, N. C.
The growing number of Wachovia's subscribers, and may Wachovia's tribe increase, is encouraging, urging us to try our best to send feature out an interesting and useful paper.

Although no editor of this sheet makes a penny from his work on the Wachovia, our effort this winter will be to make the Wachovia a still more welcome visitor to our church. Amongst the new features will be a series of short papers by Bishop Ronthaler, describing his visits to our Moravian churches in various foreign countries, and giving us an idea of how our Brethren live, work, worship and play in other parts of the world. These glimpses into home, shop, office and church will commence with the December issue.

With Sunday, November 30th, the Advent season opens which is the beginning of the Church Order. Year in all of the liturgical denominations such as the Episcopalian, Lutheran and Moravian.

As far as possible this fact should be carefully noted amongst the churches of the Southern Province, the more so because the prevailing tendency in so many churches around ours to observe no special order with respect to the Church Year.

It is this carefulness with regard to the suitable observation of special Church seasons and festivals, the ecclesiastical year, etc., which brings about such a haphazard manner of holding services, as often observed by our people when worshipping elsewhere, and is hardly less than distressing to one who has been brought up to do things in their proper time and in their proper way.

Absence of careful plan with respect to each service is apt to result in more or less hit or miss occasions, and the uncertain progress of events in the pulpit is almost sure to be reflected by a sort of happy-go-lucky mania in the audience.

Those of our churches which are careless about the observation of the appointed times and seasons run the risk of encouraging other neglects and irregularities which may in time work much harm.

If the columns of the Wachovia had been obliged to depend for content upon articles of suggestion with regard to the proper observation of the Wachovia Sesqui-centennial in 1903, which were earnestly requested in our last issue, most of the pages of our church paper would have appeared absolutely blank. In fact, in addition to Bro. Hall's outline presented last month, but one communication on the subject has appeared, this being from the pen of Rev. Howard E. Ronthaler, and which, under the caption, "The Preliminary Campaign," appears elsewhere in this issue.

**

These are the days when many of our Sunday School workers will be toiling long and late over the problem of a satisfactory Christmas entertainment.

By way of affectionate protest the Wachovia begs to remonstrate against the use of some of the silly so-called concerts, the materials for which are so widely advertised.

There lies before us, for example, the announcement of "The Charmed Garden," a Christmas "Service"! with fairies, Mr. Sandman and magic roses. Another is called "Gold Nugget," and includes Brownies, Witches, Jack Rabbit and a May Pole Dance.

Now, all these may be delightful entertaining in their place, but to our way of thinking a Moravian Sunday School Christmas occasion is not the place for this kind of Christmas festivities. As a denomination we have more spiritual, more home-like, and, if you please, more homely ways of celebrating the coming of the Christ-child.

There are our own beautiful Christmas hymns to be recited and sung, full as they are of a reverent, loving Christmas spirit. Then there are the candle services, and the Christmas lovefeast. Why not be true to our training and to our cherished traditions.

No Church has ever surpassed ours in the spiritual attention paid to Christmas. Now why should we give up these services hallowed with age and rich with memories, and above all filled with devotion and love for the Christ Child?

Is it not far better to go away from the children's Christmas service with hearts bright and ed, because they have been stirred through song, story and symbol to the remembrance that though he was rich yet for our sakes he became poor," rather than with a tangled and confused recollection of Brownies, Fairies, May Dances and Jack Rabbits?

One of the nearest of our Northern Provincial Moravian congregations, i.e. Graceham, Md., entertained the Sixth Synod of the Second District, Northern Province, during the second week of October.

The Synod began very delightfully with a supper, served in the lecture-room of the Church, to the delegates, who thus came to know each other very cordially. Amongst the incidents and transactions of the Synod some facts will be of interest to our readers.

When Rev. C. D. Kreider read his report on the condition of Linden Hall Seminary so gratifying was the condition of affairs found to be that the Synod spontaneously broke out in the doxology, "Praise God from whom all blessings flow."

The Congregational Reports showed much growth and encouragement.

* * *

Out at Gaadenhoutten, Ohio, the Third District held its Synod in the Town Hall, because the new Hecksawder Memorial church, though nearly ready for roofing, could not, of course, be occupied.

Every delegate but one was present, and his excuse was good, he had fallen from the roof of his house.

Two regularly elected women delegates were present, were seated without debate, and welcomed by a rising vote.

Several new churches in Ohio, Indiana and Missouri were reported, the most prominent being that in the city of Indianapolis.

The three subjects at the Sunday night service were striking, and it is no wonder that the meeting proved a powerful one.

The themes were: "What I may fairly expect of my hearers when I preach the gospel?" "What helps me most as a preacher and pastor?" and "Some of my most precious experiences as a pastor."
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

The Preliminary Campaign.
Another Sesqui-Centennial Suggestion.

HOWARD E. RONDTHALER.

To my mind, no matter how much effort is put into the actual celebration of the sesqui-centennial all the plans will be more or less failure unless there precedes the celebration a most thorough campaign of education and information.

What we are after is the interesting and arousing of every one of the five and a half thousand Southern Moravians and as many outsiders as possible, in respect to the past, present and future of the Moravian Church, especially in the South.

There is no denying that the approaching sesqui-centennial of Wachovia furnishes a unique and suitable occasion for the effort.

And yet, the mere assembling together of even a large number of people during the perhaps three days of festivities, would likely be transient and passing in its character and effectiveness.

We want the next generation to look back to 1903 as the year when great things were inaugurated and notable steps taken. All this will require a year's steady planning and thorough work, and even then a year is too long a time.

I beg, therefore, to suggest that at the earliest possible date the advance campaign be begun and every point in our Province be visited by some one, or better, by several speakers, with lantern slides, illustrative of the early story of Wachovia, its later growth, the present status of the Moravian Church in the South, and some interesting facts concerning the Moravian Church at large, together with a general outline of the proposed sesqui-centennial celebration.

In this way the Moravian public will begin to become interested, the matter will begin to be a subject of family and neighborhood conversation, and the ball will have been set in motion.

This must be done very early. It ought to be commenced immediately and pushed right through the winter.

Have we any brethren who will volunteer in this service which will cost some self-denial, disappointment, time and personal discomfort.

Keep Home With You.

The real center of the world is the midday room of our lives. We may come home to live. We may roam over mountain and sea, but there is joy when we get back. Move out of the house if it is too small for you and your family, but always take home with you. As we should make our home on earth so we should make for ourselves a home in Heaven. The hours of our religious life should always be kept safe and strong and un molested. The eternal home awaits you beyond. Cultivate your home. Always keep home with you. Money does not make it, social position does not make it—only love, pure, faithful love. Love at home will save many a man from ruin.—California Christian Advocate.
song about Jesus Christ as long as they can remember. But all their knowledge, all their thinking—thus as to see Jesus Christ, for God says, in the Gospel says: “Believe in the Lord Jesus Christ!” You know enough about the Saviour for a good start, dear friend: you have thought enough on the subject to make, at least, a happy beginning. Now do the thing that you know; just do what you have so often thought about: do accept for yourself Christ Jesus, and trust yourself to him as your Saviour. Say it to yourself and especially to Him as you sit here in the church, “I take Jesus Christ for my Saviour. Amen.” Thus you come, at once, into a faith which mere learning has never given to the greatest scholars and theologians. Your faith is now getting to be like Noah’s, concerning which the Bible says: “This did Noah: according to all that God commanded so did he.”

Faith is often likewise confused with feeling. Many people have thought that they believed because, at some time or other, they were highly excited. Or, again, people have failed to believe because they could not, somehow or other, work up their feelings to the pitch to which others have seemed to attain.

Faith is not feeling any more than it is thinking. We might feel all the feelings on the subject of religion have needed, but then it is gone. It was long and faithful doing in the case of this faithful patriarch. The obedience of a hundred and twenty years is all gathered up in this single verse. Often his work inark building must have seemed almost foolish to himself as it certainly did to others. Often he must have had no feelings on the subject except those of discouragement. But he plodded on, and the result was worth all his toil. He saved himself; he saved his family; he saved the whole human race, by the faith which did what God commanded. Your faith if it is of the same sort will have the same blessing. Listen to what God says to you about Jesus Christ, and do it patiently to the end. You will be saved out of this ungodly world, saved from the final judgment, saved into heaven with an everlasting salvation. Amen.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Sugar Creek, Mecklenburg County, Rev. J. C. Caldwell (1800).
Warrenton, Rev. Marcus George.
William and Sarah Falkner, Warrenton, very good school for girls.
Fayetteville Academy, Rev. John Robinson, D. D.
Newborn Academy, Rev. Thomas Pitt Irving.
Edenton Academy, Rev. J. O. Freeman, D.D.
Indian Town Academy, Currituck. Teacher unknown.
School under a Beech Tree, Caldwell Country, Teacher unknown.
Pope's Tent Academy, Cabarrus, Mr. Thomas Allison.
Grove Academy, Duplin, Rev. Samuel Standifer.
Rev. Dr. David Caldwell’s School, Guilford County.
Hays County, W. E. Webb, late Professor in the University.
Spring Hill Academy, Lenoir County, Joseph Elliott.
Green Academy, Duplin, John Elliott.
Pheps Academy, Tyrrell, Joseph Phelps.
Newton Academy, Asherville, Rev. George Newton.
Zion-Parnassus, Rowan County, Rev. Samuel McCrackle, D. D.
Hawfield, Alamance County, Rev. David Turrentine.

I do not claim that this list contains all the good school teachers in the State. There were doubtless others. Some of those mentioned had a wide reputation. I name particularly Richard Stanford, afterwards member of Congress; Rev. James Wallis, Trustee of the University; Rev. John Makepaul Wilson; Rev. Andrew Flinn, afterwards an eminnet minister of Charleston, S. C.; Rev. Dr. James Hall, a patriot captain in the Revolutionary army; Rev. David Turrentine; Rev. John Robinson, a truly great man; Rev. Marcus George, of whom such pupils as Chief Justice Ruffin and Weldon N. Edwards spoke so gratefully and admiringly; Rev. Dr. David Caldwell, a power in the land; Rev. Dr. Jonathan Otis Freeman; Rev. Dr. McCrackle; and the teacher, unknown except by his works, under the unobtrusive bee-ch tree in the County of Caldwell. These men are not exceeded in thoroughness and learning by any who have come after them.

This list is notably deficient in schools for females, that of Mr. and Mrs. Falkner in Warrenton being the only one of such institutions which has come down to us. The very superior seminary of Moses Mordecai, whose memory is dear to me because it trained my mother, was not opened until 1809. It was to remedy this lamentable deficiency that the Salem Female Academy was inaugurated.

The University was doing good work in higher education, but was greatly impeded by hostile legislation and general indifference. Among its students of 1802 were John R. Donnell, afterwards one of our best judges; Joseph W. Hawkins, a physician and legislator of repute, and one of the promoters of our earliest railroads; Alfred M. Burton and William B. Meares, lawyers of wide influence; Joseph J. Daniel, the able Judge of the Supreme Court;
The Greatest Blunder of my Life.

In the Crerar Library, Chicago, is a book in which five hundred men, out of work, have written of "the greatest blunder of their life." It is a collection made by Dr. Earl Pratt. Here are some of them:

1. "I didn't save what I earned."
2. "Did not as a boy realize the value of an education."
3. "If I had taken better care of my money, I would be better in health and morals."
4. "Did not realize the importance of sticking to my work."
5. "The greatest blunder of my life was when I took my first drink."
6. "One of the greatest blunders of my life was not to perfect myself in one of the lines of business I started to learn."
7. "My greatest blunder was when I left school in the Fifth Grade."
8. "The turning point in my life was when at fifteen I ran away from home."
9. "Spent my money foolishly when I was earning good wages."
10. "When I let myself be misled in thinking that I need not stick to one thing."
11. "Self-conceit and not listening to my parents."
12. "Was too fool away my time when at school."

CALENDAR.

NOVEMBER.

21, 1753.—First celebration of the Lord's Supper by the Brethren in North Carolina, at Bethabara.
21, 1770.—Site of Friedland, N. C., selected and the first lot staked off.
24, 1753.—Burning of the Mission-house at Gadenhutten, Pa., by the Indians. The Mission-family, consisting of fifteen persons, with the exception of three who escaped and of one who was carried into captivity, were either butchered or burned to death.
26, 1754.—Corner-stone of the first house built by the Brethren in North Carolina, the Brethren's House at Bethabara, laid.
26, 1758.—First service in the house of Adam Spach, which led to the founding of Friedberg, N. C.
26, 1788.—Church at Bethabara, N. C., consecrated.
30, 1741.—Count Zinzendorf landed in America.
Salem Boys' School.
SALEM, N. C.

T HIS School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for College. Special attention is given to the Business Course, which has recently added Shorthand and Type-Writing. Music and Education may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $3 per month.

F. F. BROWEI, Headmaster.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

FRIENDLAND
(Communicated)

November 2 was set apart by the Friedland congregation as a special mission day. Services were held both in the forenoon and in the afternoon, and the church was filled almost to the last bench at both services. The pastor, Bro. Crouch, preached a missionary sermon in the forenoon, earnestly setting forth the duties and responsibilities of those who stay at home. He said: "Some can go, many can give, all can pray!" All had brought their dinner along which was partaken of under the many beautiful trees that surround the church.

Promptly at 2 o'clock the afternoon service was opened by an exercise given by the Sunday School. This exercise contained songs, responsive readings between the superintendent and school, and a well rendered recitation, "The Acorn of Job." All who took part in the exercise deserve credit and praise for the worthy effort which added greatly to make the day one of interest, profit and pleasure.

This exercise was followed by two mission addresses. Bro. R. J. Grabow gave an account of the rise and progress of our mission in Surinam. Bro. Rufus Spach, Superintendent of the Centerville Sunday school, made a very interesting address, showing what we owe our Lord. The need of giving not less than one tenth of our income to our Lord was dwelt upon and by Bro. Spach.

An offering for Foreign Missions was taken up at the close of both services. The entire offering for the day amounting to $12.50. Many flowered, artistically ranged upon the platform, showed that time and thought had not been spared by the members in order to make the day a success as well as to add to its brightness. May it have been a day of great profit to the Friedland congregation, and let this day be the first of many that are to follow, in order that the kingdom of Christ may be hastened.

CLEMMONSVILLE
(Communicated)

Special meetings were begun at Clemmons on Sunday, Oct. 12, and continued nearly two weeks. Marked interest was manifested by many people who attended regularly and paid close attention to the preaching. Some of these people have not been, heretofore, church going people. The pastor did nearly all the preaching, and, as a rule, used a subject with a text attached being able in this way to maintain a continuity of thought from service to service. Twelve persons came forward and made a public profession of the Saviour. Many church members were greatly benefited, and the pastor's heart was encouraged and cheered. A very great help in the meeting was the choir, conducted by Miss Maria Johnson. This relieved the pastor of all responsibility in the song services, and enabled him to have his mind more fully centered upon other work. On two occasions the pastor was necessarily absent, but the services were acceptably maintained by the Rev. E. M. Fishel, of the M. E. Church. A day of joy and gladness was the 26th of October, the third anniversary of the first Moravian preaching service in Clemmons. The 11 a.m. service witnessed the gathering of a large congregation, completely filling our large assembly room. After a sermon by the pastor on the subject, "What the Moravians Preach," ten new members were received into the congregation, seven by adult baptism and three by confirmation. A beautiful solo was sung by Bro. J. K. Pflohl, and the choir rendered helpful service.

The lovefeast which followed, after a short intermission, was a happy meeting. Two hundred and ten persons were present, and with our new outfit, purchased by ourselves, trays, mugs and baskets, caps and baskets, &c., we had much to make us truly proud and happy. The baskets were made at Bethlehem, Pa., under the direction of Bro. Joseph A. Rice, and can be duplicated if any other congregation should desire to have like them.

The communion was held after an intermission of some minutes. A considerable congregation of spectators remained. Eighty sat down together at the Lord's table. The service was very solemn and full of blessing and the presence of the Saviour. Our recently purchased sanctuary individual communion outfit was used for the first time. We have entire satisfaction, and to drink the wine together as we ate the bread together seemed to be a source of much blessing.

Our congregation at Clemmons has so far done well. Our membership has steadily increased and additional members will be added before the close of this year. The raising of money, too, for various purposes has been quite successful demonstrated, too, that a strict adherence to Moravian principles and customs has only tended to strengthen our work.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY
The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points.
TEXAS, CALIFORNIA, FLORIDA, CUBA AND PORTO RICO.

(Trip Card Equipment on all through and local trains; Pullman Palace Car Service on all Northern, Southern, and Fast Schedules.)

Travel by the SOUTHERN, and you are assured a safe, comfortable and expeditious journey.

Apply to Ticket Agent for Time Tables, Rates, and General Information:

NO TROUBLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.

Washington, D. C.
Class Room, Local Agent.

H. W. SHORE
has in stock a complete line of
RELIABLE GROCERIES,
Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

D. S. REID,
THE UP TO DATE FAMILY ROGER.
Strictly Pure Food a Specialty.

J. T. FISHEL & CO.,
HEADQUARTERS FOR
STAPLE
AND
FunneY Groceries
HUNTER BLOCK, ALE, N. C.

Landquist & Pflohl,
PURE DRUGS.
CORNER DRUGSTORE,
SALEM, N. C.
When You Want
INSURANCE.
Fire, Life or Accident, call on, or write to
H. W. FOLTZ, in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES,
undertakers for Hats and Groceries.
Furniture Dealers,
Salem, N. C.
and add character to our congregation.
Our friends are always welcome,
and there are no reserved seats.

MIZPAH.
[Communicated.]
The protracted meeting began on
the third Sunday in October, and
continued till Friday night following.
Good weather favored us throughout.
The fair weather was favorable
also for wheat sowing, which pre-
vented the men to a great extent
from attending the day services.
Rev. H. E. Rhoadsler assisted on
Monday, and Rev. Wm. E. Spaugh
on Tuesday. The attendance at
night was large, very good attention
was paid, and a deep interest was
felt. These good indications were
not for nought, for as one good re-
sult of the meetings thirteen—mostly
young people—made a profession
for Christ.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.
[Communicated.]
On Saturday, Oct. 25, a large
company, numbering 75 persons,
met at the home of Bro. Webster
and Sr. Jane Miller, to enjoy a
birthday with Sr. Miller.
The protracted meeting was held
at Bethesda Chapel from Sunday
night Oct. 25, to Friday night fol-
lowing. Rev. C. D. Crouch assisted
and by his forcible sermons aroused
people to thinking on religious
matters. Three professions for Christ
resulted from the meetings.
The week was closed with the
congregation festival at New Phila-
delphia on Saturday. As a beau-
tiful feature peculiar to our Church,
Moravian tunes were played at
different times during the day by the
church band, which made its first
appearance on this occasion.
There was preaching at eleven
o'clock, morning. Lovefeast was
opened with the baptism of two chil-
dren. In the opening of the com-
munion five members were received
by baptism, one by confirmation,
two from other congregations, and
one from another denomination
Eighty-seven partook of the Lord's
Supper.

FRIEDBERG.
[Communicated.]
The Married People's Festival
Day was rainy, and, in consequence,
the attendance was small. In con-
nection with this service a reception
of members took place. Eight
people were received by baptism
and confirmation. There will be
another reception at the December
communion.
The Enterprise protracted meet-
ing was very helpful; Bro. Crosland
who assisted the pastor, preached
sermons which aroused the Christian
people to a more consistent daily
living.
The Enterprise Sunday School,
under Bro. D. A. Tesh's leadership,
is pressing on for the victory over
Satan's influence among the young,
and the earnest labor of superinten-
dent and teachers is not in vain.
Our Friedberg Sunday School is
preparing to observe Thanksgiving
Day with an interesting service of
song and recitation; and a generous
offering of the products of the farm,
to be donated to some worthy institu-
tion not more than nine miles from
Friedberg.
The time for the opening of the
public schools is now at hand. Our
congregation furnishes six young
lady teachers who have schools in
Forsyth and Davidson counties.
Mr. David Miller, a member of
our church committee, has been
very ill for some weeks, and is yet
in a critical condition.
Mrs. Nathan Shore who has been
kept within doors all summer, is be-
ginning to improve.

Schouler's
Department
Store.

Millinery Department.
It gives us pleasure to announce to
our friends and patrons that we are
sole agents in this section of the coun-
try for Phipps & Atchison, the cele-
brated "Ladies Hatters of the fashion-
able world.

Dress Goods Department.
This Department is stocked with
the largest, most complete and best select-
ed stock of Fabrics ever brought to
Winston-Salem.

Ladies Readymade Gar-
ment Department.
In this Department you will find al-
most any garment you may wish.

Garments Made by Man Tailors
a Specialty.
Our stock is complete in each De-
partment and we feel sure we can
please you. Give us a trial.

Schouler's
Department
Store.
6th. The attendance at the after noon meetings was not large, but each night the church was filled.

Bro. Clarence Crist, who did most of the preaching, greatly endeared himself to the hearts of the people by his earnest and straightforward pleadings for the Christian life.

Each night there were visible results, and all said some twenty persons made a profession of religion.

Splendid help was given by personal workers from town who came, not as spectators or "hearsers only," deceiving themselves, but as doers of the Word.

In addition to the unsaved persons who were converted, nearly the entire church membership was greatly revived.

Most of those who made a profession connected themselves with the Church on Sunday, November 16th. This meeting was undoubtedly the result of the faithful Sunday School work which has been carried on under the leadership of Bro. Allie Walker, and, in his recent absence, by Bro. Fred Hegi.

SALEM.

(Signed.

Bishop Rondthaler's Welcome and XXV Anniversary.—By a most happy coincidence the first Sunday of Bishop Rondthaler's return to the Salem pulpit, after three months abroad, happened also to be the 25th anniversary of his arrival in Salem, 30 years ago. These two events were jointly celebrated on Sunday, October 23d, and the whole occasion proved a most notable anniversary for the Home Church and the Southern Province. The day itself was ideal from the weather standpoint, and furnished the aged and feeble a safe opportunity to come out to the services.

Early on Sunday morning, the Bishop was awakened with a serene and announcement by the church band. Some of the finest of our church chorals were beautifully rendered as a fitting prelude to the festival day.

The 11 o'clock service was attended by a great gathering of members and friends, many representatives of our country congregations being present, a fact which greatly added to the success and happiness of the day.

As the Bishop entered the church for the first time after his extended journey, the entire congregation arose and sang a hearty welcome in the words:

"Now praise we all the Lord, and body and soul and spirit."

Bro. Crosland presided, and was assisted in the service by the Brns. Hall, McCuinston, Clewell and H. E. Rondthaler.

The Bishop preached the anniversary sermon, which was an earnest exhortation to know Jesus Christ.

In the afternoon the space was occupied by the large number of Academy girls (who later held a welcome home service of their own) and the additional number of congregation members in attendance.

The love-feast was a Moravian gathering, as it had been deemed necessary to restrict the attendance to members of the Moravian Church in order to find room for the company within the Home church, and it was an inspiring sight to look on the thronged church and see so great a company of our own brethren and sisters from near and far.

By a most thoughtful provision of the Program Committee the Ode for this occasion was headed, "Welcome to Bishop and Mrs. Edward Rondthaler."

A number of brief addresses were made by Revs. H. A. Brown, for the Baptist Church; R. E. Caldwell, Presbyterian; Harold Turner, Methodist, and James Hall, Moravian.

S. W. L. is a public occasion more filled with the instinctive evidences and utterances of real affection.

There was a love and tenderness which pervaded the entire service, deeply impressive and touching the great assembly in a very noticeable manner. It was indeed true as some of the older members were heard to say as they returned home:

"We never had such a meeting as that before in the old Home Church."

In view of the length of the afternoon service there was no meeting at night in the Home Church, but the opportunity was utilized by the scholars of the Academy, who held in their own chapel a hearty and beautiful twilight welcome of song, with a brief address by the Bishop.

D. D. D. and C. E.

At the 25th anniversary of the N.Y. Moravian German C. E. Society an address was delivered by Rev. M. W. Leibert, which must have been quite out of the ordinary. We wish that we might have heard it,—but not having that privilege we reprint an outline as sketched by the pastor, Rev. Hermstedt.

"There is food in it,—read it, it is meatful.

"At ten years of age we are ready to hear serious things. Christian Endeavor, organized as it is, is beset by Difficulties, Dangers and Duties. From which it is suffering the world over because they are not understood. Difficulties beset a society pledged to regular confession and discussion of personal and sacred topics and experiences before the same people all the time, people to whom we do not confide and before whom we do not discuss matters much more trivial than spiritual ones. Difficulties worry a society, which is by name a Young People's Society, without specified provisions for regular graduation. Dangers are a strict administration of the Pledge by the letter without due recognition of such stubborn facts for which no one in particular is to blame; an undue exaltation of the Society in the church, until it is the whole thing, having assumed all kinds of church work, and then condemning young people, who by temperament can never be Christian Endeavorers. The Duty is the solution of the,

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

TOOTH BRUSHES.

We have a new line of Tooth Brushes, which we can guarantee.

E. W. O'BANNON'S DRUGGIST,
Cor. Liberty and 4th Sts., Winston, N.C.

L. B. BRICKENSTEIN,
PLUMBING.
Steam and Hot Water Heating
Cornice Work.
SALEM, N.C.

JUST PUBLISHED.

A History of the Moravian Church during the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries.

By—
J. TAYLOR HAMILTON, Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary.
600 Pages, 20 Full Page Portraits. Price $3.00, postage, 25c.
A valuable Volume for Church Work ers. For sale by J. A. LINEBACK, Salem, N.C.

New Fall & Winter
DRESS GOODS.

We have one of the
Handsomest and Most Up-to-date Lines
that will be worn this season, and we will take great pleasure in showing them to you, and when you are in our store remember to look at our line of

Ladies' Fine Shoes.

CTU & DUNNY SHOES can't be beat
and we give ants every pair of them.

Rosenbacher's Department Store.
Winston - Salem, N. C.

W. H. BOGER,
Merchant Tailor,
142 Main St., WINSTON, N. C.

Our prices are reasonable and within your reach.

500 SAMPLES TO SELECT FROM.

The grand old cut maker who made coats for you Grandfather, Mr. William Board, is with us. This is sufficient guarantee as to quality of work.

Dr. R. H. Jones,
DENTIST.
Over McNair's Dress Goods Store.
WINSTON, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

If you want the "BEST" your price can get in a

NEW FALL

SUIT & OVERCOAT.

The best in QUALITY, best in Tailoring and best in FIT, you should see us.

You Get Satisfaction in every way.

When you wear CLOTHES from US,

MEN'S, BOYS' & CHILDREN'S

The Largest Stock in the Twin City to Select From.

You can make no mistake in coming to us. We ask after your interest for yours in ours. We make it pay you to give us your order. If it is not your rule to trade with us, TRY US. We are here to do you good, if you will only let us. Remember we have little prices on our vast stock of stylish

HATS and GENTS' FURNISHINGS.

McDowell & Rogers

WE APPEAL
to Men who wear good hats and want correct styles.

problems presented in an earnest and loving spirit, which is true to the essential principles of Christian Endeavor. The essential principles of Christian Endeavor are: as to purpose, the culture of the spiritual life in young people; as to method, by pledged faithfulness, trusting in the Lord Jesus, to daily reading of the Bible, prayer, attendance on Sunday and mid week services of the local church, and participation in the special Christian Endeavor prayer-meetings.11

BAPTISMS.

Near New Philadelphia, Nov. 5, 1902,
CURTIS LUVIN, infant son of Bro. Simon and Sra. Delia Jones, m. m. Johnson.

Near New Philadelphia, Nov. 7, 1902,
JENNETTE JEAN, infant daughter of Bro. F. S. and Sra. Adelle Ebert, m. m. Butner.

DEATHS.

Recently, near Friedberg, RUSSEL LUKER, infant son of Joseph Meden- hagen, aged 1 month and 29 days.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.

For Bohemian Mission:
From Clemmons, $4.96
Hope
Macedonia
Salon Juvenile Miss. Secy.

For Foreign Missions:
From Home Intermediate C. E.
For Theological Seminary:
From Salem Congregation,

For Home Mission:
From Clemmons,

JAS T. LINENBACK, 
Mission Agent in North Carolina.

Wachovia in North Carolina.

... Rev. J. H. CLEWELL, Ph. D., WINTONSALE, N. C.

The above is the title of a volume which will appear between the middle and end of April, and is a history of the Moravian Church in North Carolina, from the year 1733 to 1902. It is 568 pages, printed by Doubleday, Page & Co., of New York, with 3 illustrations, and handsome bound, with gilt back and side titles, $5.00 delivered.

The volume is based upon the researches made in the original manuscripts of the Salem Archives, and represents a work of transition and study covering five or six years. The Book contains the interesting history of this colony during the French and Indian War; the struggle between the Regents and Governor Tryon, the stirring times of the Revolution, with all of which Wachovia was actively associated.

The contents furthermore follow the history of Salem: the founding and growth of Wachovia; the founding and history of Salem Female Academy; the experiences of the civil war and the history of the church and community during the present generation.

While the following is the story, the story really contains much for enjoyment relative to the entire western section of North Carolina, history which has never been herset down upon any form. an additional to the general history of the State.

In addition to the above there is an article on the Doctrinal position of the Moravian Church; an article on the general history of the Moravian Church; and a geographical sketch of the principal Moravian churches and colleges; lists of ministers, of corporate and of refuges, and other information useful for reference.

Undoubtedly, for this book may be sent to Rev. J. H. Clewell, Winton-Salem, N. C., or can be given to any of the Moravian Churches in Wachovia.

HISTORY

Wachovia in North Carolina.

... W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians.

Winston, North Carolina.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Winston, North Carolina.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

... W. T. Vogler & Son.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians.

Winston, North Carolina.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians.

Winston, North Carolina.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians.

Winston, North Carolina.

HINE & SHIPLEY

Manufacturers of

HARNESSES, SADDLES, BRIDLES, &c.

and dealers in Saddlery Hardware, Lap Spreads, Horse Clothing, Whips, Liberty Street, Winston, N. C.

W. T. Vogler & Son.

Jewelers and Opticians.

Winston, North Carolina.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Wachovia National Bank,

WINSTON, N. C.

CAPITAL

$150,000,000

SURPLUS AND PROFITS

$150,000

AVERAGE DEPOSITS

$300,000

W. A. LEMLY, President.

JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.


Frank Miller, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.
Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Salem, N. C., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
The Rev. C. D. Crouch, Business Manager.

Published monthly at Salem, North Carolina, and devoted to the interests of the Moravian Church in the Southern Province of America, and the Church at large in civilized and heathen lands.

Subscription price, 50 cents a year.

SPECIAL NOTICE
Address all matters relating to news, such as communications, marriages and deaths, to
The Rev. C. D. Crouch,
Salem, North Carolina.

EDITORIAL.

Synodical minutes are apt to be dry reading, at least we have always found them so,—yet the sessions of Synod are rich in interest to those who attend.

This issue of THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN is an attempt to convey something of the spirit without the weariness of formal minutes. We have endeavored to omit no motion, resolution or enactment of importance, and trust that in the reading there may be some of the blessing experienced which was so richly enjoyed in the actual sessions.

¶¶

Amongst the good things we Southern Moravians resolve upon NEW YEAR'S DAY, 1903, why not include the resolution to use the Moravian Text Book each morning at our breakfast table. Those who have grown up to this habit, and there are many, for 123,000 text books are sold annually, would never be willing to dispense with the blessing which has attended this simple means of grace.

Talk to Mr. Lineback about the matter the next time you pass the Land Office, he sells them.

¶¶

In your church, in your prayer meeting, in your neighborhood, at least in your own family, do not fail to observe the passing of the old year and the incoming of the new.

Some simple devotional service, with many or with few, or, if need be, quite alone, most likely will make a deep impression upon your own heart, may be the means of helping others and will surely mark a safer entrance into a new year with all its possibilities than if you passed with careless neglect from the one period of time into another.

¶¶

Never before has our Southern BISHOP Province come into such close BERKENHAGEN and sympathetic touch with any of our foreign mission fields as has been the case through the recent visit of Bishop Berkenhagen of the Mosquito Coast Mission in Nicaragua.

His quiet but genial personality won for him many friends, and his earnest and comprehensive presentation of the mission field to which he has given himself has secured for it the lifelong interest of not a few of our Southern Moravians.

We were distinctly benefited by Bro. Berkenhagen's visit, and we cannot but believe that his presence amongst us will in time prove to have resulted in considerable advantage to our Central American Mission.

THE SYNDIC OF 1902.

Those Present.

BETHABARA.
D. T. Hine.

BETHANIA.

CLEMONSVILLE.
H. W. Johnson.

WILLOW HILL.
W. H. Woods.

FRIEDRICH.
Julius Hege, John Reich, John Crouch, Nathan Shore, David Tesh, Lewis Fishel, Franklin Tesh, S. A. Fishel.

FRIEDLAND.
George Reed, D. P. Hine.

KERNERSVILLE.
H. E. Shore.

MAYODAN.
S. P. Tesh.

MORAVIA.
Henry Sutton.

MT. BETHEL.
J. W. Boyd.

MACEDONIA.
Walter Butner.

NEW PHILADELPHIA.
D. A. Shore, J. A. Slater, C. S. Rech, Oak Grove.

PROVIDENCE.
Thomas Dieter, J. R. Whicker.

WACHOVIA ARBOR.
J. Lindsay Walker.

SOUTH SIDE (CENTERVILLE).
E. E. Knouse, W. A. Crews, Joseph Rominger.

SALEM Congregation.

Home, Calvary, Christ Church, E. Salem, Fairview.


MINISTERIAL AND EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.


ADVISORY MEMBERS (UPON MOTION).

Bishop Berkenhagen, Rudolph Grabow.

How the Days Were Occupied.

TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 18, 1902.

Synod opened its sessions in the Home chapel at 10:15 A. M., with the hymn, "As long as Jesus Lord remains."

After devotional exercises, the organization was effected. Bishop Edward E. E. Knouse, D. D., was chosen President, and the Bros. C. D. Crouch and L. B. Brickenstein as Secretaries.

Credentials were received and the Roll made up. Cordial greetings were delivered in person by Bishop Cheshire, of the Protestant Episcopal Church, who remained throughout the morning session, and was an interested spectator on the following evening of the consecration of Bishop Berkenhagen.

The Report of the Provincial Elders' Conference was communicated.

TUESDAY AFTERNOON.

The opening devotional service was conducted by Bishop Rondhalter, upon the theme, "The Promise of God."

Bro. H. A. Brown, of the First Baptist church, brought greetings from his denomination.

Greeting were read from the Northern Province.

The first vote was taken upon the Amendments of the Provincial Elders' Conference, and was unanimous in the affirmative.


At 4 o'clock the Synod adjourned to attend a delightful Recital given by the pupils of Salem Academy and College, and followed this by a complete inspection of the buildings.

TUESDAY NIGHT.

In company with a large congregation the Synod gathered in the Home church to hear the address of Bishop-elect Berkenhagen, upon the
Mission work amongst the Mosquito Indians of Nicaragua.

At 9 p.m., upon the conclusion of the Missionary service most of the Synodal Committees held their first meetings.

**WEDNESDAY MORNING.**

Synod opened at 9 o'clock with a devotional service in charge of Rev. Howard E. Rondthaler.

After the second reading of the Constitutional Amendments and a unanimous vote thereon, the Report of the Statensbuat Treasurer was read by Bro. James T. Lineback.

This was followed by a carefully prepared paper presenting the entire history of the Clemmons Trust Fund.

Rev. C. D. Kreider, of Linden Hall Seminary, Littitz, Pa., being introduced to Synod extended personal and provincial salutations.

The Reports of the congregations were then presented by their respective pastors.

**WEDNESDAY Afternoon.**

Rev. F. W. Grabs lead the devotional exercises with which the afternoon session was opened, after which Reports of Standing Committees were heard.

Brief remarks upon different phases of the Pastors' Reports as rendered at the morning session were heard from the Brn. C. E. Crist, Anderson, Butner, Reid, Satton, Walker and others.

The reading and adoption of Committee Reports was held, that of the Sunday School Committee calling forth more discussion than any other.

A telegram of greetings was received from the Methodist E. Conference in session at Monroe.

The Reports were continued, and an interesting discussion of the proposed new centres of Moravian work was in progress when 5 o'clock the hour for adjournment arrived.

**WEDNESDAY NIGHT.**

The consecration service was held in the Home church, and, as on the previous evening, the members of the Synod occupied the central front seats of the church, specially reserved for them. Bishop Elect Berkenhagen occupied a chair facing the Communion Table, with the Deacons and Presbyters of the Province seated on either side, while Bishop Cheshire, of the Episcopal Church, occupied a special seat to the left.

The Consecration Sermon was preached by the Bishop from the text, Phil. 1:1-2: "Paul and Timotheus, the servants of Jesus Christ, which are at Philippi, with the bishops and deacons: grace be unto you and peace, from God our Father, and from the Lord Jesus Christ."

After this followed a brief autobiography of the candidate for orders, whereupon he arose and received his solemn charge from the officiating Bishop, who after prayer, laying his hands upon the kneeling candidate's head, said

"We consecrate thee, Brother Herman Berkenhagen, to be a Bishop of the Church of the United Brethren, in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost."

After a silent prayer the congregation still kneeling, the choir sang:

Glory be to the Shepherd and Bishop of our souls.

The great Shepherd of his sheep, through the everlasting covenant.

**THURSDAY MORNING.**

This was the closing session of the Synod. At 9 o'clock the devotional season with The Word and Prayer, was conducted by Bro. Clarence E. Crist.

Then followed the third reading and unanimous adoption of the Amendments to the Constitution.

Greetings were sent to the M. E. Conference at Monroe.

The Report of the Finance Committee was further discussed and finally adopted.

The subject of the approaching Session Centennial was then taken up, and a vigorous discussion had upon it, arousing considerable interest in this important event.

The election of the P. E. C. followed, resulting on the first ballot in the re-election of the Brn. Bishop Rondthaler, Jas. E Hall and J. W. Fries.

In the election of the Financial Board, two members, the Brn. Strickland and W. T. Vogler, were re-elected upon the first ballot, with a strong vote for the third member, Bro. C. T. Pfohl, who after many years of service had requested that he be permitted to withdraw. Upon the fourth ballot Bro. Herbert A. Pfohl was elected to the office.

The Synod was then closed in the usual manner with a brief address by the President, the singing of the Covenant Hymn, the exchange of the Right Hand of Fellowship, an earnest prayer by Bishop Berkenhagen, and the Old Testament Benediction.

**The Report of the Provincial Elders' Conference.**

(Condensed.)

1. **General Condition of the Church in the Southern Province.**

At the end of 1899, the year of our last Provincial Synod, the number of our communicants was 5,041, at the end of 1901, it was 5,247, being an increase of about 7 per cent. We have thus reached very nearly the number of communicants in the Province next to ours in size—the British Province.

The spirit of our churches has been good. There has been little disposition to complain, but rather to make the best of the situation whatever its hindrances might be.

It is still a noteworthy fact that our Sunday Schools number nearly 1,000 more than our communicant membership, thus showing that the activity of the Church is being fairly maintained on an average grade higher than that which usually prevails.

2. **The Ministerial Status.**

The number of our ministers is still small—much smaller than the size and importance of our Church in other respects would seem to require.

If more of our candidates received in addition to their theological training some normal instruction, by means of which they could be good teachers in the earlier part of their career, the lack of a sufficient number of ministers would be measurably remedied.

3. **Church School and Parsonage Building.**

During this Inter-Synod period, there have been built, the Fairview church, the church at Avalon Mill, the commodious school building at Clemmonsville, also used as a church, the parsonage at Mayodan (the gift of Col. F. H. Fries, who deserves the hearty thanks of the Province), a parsonage at Clemmons, and a good Principal's house at that place.

In addition, a lot has been purchased near the South Side Mills for a future church and parsonage, and the cornerstone of the Academy Memorial Hall has been laid.

4. **District Conferences.**

In the past three years, two District Conferences have been held, the first at Friedberg, the second at Kernersville. These Conferences stir up zeal and produce unity. They have been especially valuable in the help which they have afforded our Sunday Schools.

5. **The Schools of the Province.**

The Salem Female Academy and College is the property of the Province, and directly under the control of the Provincial Synod.

The Clemmons School is supported by the Clemmons Trust Fund.

The Provincial Elders' Conference would express its gratification over the manner in which the Schools have been conducted during the past Synodal period.

6. **Sunday School and other Societies of the Church.**

Our church membership is mainly fed by the increase out of the Sunday Schools. A number of our congregations have been started by means of Sunday Schools. As long as our Sunday Schools can keep in the lead of the church, as they now are, our future must needs be a growing one.

The great need of the Sunday Schools, at present, is more well trained teachers.

The Church has always been willing to provide normal advantages for its teachers.

The great difficulty has been to prevail upon the teachers to make use of them.

Other Societies are rendering valuable service, and it would be desirable to have more of them in many of our congregations.

7. **Church Extension.**

One urgent reason for the extension of our Church lies in the fact that many of our members, and often very energetic ones, move away from our congregations and are largely if not entirely lost to us, because there are no Moravian organizations in the places to which they have moved.

It would be very desirable if one or more Societies or Committees were formed to whom plans of extension, reports of promising fields, requests for temporary assistance to deserving enterprises could be referred.

The great success which has attended the Salem Centennial Committees is an illustration of the value and strength of purely voluntary organizations. There is no field, at present, where members of influence and of consecration to their Lord's service could better serve the Moravian cause, in their day and generation, than in connection with such Societies and Committees.

8. **Publications.**

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN deserves and greatly needs the large support of the Province.
The Wachovia Moravian.

The Most Important Synodal Documents.

With the mass of Synodal documents before us, which would fill two issues of The Wachovia Moravian from end to end, a careful selection of those deemed the most important must be made, to the necessary exclusion of much that is valuable, but which lack of space forbids.

Taking up first the

The Wachovia Moravian.

We also need a Confirmation Catechism of our own with such additional matter as shall be helpful to young Christians.

The Shorter Moravian Hymn Book has fully met the expectations of the Church when it was prepared and issued.

9. The Sustentation of Ministers.

The condition of our Sustentation Fund must be a cause of devout thankfulness to us all, when we compare it with the constant deficit of former years.

But in order to maintain it in its present condition very great care must be exercised in what is the chief purpose of the Sustentation Fund, and also its heaviest outlay—the pensions of retired ministers and their widows.

10. The Sesqui-Centennial.

We are now at the doors of the Sesqui-Centennial of the settlement of Wachovia, November 17th, 1903.

It is comparatively easy to have a great celebration, but it will require the most careful study that the Church can make, between now and then, as to the way in which the Sesqui-Centennial may best help the continuance and the growth of our Province. No celebrations have much value unless they have practical results in view for the future.


We hope that this solemn and important act will serve to deepen and extend the interest of our Province in the Foreign Missions of the Unity, which are now in very great need of increased assistance.

12. The Unity Meeting and the Present Constitutional Relation of the Southern Province to the Unity.

In August last the President of the P. E. C., at the request of his brethren, attended the Unity Meeting at Berthseldorf, where the general business of the Brethren's Church accruing in the interval between the General Synods was transacted, and especial attention was paid to the present condition of our Foreign Missions in view of the alarming deficits.

The meeting itself was a forcible evidence of the change which has in the last years come over our Unity.

It is no longer governed in any degree from Berthseldorf, but by the Provinces themselves through their several Provincial Elders' Conferences, who, with the Mission Board form the Unity Board.

Everything now depends, under God, upon the strength of the several Provinces themselves, and when they elect the P. E. C.'s, they at the same time elect the administrators of the whole Unity throughout the world.

Resolutions

Offered by the various Committees, the following extracts may fairly express the tone and purpose of this Synod.

Resolution: The great importance of weekly teachers' meetings be impressed upon all the Sunday Schools in our Province, as a means of raising the standard of our Teacher's usefulness.

That an annual meeting be held of all the Sunday Schools workers in our Province, the time and place of the first meeting to be determined by the P. E. C.

We recommend that a Normal be held once a year for the better training of our Sunday School teachers, and this Committee earnestly recommend that every delegate to this Synod press the Normal idea upon his own individual Church, whether he be directly connected with it or not.

Committee on the State of Religion.

1. Our District Conferences are, in the opinion of this Committee, a source of great spiritual encouragement and blessing, and their continuance is earnestly recommended.

2. It is the opinion of this Committee, that on account of the increase of the sins of profanity and various other prevalent sins, like Sabbath breaking, etc., we earnestly recommend that pastors and church officials look more strictly to the enforcement of church discipline laid down in our Brotherly Agreement.

3. With pleasure we have noted in the Pastors' reports the great amount of lay activity in our congregations, and believe the further encouragement of this feature will continue to be of lasting benefit to the Church's prosperity.

4. In view of certain strange doctrines preached in the neighborhood of a number of our churches we would urge careful teaching and holding up the doctrine and principles of our own church.

Committee on Church Extension.

Your Committee note the increase of our church work in new fields, such as Clemmons, Avallon, Willow Hill, Mayodon, Enterprise, Bethesda and other places, and we further note the determined effort to more strongly establish the work founded in earlier years, both in the spiritual life and in the Moravian customs and methods of worship.

It further recognizes that the growth of the number of the churches has been such that the ministers now in service can do little more than care for the organizations now in existence.

At the same time your Committee recognizes that the growth in strength in the present congregations will, ere long, call for the services of additional ministers, and then the opportunity of extending the borders of our Province will again present itself.

Your Committee further recognizes that the growth of the Church during the past quarter of a century was due, under the blessing of God, to the foundation work laid by Sunday School in the charge of consecrated men and women, who gave themselves and their talents to this field of Christian usefulness.

In view of the above facts, we, your Committee, recommend that Synod earnestly exhort the churches to search out new fields of work for Sunday School effort, and that earnest men and women be chosen to discover these new fields, and to begin and carry on the Sunday School work.

Your Committee believes that if this foundation work to be now done in new fields, as was done twenty years ago, when the foundation work is finished, the existing churches will have been so increased in strength that men and means will be provided by the Lord to build the super-structures and to extend our church work into new and greatly enlarged fields.

Your Committee further believes that the work in its present style rests rather with the individual congregations under the approval of the Provincial officials, and it feels that all congregations engaging in this form of work in renewed church extension will not only promote the Lord's work, but will thereby also receive strength in the home field in the form of a special blessing from the Lord.


Resolved, That the Synod approve the suggestion of the P. E. C., that it is very desirable for one or more Societies or Committees to be formed to which may be referred plans of church extension, report of promising fields, requests for temporary assistance to deserving enterprises, etc.

Such enterprises are of general interest to the whole church, but they nearly always involve the raising of money by individual effort for buildings and support, and experience proves that the needed funds can be most easily raised by associating the friends of any particular enterprise or line of work into a Society or Committee for that particular object.

Such voluntary associations in a number of Societies or Committees will serve to stimulate individual interest and personal effort among a large number of church members who have the will to further causes which appeal to them, but who naturally feel that they cannot do much alone.

This was amended to read:

Resolved, That the P. E. C., be requested to appoint a Committee of three to devise ways and means for organizing these Societies and beginning this important work.

As a partial report of the Committee on Foreign Relations the following was submitted.

1. That P. E. C. shall take such steps as may be thought necessary for the formation of a Foreign Mission Committee or Committees whose duties shall be, (a) the publication and circulation of mission pamphlets and literature among the members of our churches generally, (b) The fostering and extending of a movement already begun in some of the congregations to hold Children's Missionary celebrations. (c) To form Missionary prayer circles in our con-
greetings. (d.) In general to endeavor to keep our people in touch with this great work of our church.

2. All expenses necessary to the carrying out of this Committee's work shall be met by efforts which they shall put forth.

Two Constitutional Changes
were made upon recommendation of the Constitutional Committee of Nine.

Both have reference to the matter of Pensions and the first, in the insertion of the word, "Maximum," in the Constitution, Paragraph 12. Section 1, so that it shall hereafter read:

Maximum Pensions shall be as follows: To a retired Minister and his wife, $500 per annum; to a retired Minister, if a widower, $175; to the widow of a Minister, $175.

Section 2 was stricken out and the following substituted:

"No person shall be paid until the Provincial Elders' Conference and Financial Board have acted upon it; and decided whether the full sum shall be paid, or a part of it, or any pension at all."

Individual Motions.

Among the individual motions presented to Synod, the following will be read with interest:

By Bro. R. C. Linback:
We move a vote of thanks to be tendered the Principal and wife, Faculty and Pupils of Salem Academy and College for the cordial reception tendered to this Synod on the first day of its sessions.

By Bro. C. T. Pfohl:
Whereas, by virtue of his consecration to the office of Bishop, Brother Berkenhagen, according to the Constitution of this Province entitled to a seat as a full member of Synod, resolved, that we welcome him as one of our number, and request him to take part with us in all the further duties which may arise during the session of this Synod.

By Bro. R. C. Linback:
Resolved, that the thanks of Synod are hereby tendered the Brethren of Winston-Salem who have entertained the delegates from the country so hospitably and in so warm a spirit of brotherly love.

By Bro. C. E. Crist:
Resolved, 1. That the thanks of this Synod be tendered to the Mission Board for their consideration in sending Bro. Berkenhagen to our Province to receive his episcopal ordination.

2. That our Bro. Berkenhagen's presence amongst us has been an inspiration to our missionary zeal, while his personality has deeply impressed us with his fitness for his new position and the wisdom of the Board in selecting him as Bishop.

By Bro. H. W. Foltz:
Resolved, That in appreciation of the faithful and energetic services on the Financial Board of our esteemed Bro. C. T. Pfohl, that Synod tender him a rising vote of thanks.

Greetings and Salutations.

Board of Directors of the Moravian Church in Great Britain and Ireland.

32 Fetter Lane, London.

To the Brethren of the American Province South, assembled in Synod.

Dear Brethren:
We gladly avail ourselves of the opportunity afforded by your meeting in Synod for the first time, since your Southern District has been raised to the dignity of an independent Province of the Unity, to congratulate you on the hard-earned and well-deserved honor by which this position has given you, and as representatives of our British Province, to express in our own name, and in the name of our church in the Island, our interest in your present meeting, and in the welfare and prosperity of your Province generally.

We heartily rejoice with you in the success which has attended your efforts in the past to maintain and extend the Kingdom of our Lord Jesus Christ, as represented by our church in North Carolina, and we would join you in your prayers that your meeting in Synod may be a season of rich blessings from on high.

Whereas the bond of Brotherhood shall be more closely united together, and when, quickened by the Holy Spirit of God, new resolves shall be made to serve our loving Head and Master with fuller will and devotion.

* * *

We cannot refrain from expressing our pleasure at seeing your worthy President, Bishop E. Rondthaler, D. D., on his way home from the Unity's Clergy Conference, and in hearing him preach from our historic pulpit in Fetter Lane. We greatly regret that the long distance which separates our Provinces prevents a greater degree of intercourse between both members and ministers, so that we value all the more the occasional visits of Brethren from America in their passage through London. We feel assured that these visits tend to strengthen the bond of unity, which, now that the different Provinces have come to be independent of each other, needs all the fostering care that can be bestowed upon it to keep it from breaking.

Praying, dear Brethren, that you may be influenced and guided in all your deliberations by the Holy Spirit, we are

Your affectionate Brethren,


The Provincial Elders' Conference of the Northern Province of the Moravian Church in the United States, Bethlehem, Pa.

To the Provincial Synod of the American Province assembled at Salem, N. C.:

Dear Brethren:

We greet you in the name of our Lord and Saviour,

* * *

We congratulate you upon the fact that the geographical extent of your Province is such as to enable you to meet at shorter intervals and at very much less expense proportionately than is possible for us. The same condition also enables you to cherish a closer union of spirit between the congregations by frequent Synods or Conferences.

* * *

We have noted the cheering progress made in your educational enterprises.
The establishment and encouraging progress of your schools in Franklinville is also a subject for congratulation.

As your Province will next year reach the Sesqui-Centennial year of its history, we hope that all events may combine to secure such manifold blessings for all your churches as will bring three fold jubilee joys to every heart, and cause the year from January to December to be one of praise and thanksgiving.

Invoking upon your convocation, and upon the churches and institutions there represented, the blessing of the Lord, we remain,

With cordial greetings, your Brethren of the Provincial Elders' Conference of the American Province, North.

E. A. Oertel, President.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

To Bishop Edward Rondthaler,

Moravian Synod, Southern Province,

Winston-Salem, N. C.

The Western North Carolina Methodist Episcopal Church, South, now in session sends fraternal greetings, I Thessalonians 1, 2 and 3.

Signed,

D. Atkins,

W. R. Ware,

HAROLD TURNER.

Summing Up Synod.

To briefly sum up the impressions of a Synod is not an easy task, and when the Synod was one of such marked power as our recent Southern Provincial gathering, the attempt must in the end prove a disappointment.

The greatest event which characterized Synod was surely, the consecration of Bishop Berkenhagen.

It is safe to say that no delegate who was present at that Wednesday midnight service will ever forget the powerful impressions made upon him by so touching an occasion.

Bishop Berkenhagen's missionary address might be characterized in a number of ways, but the more we have thought of it the more it seems to be described in the one word—comprehensive.

Over and over again the delegates referred to the pleasure experienced in the Tuesday afternoon visit to the Academy to attend the Musical complimentary to Synod, and, upon its conclusion, to inspect the institution from pleasure grounds to sleeping halls.

The personal greetings from Bishop Cheshire, of the Protestant Episcopal Church; the telegraphic greetings from the Methodist Conference at Monroe; the salutations from the Baptist Church, through Rev. Dr. H. A. Brown; the good wishes expressed by Bro. Kreider, of Linden Hall, Lititz, Pa., all caused us to feel in touch with the various activities for Christ in progress about us.

No resolution was introduced which is likely to have such far-reaching effect as that of the Committee on Finance, looking toward the voluntary association together of groups of interested persons under the general oversight of the Provincial Elders' Conference, in order to promote the work of the Moravian Church in new Southern fields.

Sesqui-Centennial interest started somewhere near zero, and steadily climbed to a point where we may hope to see it kindle the whole Southern Province.

The re-election of our Boards was an assuring evidence of the confidence in which the brethren composing them are held, and this re-election would have been complete had not Bro. C. T. Pfohl found it necessary, after many years of faithful service, to withdraw in order, as he expressed it, that younger men might learn the ways and workings of the Church.

The fellowship of our little Southern Church was most evident during and between the sessions, and reached its affectionate climax in the closing brotherly meeting when, with the words of the hymn,

"We, who here together are assembled,
Joining hearts and hands in one,"

we exchanged the right hand of fellowship.
PIANOS

The Everett

is an artistic instrument in the highest sense of the word and
by reason of its superior tone quality and reliability of con-
struction, ranks with the oldest and most renowned makes.

The Krabich & Bach

has, for a third of a century, enjoyed the highest reputation.
Its tone is distinguished for its purity, singing quality, brilliance and carrying power.

The Harvard

is a thoroughly well made, reliable and serviceable instrument of good tone quality.

OUR PRICES

are as low as will be found anywhere, and vary according to grade and style of instrument.

Liberal terms.

We also carry a very large stock

ORGANS.

R. J. BOWEN,

305 Main St. Winston-Salem, N. C.

Salem Boys' School.

SALEM, N. C.

This School is under the direct control of the Salem Congregation, for the education of Moravian boys and others who wish to avail themselves of its advantages. The Course of Study prepares for active business or for Col-
lege. Special attention given to the Business Course, which has recently added shorthand and type-writing.

- Music and oratorio may be taken at extra cost.

Tuition, $1 to $5 per month.

J. F. BROWER, Headmaster.

FOGLE BROS.,

BUILDERS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

BEST GRADES BUILDING MATERIAL.

Sash, Doors, Sash, Lime, Portland

and Rasendal Cement constantly

on hand.

Fine Mantels and other Cabinet

Work a Specialty.

THE CHURCH AT HOME.

BY REV. CHARLES D. THOMPSON, SALEM, N. C.

MT. BETHHEL—WILLOW HILL

(Communicated.)

These two congregations were fortunate enough to have each a representative at the Provincial Synod this year, the first in their histories. They are fast becoming the equals of many of our home congregations.

God has certainly to a wonderful degree blessed the work among people, but while they are doing their best there is much that they cannot do.

We took up our first mission collection this year, amounting to two dollars and seventy-seven cents. Only He who sees all things can know the amount of sacrifice involved. One example will suffice to tell the story. One old man came with ten cents, and, as he gave it, exclaimed: "I wish I could give more, but that is all the money I have had in months." The pastor is glad to have friends accompany him whenever possible to this field, knowing that seeing and associating will help both parties. With the present railroad connections Mt. Bethel is not so far away,—only a few hours.

CENTREVILLE.

(Communicated.)

This congregation arranged a very unique and pretty decoration for its thanksgiving services. In the fore-

ground was a large bank of fruits, flowers and vegetables, surrounded by a live wild rabbit.

In the background was a bush or tree, on which were three very large opossums, thus reproducing the first thanksgiving scene in Plymouth in the year 1621 as near as could be, with this difference, in place of deer and wild turkey we had rabbit and opossum.

Considering the few who do in this congregation the offering was remark-

able.

"The Ladies' Aid," held Dec. 5th, a "Glove" or "Mitten So-
ciable," which was both unique and pleasant. A miniature glove was sent out to members and friends with this inscription: "If a helping hand you'd lead, please bring or send, this mitten with pennies few, the number of your glove multiplied by two." All were then served with cake and coffee. This society is doing a very great deal of good spiritually and temporarily. Although only constituting ten in number they have raised this year about seventy-five dollars, besides the other good things they have accom-

plished.

SOUTHERN RAILWAY

The Standard Railway of the SOUTH.

The Direct Route to all Points.

TEXAS,
CALIFORNIA,
FLORIDA,
CUBA AND
PORTO RICO.

Strictly First Class Equipment on all

Through and Local Trains; Pullman,

Palace Cars on all Night Trains; Safe

and Fast Schedule.

Tendered by the SOUTHERN, and you

are assured a Safe, Comfortable and

Exquisite Journey.

Apply to Ticket Agents for Time Tables,

Rates, and General Information.

R. L. VERNON, C. D. DARBY,

T. E. FLEMING, C. F. A. TAYLOR,

Chairman, Vice-Chairman.

NO TIME TO ANSWER QUESTIONS.

THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

BETHABARA

(Communicated.)

On the second Sunday in November the Congregational Anniversary Lovefeast was held and a large company gathered on this occasion. As far as can be ascertained this custom has been observed without omission for the last one hundred and forty-eight years. What a record! One church! After a time of sleep and recuperation this church, thank God, is breaking forth into new life. It gathered its largest mission collection this year and its thanksgiving was all the word implies. On the platform was almost everything raised on the farm from a rabbit all the way through the whole list. There was no room for a preacher nor was there any need, for the presence of the occupant spoke more eloquently than any words. The whole thanks offering was donated to the Salem Home and the Rev. Mr. W. B. L. is glad to have knowledge of Bethabara and its corps of faithful workers we herewith give you a cor-

dinal invitation to its Christmas Entertain-

ment.

CHRIST CHURCH.

[Communicated.]

November is always an interesting month with this congregation, as it is the celebration of the annual con-

gregation anniversary. This year the celebration occupied Saturday night and all day Sunday, Nov. 21.

On Saturday night the feature of the service was the address by Bishop Roedthaler, giving experiences of his recent journey, and in particular impressions of Herrnhut and Berl-

thalde. From the tower sur-

mounting the Herrnhut graveyard, the Bishop gave us a detailed description of the fertile view across the neighboring fields, past the planted forests, to the mountains beyond. Then he took us down into the little village of Bertihsdorf, showed us the simple and frugal manner in which members of the Mission Board live, and de-

scribed the meeting place of the re-

cent Unity meeting which he had been appointed to attend.

Several Junior songs were sung, and much interest was added to the entertainments by the fact that the 12 year old Junior organist accompanied the young singers on the organ.

Sunday, anniversary day proper, was a beautiful day indeed.

At 9 o'clock a group of musicians announced the festal day from the parsonage roof-top, which commands an extensive view of all Salem as well as much of Winston and the outlying country to the South, East and West.


Washington, D. C.

(Communicated.)

H. W. SHORE

in stock a complete line of,

RELIABLE GROCERIES,

Corner Main and Shallowford Streets.

D. S. REID,

THE UP TO DATE FAMILY ROC.

Strictly Pure Food a Specialty.

J. T. FISHEL & CO.,

HEADQUARTERS FOR

FANCY GROCERIES

HUNTER BLOCK, SALEM, N. C.

LANDQUIST & PFLOHL,

PURE DRUGS.

CORNER DRUGSTORE,

SALEM, N. C.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN

A. C. Vogler & Son, UNDERTAKERS

AND

Furniture Dealers,

SALEM, N. C.

IF YOU WANT

BARGAINS

in DRY GOODS, NOTIONS, SHOES, HATS and GROCERIES,

you can do no better than to call at the RELIABLE store of

SINK & KNOUSE

They also keep in stock the best grade

Columbia Guano.

When you want platform, together with an overhead sink.

When you will want Undertakers, Fire, Life or Accident.

REPUBLICAN GUANO

Columbia Guano.

On Railroad tracks, near Depot, Winston, N. C.

THE WACHOVIA LOAN & TRUST CO.

WINSTON, NORTH CAROLINA

Any deposit insured from $500.00 upwards, up to the maximum limit. Any individual, firm or trust company have their funds safely invested.

F. H. Furlow, President.

When you want INSURANCE.

Fire, Life or Accident.

call on, or write to

H. W. FOLTZ,

He will save you money on your insurance.

Office in Gray Block, WINSTON.

Intestate Phone, 140.

The morning service was well attended, and pervaded with a festive spirit. The service was preached on the new watchword for Christ Church, John 5:3, "At thy word I will." From a list of personal notices it appears that in the six years' history of Christ Church there have been but three adult deaths from out the congregation.

Twenty persons were received into this branch of Salem congregation during the past year.

At three o'clock the church was filled with members, Sunday School visitors and participants gathered to the anniversary lovefeast.

More ministers from different places were present at this service than has ever before been the case in Christ Church. There were: Bishop Rondthaler; Dr. Brown, of the First Baptist; Dr. Isaac Prince, of Chicago, Rev. Chas. D. Kreider, of Lititz, Pa.; Dr. Clewell, Rev. Chas. Crouch, and the pastor.

A choir, hapily, and for the first time, too, made up of church members, sang very acceptable during the services, morning and afternoon.

Upon the close of the lovefeast half of those present remained to the congregational meeting.

The pastor's and other reports were rendered, amongst them the financial report, which showed an increase of $50 in the amount contributed during the year for the pastor's support.

The visit of Bishop Berkenhagen on the evening of Friday, Nov. 21, was a very pleasant occasion. A good congregation gathered for the service. After lovefeast had been served, the Bishop gave an interesting account of his experiences in the Mission work. It was a great privilege for our congregation to have a worker from the Mission field to come into our midst.

The usual service was held on Thanksgiving Day, for which the pulpit rostrum was beautifully and abundantly decorated with the products of the season.

A protracted meeting was held at Olivet Chapel, beginning on the 4th Sunday in the month. The cold weather and the rain cut the meeting short from what we had hoped it would be.

Friedland's Department Store.

Millinery Department.

It gives us pleasure to announce to our friends and patrons that we are sole agents in this section of the country for Philips & Atchison, the celebrated Ladies Hatters of the fashionable world.

Shoe Department.

We have secured the Agency for the celebrated "Strood" Shoes for Women, "Nough Bed."

Dress Goods Department.

This Department is stocked with the largest, most complete and best selected stock of Fabrics ever brought to Winston-Salem.

Ladies Readymade Garment Department.

In this Department you will find almost any garment you may wish.

Garments Made by Man Tailors a Specialty.

Our stock is complete in each Department and we feel sure we can please you. Give us a trial.

Schouler's Department Store.
THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.

Thanksgiving service tells the story of earnest and faithful consecrated workers.

"The thank offering at this place was a miniature County Fair, in truth I believe the products the products exhibited were superior to any exhibited at the County Fair. The very large platform was completely filled up with eatables of every kind, all of which were sent to the Salem Home. Sometimes people ask, "Is it worth while to send these things to the Home?" Could you have seen the bright smiling faces of the inmates as the loaded wagons began to come in you would have declared that it was well worth the while.

May dear old Friedland, found so long ago, by our faithful ancestors never go backward but keep advancing in the things which she has done so nobly this year.

OAK GROVE. [Communicated.]

Special services were held on Thanksgiving day. The sermon was preached by Bro. Rudolph Grabow. Immediately following this a beautiful Thanksgiving service was rendered by the Sunday School. There were several recitations by the School, and then a few short addresses by Bro. Grabow, Bro. Walker and others. The Superintendent and School deserve a great amount of credit for the work which they accomplished on this occasion. The pulpit and platform were decorated with produce from the farm which was afterwards hauled in a large wagon and presented by the Oak Grove congregation to the Salem Home.

CLEMSONVILLE. [Communicated.]

Two brethren from afar were with us during the month of November who, by their presence and their words, proved to be helpful to our work. Bro. Rudolph Grabow, of the State of Wisconsin, addressed the congregation on Sunday evening, 6th inst., in a way that drew many hearts towards him.

Some weeks later Bishop Berk enhagen, of the Mosquito Coast Mission, addressed a very large congregation upon the subject of his missionary work. Special music had been prepared for this evening and a special offering for Missions was gathered.

On the 27th of November North Carolina Day and Thanksgiving Day were jointly observed by a public exercise, rendered by Clemmons School, and an address by the pastor of the Moravian congregation. The attendance was large; the decoration of vegetables, grains, fruits, and flowers was splendid; the program was creditably rendered, and every one present appeared to enjoy the enjoyment and significations of the occasion.

In the evening a successful oyster supper was served in the basement of the school building.

Macedonia.

[Communicated.]

"Nothing succeeds like success" is a true saying and was beautifully illustrated at Macedonia on the 9th of November. Under the wise and able leadership of Miss Nannie Sheek, a well rendered Children's Day exercise was given by the Sunday School. Miss Sheek is ably assisted by other ladies of the Sheek family and blood, and by Miss Janie Hall, who, with skill and judgment, presides at the church organ.

The exercise was varied and entertaining, the decoration was beautiful and displayed much good taste in its arrangement. The address of the occasion was by Bro. Rudolph Grabow, who spoke in an entertaining and instructive manner. A collection for missions, amounting to $6.00 was gathered as an offering.

After dinner in the spacious grove a congregation of sixty persons gathered in the church, and happily celebrated the Holy Communion.

Friedberg.

[Communicated.]

Our congregation was very fortunate in receiving a visit from Bishop Berkenhagen on the Sunday of Nov. 23d. It is rarely possible for a country congregation to be visited by a foreign missionary, and his words were eagerly listened to, and much information gained. I am sure we have a better understanding of the missionary work and the hardships to be endured, and are more inclined to do and give for this part of the Lord's work than ever before. May God bless the work in Central America, and the workers who so faithfully carry it on.

Thanksgiving Day was observed very much as last year. Our congregation contributed from produce which was donated to the Salem Home.

The Sunday School, by song and recitation, gave an enjoyable evening to all who attended.

The main department of our Sunday School was enlarged by the graduation of a class of eight girls from our Primary Class on Sunday, Nov. 16. The exercise consisted of recitations from memory of the 23rd Psalm, the Beatitudes, the Lord's Prayer, the Ten Commandments and the Books of the Bible.
**THE WACHOVIA MORAVIAN.**

**McDowell & Rogers**

Specialists in Apparel for Men.

**DONT HESITATE,**

That time is past. It's high time to don protection against ill and doctor's bills.

**OVERCOATS,**

Long, Short and Medium, Men's, Boys' and Children's.

Our enormous trade this season proves the values in and popularity of our great stock of

**OVERCOATS AND SUITS.**

No man or boy can afford to pass them by. Ours is the place to get what you can't get anywhere else. Suppose you look us over.

**UNDERWEAR, MENS', BOYS'.**

From 50 cents to $7.50 the Suit. Take your choice.—it's here.

**MCDOWELL & ROGERS.**

**WINSTON, N. C.**

Friedberg and filial Christmas entertainments as follows: Friedberg, Christmas Day; Advent, 2d Christmas Day; Enterprise, Saturday afternoon, Dec. 27.

**BAPTISMS.**

At Bethania, Nov. 24, 1922, Mary Belle, infant daughter of Jan., R. C. and Sr. Mary Belle (m. Daily) Leinbach.

At Bethania, Nov. 27, 1922, Ruth Eunice, infant child of Bro. E. A. and Sr. Laura (m. n. Tramou) Conard.

**MARRIED.**

At Bethania, Nov. 20, 1922. John Tice and Sarah Harewell.

**DEATHS.**

At High Point, Nov. 26, 1922, Cicero Heg, aged 24 years, 1 month and 14 days.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS.**

For Nyssa Mission:

- Salvation Army Women's Mission Society: $100.00
- For Foreign Missions:
  - Friedland, $12.50
  - Centerville, $7.50
  - Sun. School, $5.25
  - Mt. Bethel, $2.50
  - Willow Hill, $1.75
  - Union Cross, $8.00
  - Bethany, $15.00
  - Macedonia, $8.50
  - Home Christian Endeavor, $7.25

For Provincial Expenses:

- New Philadelphia, $10.00
- For Home Mission:
  - Macedonia, $25.00
- JAS. T. LINEBACK, Mission Agent in North Carolina.

**HISTORY.**

**WACHOVIA IN NORTH CAROLINA.**

By Rev. J. H. CLEWELL, Ph. D., WINSTON SALEM, N. C.

The above is the title of a volume which will appear between the middle and end of April, and as a long-time member of the Moravian Church in North Carolina, from the year 1670, I have had occasion to examine in detail the genealogy of the Moravian Church in that State. It is a book of 400 pages, bound in quarter leather, with all of the dates and figures carefully verified, and the book is a monument to the memory of those who have labored for the development of the Moravian Church in North Carolina.

**JUST PUBLISHED.**

**A HISTORY OF THE MORAVIAN CHURCH DURING THE EIGHTEENTH AND NINETEENTH CENTURIES.**

By J. TAYLOR HAMILTON, Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary.

600 Pages, 27 Full Page Portraits. Price $2.50, postage, 25c.

A valuable Volume for Church Work.

For sale by J. A. LINEBACK, Salem, N. C.

**WACHOVIA NATIONAL BANK, WINSTON, N. C.**

**CAPITAL.**

- $150,000.00

**SURPLUS AND PROFITS.**

- $150,000.00

**AVERAGE DEPOSITS.**

- $300,000.00

**W. A. LEMLY, President.**

**JAS. A. GRAY, Cashier.**

**DIRECTORS:**

- Eugene E. Gray, J. W. Hunter, F. H. Fries, W. T. Vogler
- Frank Miller, W. A. Lemly, Jas. A. Gray.